Nokia N76 用戶指南

CE0434

 一致性聲明
 本公司 (NOKIA CORPORATION) 聲明產品
 RM-135 符合 1999/5/EC 指引的基本要求和其 他規定。一份一致性聲明的副本可於
 http://www.nokia.com/phones/
 declaration of conformity(内找到。

© 2007 Nokia. 版權所有。

Nokia Connecting People、Nseries、N76、Navi 及 Visual Radio 是諾 基亞公司的商標或註冊商標。Nokia tune 是諾基亞公司的聲音標誌。本文 件中所提及的其他產品及公司名稱可能分別為其各自擁有者之商標或商號 名稱。

未取得諾基亞的事先書面同意,嚴禁以任何形式複製、傳輸、分發或儲存 本文件的部份或全部內容。

symbian

Java

本產品包括獲 Symbian Software Ltd © 1998-2007 許可 的軟件。Symbian 及 Symbian OS 是 Symbian Ltd 的商 標。

Java™及所有基於 Java 的商標是 Sun Microsystems, Inc 的商標 或註冊商標。

美國專利號碼 5818437,其他專利正在申請中。T9 文字輸入軟件 Copyright © 1997-2007。Tegic Communications, Inc 版權所有。

本產品擁有 MPEG-4 視覺專利組合許可證,(i) 在消費者參與個人和非商業 活動下符合 MPEG-4 視覺準則提供的資料,這些資料只作個人和非商業性 使用,以及(ii)與 MPEG-4影像連接一起使用,影像由持牌的影像供應商 提供。未授與、亦未包含其他方面的使用許可。包括推廣性、內部及商業 用途在內的附加資料可從 MPEG LA, LLC 獲得。請瀏覽

<http://www.mpegla.com> °

諾基亞奉行持續研發的政策。諾基亞保留對本文所描述之任何產品進行更 改及改進的權利,恕不預先通知。

在適用法律許可的最大範圍內,任何情況下對資料遺失、收益損失或因此 所引致的任何特別的、意外的,速帶的或間接的損失,諾基亞忽不負責。 本文件的內容以「現有形式」提供。除所適用的法律外,諾基亞不對本 文件的正確性、可靠性或其內容提供任何保證,不論是明示或暗示的,包 括但不限於適銷性及針對特定目的的適用性的暗示保證。諾基亞保留随 時修訂或收回本文件的權利,恕不預先通知。如需最新產品的資料,請 參閱 www.nokia.com.hk。

特定產品及產品應用程式與服務的供應情況可能根據地區的不同而有所 分別。請向您的諾基亞經銷商查詢以獲取詳細資料及提供的語言選項。 出口控制

本裝置可能含有受美國及其他國家出口法律及法規約束的物品、技術或軟件。禁止與法律抵觸的改動。

本裝置中提供的第三方應用程式由不從屬於或關聯於諾基亞的個人或團 體建立和擁有。對於這些第三方的應用程式,諾基亞並不擁有版權或知 識產權。因此,諾基亞並沒有責任向終端用戶提供支援或保證這些應用 程式的功能,亦不會對這些應用程式或物件上的資料負責。諾基亞對這 些第三方應用程式不負任何擔保責任。

如您使用這些應用程式,表示您清楚知道應用程式以「現有形式」提 供,不論明示或暗示及在法律覆蓋範圍下均沒有保證。您亦清楚無論諾 基亞及其附屬機構均沒有發表任何陳述或保證,不論明示或暗示,包括 但不限於標題的保證、能切合特定目的或達致特定目的的經營能力,或 應用程式不會侵犯第三者的專利、版權、商標或其他權利。

目錄

目錄

安全規定7	從其他裝置傳輸內容	15
	重要指示符號	16
連接 10	省電螢幕保護指示燈	17
古塔 11	音量及揚聲器控制	17
又报	找尋項目	17
諾基亞網上支援及聯絡資料11	鍵盤鎖定 (鍵盤保護)	17
說明11	耳機`	17
快速入門指南11	記憶卡	18
附加應用程式指南11	記憶卡工具	18
Nokia N76 12	檔案管理	18
	記憶體不足 — 可用記憶體	19
設定12		
歡迎12	媒體應用程式	20
模式12	音樂播放機	20
摺合榠式 — 外顯不胼 12	播放音樂	20
招台模式— 外顯示屏	播放音樂 音樂功能表	20 20
指合模式 — 外顯示屏	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單	20 20 21
 招合模式 — 外顯示屏	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂	20 20 21 21
酒台便式 — 外顯示屏 12 掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 捲動鍵 14	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂 視覺收音機(網絡服務)	20 20 21 21 23
酒台模式 — 外顯示屏 12 掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 捲動鍵 14	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂 視覺收音機(網絡服務) 收聽收音機	20 20 21 21 23 23
酒台便式 — 外顯示屏 12 掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 捲動鍵 14 多媒體鍵 14	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂 視覺收音機(網絡服務) 收聽收音機 檢視視覺內容	20 20 21 21 23 23 24
酒台便式 — 外顯示屏 12 掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 捲動鍵 14 多媒體鍵 14 編輯鍵 14	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂 視覺收音機(網絡服務) 收聽收音機 檢視視覺內容 已儲存的雷台	20 20 21 21 23 23 24 24
酒台梗式 — 外顯示屏 12 掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 捲動鍵 14 多媒體鍵 14 編輯鍵 14 拍攝鍵 14	播放音樂 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂 視覺收音機(網絡服務) 收聽收音機 檢視視覺內容. 已儲存的電台 設定	20 20 21 21 23 23 24 24 24 24
酒台ļļī,一外類示屏 12 掀蓋模式,一主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 港動鍵 14 多媒體鍵 14 編輯鍵 14 指撬旋鍵 14 指攝鍵 15 音樂快捷鍵 15	播放音樂音樂功能表 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂 視覺收音機(網絡服務) 收聽收音機 檢視視覺內容 已儲存的電台 設定	20 20 21 23 23 24 24 24 24 24
酒台梗式 — 外額示屏 12 掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏 13 按鍵和導航 13 功能表鍵 13 潜動鍵 14 多媒體鍵 14 編輯鍵 14 指攝鍵 14 指攝鍵 15 音樂快捷鍵 15 音量鍵 15	播放音樂音樂功能表 音樂功能表 播放清單 傳輸音樂	20 20 21 23 23 24 24 24 24 24 24

空中傳送串流內容2	5
RealPlayer 設定 2	5
Flash 播放機 2	5
Nokia Lifeblog	5
相機 2	6
拍攝圖片2	6
摺合模式2	6
掀蓋模式	6
靜態圖像相機指示符號	.7
捷徑工具列	7
拍攝圖片後	8
靜熊圖像相機設定	9
閃光燈	9
設置設定 — 顏色與光線 2	9
場景	0
連續拍攝圖片 3	0
自拍—自動計時器	0
錄製短片 3	1
短片錄製指示符號 3	1
錄製短片後 3	2
短片設定 3	2
	_
多媒體資料 34	4
檢視和瀏覽檔案	4
圖像和短片	4
捷徑工具列	5
列印籃	6

相簿	36
可用記憶體	36
圖像列印	36
打印機選擇	37
列印育覽	37
列印設定	37
線上列印	37
線上分享	37
修改圖像	38
裁切圖像	38
消除紅眼	38
有用的捷徑	38
修改短片	39
加入圖像、短片、音效和文字	39
與接短片	39
男接短斤 傳送短片	39 40
男接短片 傳送短片 自拍剪接	39 40 40
男接短片 傳送短片 自拍剪接 製作快速 muvee	 39 40 40 40 40
	39 40 40 40 40
野接短片	39 40 40 40 40 40 41
野接短片 傳送短片 自拍剪接	 39 40 40 40 40 40 41 42
野接短片 傳送短片 自拍剪接	 39 40 40 40 40 41 42
 男接短片 傳送短片 自拍剪接 製作快速 muvee 製作自訂 muvee 幻燈片放映 簡報 個人化您的裝置	 39 40 40 40 40 40 41 42 43
······· ······	 39 40 40 40 40 40 41 42 43
野按短斤 " 傅送短片 自拍剪接 " 单作快速 muvee 製作自訂 muvee 划燈片放映 简報 " 個人化您的裝置	 39 40 40 40 40 40 41 42 43 44
野孩短斤 " 傅送短片 自拍剪接 " 奥作快速 muvee 製作自訂 muvee 幻燈片放映 简報 " 個人化您的裝置	 39 40 40 40 40 40 41 42 43 44 44
野按短斤 " 博送短片 " 自拍剪接 " 型作快速 muvee 型作自訂 muvee 型作自訂 muvee 切燈片放映 " 簡報 " 個人化您的裝置	 39 40 40 40 40 41 42 43 43 44 45
野按短斤 " 傅送短片 自拍剪接 " 单作快速 muvee 製作自訂 muvee 型作自訂 muvee 切燈片放映 简報 " 個人化您的裝置	 39 40 40 40 40 41 42 43 43 44 45 45

目錄

網絡瀏覽器	46
連接安全	46
書籤檢視	46
瀏覽網絡	47
文字找尋	48
瀏覽器工具列	48
下載及購買項目	48
迷你縮圖	49
頁面總覽	49
網絡收取點與網誌	49
結束連接	50
清除快取記憶	50
設定	50
數據連接	52
數據連接 連接管理	52
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接	52 52 52
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接	52 52 52 52
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定	52 52 52 52 52 53
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 設定 安全提示	52 52 52 52 53 53
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 設定 安全提示 使用藍牙連接傳送數據	52 52 52 52 53 53 53
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 設定 安全提示 使用藍牙連接傳送數據 配對裝置	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 53 54
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 安全提示 使用藍牙連接傳送數據 配對裝置 使用藍牙連接傳送數據	52 52 52 52 53 53 53 53 54 54
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 設定 安全提示 使用藍牙連接傳送數據 配對裝置 使用藍牙連接傳送數據 記對裝置 該端 SIM 卡模式	52 52 52 53 53 53 53 54 54 54 55
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 安全提示 使用藍牙連接傳送數據 配對裝置 使用藍牙連接接收數據 遠端 SIM 卡模式 USB	52 52 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 54 55 55
數據連接 連接管理 數據連接 藍牙連接 設定 安全提示 使用藍牙連接傳送數據 配對裝置 使用藍牙連接接收數據 遠端 SIM 卡模式 USB 個人電腦連接	52 52 52 53 53 53 53 53 54 54 55 55 55

裝置管理	. 56
伺服器操作模式	. 56
下載	57
時間管理	58
時蓮	. 58
世界時鐘	. 58
日歷	. 58
日暦檢視	. 59
官垤口喧塤曰	. 59
農曆	. 59
輸入文字	61
輸入法指示符號	. 61
預設輸入法	61
切換輸入法	. 61
筆劃輸入法	. 61
使用筆劃輸入法	62
筆劃輸入法示範:輸入「你好」	. 62
任中义輸入模式下插入特殊子元及標點行號	63
傳統英文輸入法	. 63
智慧英文輸入法	. 63
首急央义输入広心跃	. 64
輸入組合詞彙	. 64
關閉智慧英文輸入法	. 64
複製文字	64

日錄

訊息	66
編寫並傳送訊息	66
收件匣 — 接收訊息	68
多媒體訊息	68
數據和設定	68
網絡服務訊息	68
郵箱	68
電郵設定	68
開啓郵箱	69
擷取電郵訊息	69
刪除電郵訊息	70
與郵箱中斷連線	70
檢視 SIM 卡上的訊息	70
訊息設定	70
短訊	70
多媒體訊息	71
電郵	71
網絡服務訊息	73
訊息廣播	73
其他設定	73
撥打雷話	74
五字通手 五字通手	 74
□□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日旭田 □□日 □□日 □□日 □□日 □□日 □□日 □□日 □□	75
路打合議涌手	75
1次11日戒但曰	75
平斑版加 适 辛 撥 號	75
品色155.00L	76
	,0

視像分享	77
視像分享要求	77
設定	78
分享即時視像或短片	78
接受邀請	79
接聽或拒絕來電	79
接聽或拒絕視像通話	79
來電等候	80
通訊記錄	80
通話計時	80
分組數據	80
監視所有通訊事件	80
對講機	81
活卸44(電手塗)	00
<u> </u>	82
囲╢痧(电祜得) 儲存龃修改姓名和號碼	82
进計(琢 (电话)得) 諸存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址	82 82 .82
囲前\琢(电前得) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡↓	82 82 82 .83
□□门环(电话),得)	82 82 82 83 .83
理訊/琢(电话傳) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡人 SIM 電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務 為聯絡人加入鈴聲	82 82 82 83 83 83
四司\环(电话语) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡人 刻M 電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務 爲聯絡人加入鈴聲 建立聯絡人分組	
四司()琢(电话)得) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡人 該IM 電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務 爲聯絡人加入鈴聲 建立聯絡人分組 移除分組中的成員	
四訊(球(电话), (电话), (电话), (中), (中), (中), (中), (中), (中), (中), (中	
四前(球(电话);得) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡人 SIM 電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務 為聯絡人加入鈴聲 建立聯絡人分組 移除分組中的成員 辦公室	
四前(球(电话),;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	82 82 83 83 83 83 84 85 85
四前小球(电话冲导) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡人 SIM 電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務 為聯絡人加入鈴聲 建立聯絡人分組 移除分組中的成員 辦公室 計算機 Adobe PDF	82 82 82 83 83 83 84 84 85 85 85
四司()球(电话),博)	82 82 82 83 83 83 83 84 85 85 85 85
四訊(球(电话),得) 儲存與修改姓名和號碼 預設號碼和地址 複製聯絡人 SIM 電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務 為聯絡人加入鈴聲 建立聯絡人分組 移除分組中的成員 辦公室 計算機 Adobe PDF 更多資料 換算器	82 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 84 84 84 84 85 85 85 85 85 85

目錄

設定基本貨幣及匯率	85
備註	86
錄音機	86
無線鍵盤	86
工具	87
程式管理	87
安裝應用程式及軟件	87
移除應用程式和軟件	88
設定	88
數位版權管理	88
語音指令	89
網絡定位	90
	~ ~ 4
	
○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○	
改 化	
改 一般	
改 一般個人化	91
改 一般個人化	91
 改 化	91
•汉 止 • 一般 個人化 · 烟 · 增強配套 · 安全性 原廠設定 定位 · 垂 · 重話 來電轉接 · ·	91
•汉 止 • 一般	91
 改 化 一般 … 個人化 … 小顯示 屏 如 和 電 定 位 … 手機 … 通話 來 電轉 … 通話 和 編絡 … 演 演	91

接入點	97
接入點	97
分組數據	98
數據通話	98
SIP 設定	99
配置	99
應用程式	99
疑難排解:問題與解答	100
電池資料	103
	103
諾基亞電池認證指引	103
Nokia 原廠增強配套	105
電池	105
保養及維修	106
附加安全資料	107
索引	110

日錄

6

安全規定

請閱讀下列簡易的使用準則。違反這些準則可能會 引致危險或觸犯法律。請閱讀完整的用戶指南以獲 取進一步資料。



安全規定當禁止使用無線電話,或可能因此造成干擾或危險時,請勿開機。



行車安全第一 請遵守當地所有法律。駕 車時請保持雙手活動自如,以便控制車 輛。行車安全是駕駛車輛時優先考慮的因 素。



干擾 所有無線裝置都可能受到干擾,影響效能。



在醫院內請關機 請遵守所有限制。位處 醫療儀器附近時請關機。



在飛機上請關機 請遵守所有限制。無線裝置會對飛機飛行造成干擾。



加油時請關機請勿在加油站使用手機。請 勿在燃料或化學品附近使用手機。



位處爆破作業附近時請關機 請遵守所有 限制。於爆破作業範圍內請勿使用手機。



正確使用請以產品說明書中所述的正確 姿勢使用手機。如非必要,請勿觸摸天線 區域。



合格的服務僅容許合格的服務人員安裝或維修本產品。



增強配套及電池 請僅使用經認可的增強配 套及電池。請勿連接不兼容的產品。



防水性本裝置並不防水。請保持乾燥。



備份資料 請記住為儲存於您裝置內的重要 資料備份或保留書面記錄。



與其他裝置相連在連接任何其他裝置時, 請先閱讀其用戶指南,獲取詳細的安全指 引。請勿連接不兼容的產品。

7

安全規定

安全規定



緊急電話 請確保裝置已經開啓且處於服務 區域內。視情況按結束鍵所需次數以清除 螢幕並返回至待機模式。輸入緊急電話號 碼,然後按通話鍵。告知您所在的位置。 在接到掛掉電話的指示後才可結束通話。

關於本裝置

本指南中描述的無線裝置已獲許用於(E)GSM 850、 900、1800、1900 及 UMTS 2100 網絡。請向您的服 務供應商查詢以獲取更多有關網絡的資料。

當使用本裝置的功能時,請遵守所有法律並尊重當 地習俗,他人的隱私和合法權利(包括版權)。

版權保護可以防止一些圖像、音樂(包括鈴聲)和 其他內容被複製、修改、發送或轉發。

本裝置支援互聯網連接及其他方式的數據連接。跟 電腦的情況相似,本裝置可能會接觸病毒、惡意的 訊息和應用程式,與及其他有害的內容。開啓資訊 時應小心謹慎,並僅接受來自可靠來源的連接要 求、下載內容及安裝程式。要增加裝置的安全性, 請考慮在裝置和任何連接的電腦上安裝、使用並定 期更新防病毒軟件、防火牆及其他相關軟件。

◆ 警告:要使用本裝置內的任何一項功能(鬧鐘 功能除外),裝置必須開啓。在使用無線裝置可能 導致干擾或危險的情況下,請勿開機。 辦公室應用程式支援 Microsoft Word、PowerPoint 及 Excel (Microsoft Office 97、2000 及 XP)的普通功能。 並非所有格式的檔案均可被檢視或修改。

在視像分享或高速數據連接等長時間操作過程中, 可能會感覺到手機發熱。大多數情況下,這屬於正 常現象。如果您懷疑手機操作不正常,請到最近的 授權服務中心進行維修。

該裝置中可能已經預裝了第三方互聯網網站的書籤 和連結。您亦可透過該裝置存取其他第三方網站。 這些第三方網站與諾基亞無關,且諾基亞不爲其進 行擔保,亦不承擔任何責任。如果您選擇存取這些 網站,您應該對安全性或內容採取預防措施。 本指南中的圖像可能與手機螢幕上顯示的有所不 同。

網絡服務

要使用手機,必須享有無線服務供應商提供的服務。部份功能要求特殊網絡功能。並非所有網絡均 支援這些功能;某些網絡可能要求您在使用網絡服務前先向服務供應商作特殊申請。您的服務供應商 會為您提供指引,並說明要收取的費用。一些網絡 可能有限制,影響您使用網絡服務。例如,有些網絡可能無法支援所有受語言影響的字符和服務。

服務供應商可能會要求您關閉或停用裝置的某些功 能。這樣,這些功能將不會顯示於您裝置的功能表 中。本裝置可能已經過特殊配置,例如:功能表名 稱、功能表次序及圖標的更改。請向您的服務供應 商查詢以獲取更多資料。

本裝置支援在 TCP/IP 協議上運行的 WAP 2.0 協議 (HTTP 和 SSL)。本裝置的一些功能,例如多媒體訊 息、瀏覽和電郵等要求網絡支援這些技術。

增強配套、電池及充電器

移除電池前務必關閉裝置並斷開與充電器的連接。 將充電器用於本裝置之前,請先檢查充電器的型 號¹。本裝置適用於 AC-3 或 AC-4 充電器,當與 CA-44 充電器轉接頭配合使用時,適用於 AC-1、 ACP-8、ACP-9、ACP-12 或 LCH-12 充電器。

本裝置適用的電池型號為 BL-4B。

▲ 警告:僅使用經諾基亞認可、適用於本特定型 號的電池、充電器及增強配套。使用其他未經認可 的配件,可能會令保養失效,甚至造成危險。

如要獲取經認可增強配套的供應情況,請向您的經 銷商查詢。斷開任何增強配套的電源線時,請握住 插頭然後拔出,不要拉電線。

1.充電器的具體型號因插頭類型的不同而不同。例如:對於 AC-3,充電器的具體型號可以是 AC-3C, AC-3U, AC-3X 等。

安全規定

連接

連接



在 2G 和 3G 網絡中使用裝置。請參閱「關於本裝置」,刊於第 8 頁。

使用藍牙技術傳輸檔案和連接兼容的增強配套。請 參閱「藍牙連接」,刊於第52頁。

使用 Nokia 影音配套插孔 (3.5 mm) 來連接兼容的通 話用耳機和音樂用耳機。請參閱「耳機」,刊於第 17頁。

使用兼容數據傳輸線(例如 Nokia 連接線 DKE-2)連接兼容裝置(如打印機與個人電腦)。請參閱「USB」,刊於第 55 頁。

使用兼容的 microSD 卡來傳輸數據或備份資料。請參閱「記憶卡工具」,刊於第18頁。



型號:Nokia N76-1 以下簡稱為 Nokia N76。

諾基亞網上支援及聯絡資料

如要獲取本指南的最新版本、下載內容、服務及有 關您諾基亞產品的其他資料,請瀏覽 www.nokia.com.hk/support 或當地的諾基亞網站。您 亦可以從 www.nokia.com.hk/settings 下載免費的配置 設定(例如:MMS、GPRS、電郵)及適用於您手機 型號的其他服務。

如果您仍需要協助,請瀏覽 www.nokia.com.hk/ contactus 中的內容。

要查看最近的諾基亞維修中心位置以獲得維修服務,請瀏覽 www.nokia.com.hk/repair。



您的裝置中有個別功能或應用程式的說明。應用程 式開啓後,選擇選項 > 說明可存取當前檢視的說 明。

當您閱讀操作說明時,要在說明與背景中開啓的應 用程式之間切換,按住 §。 要從主功能表開啓說明,選擇工具 > 公用程式 > 說 明。選擇所需的應用程式以查看其說明主題。

快速入門指南

請參閱快速入門指南,以獲取有關按鍵和部件的資 料和設定該裝置以供使用的指示說明。

附加應用程式指南

為協助您使用 Nokia N76執行更多作業,諾基亞及 其他第三方軟件開發商提供了多種應用程式。在 Nokia N76產品支援網頁 www.nokia.com.hk/support 或當地的諾基亞網站上會提供相關指南來說明這些 應用程式。 女援

Nokia N76

設定

通常,裝置中的多媒體訊息、GPRS、串流及流動 互聯網設定,會根據無線服務供應商資料進行自動 配置。您的裝置中可能已經安裝有這些服務供應商 提供的設定,或者您可以透過特殊短訊從服務供應 商處接收或要求這些設定。

要更改裝置中的一般設定(如語言、待機模式及顯示設定),請參閱「手機」,刊於第95頁。

歡迎

首次開機時,會啓動歡迎。從以下選項中選擇: 設定精靈 — 配置各種設定。

傳送 — 從兼容的諾基亞裝置傳送諸如通訊錄和日曆 項目等內容。請參閱「從其他裝置傳輸內容」,刊 於第15頁。

要在以後開啓歡迎,請按 S, 然後選擇工具 > 公用 程式>歡迎。您亦可從應用程式各自的功能表位置 來存取單個應用程式。 如要獲取有關設定精靈的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/support或當地諾基亞網站中適用 於本裝置的指南。

模式

該裝置有兩種操作模式: 摺合模式,可存取音樂播 放機、收音機、相機和訊息等特定功能; 掀蓋模 式,適用於傳統手機並可存取裝置所有功能。

摺合模式 — 外顯示屏

如果摺蓋關閉,主顯示屏亦會隨之關 閉,而外顯示屏亮起。當前通話會結 束,除非正在使用揚聲器或連接有兼 容耳機。要更改此設定,請參閱「外 顯示屏」,刊於第45頁。如果正在使 用音樂播放機或視覺收音機聆聽音 樂,其會繼續播放。

在摺合模式下,外顯示屏會提供時鐘 及狀態資料。待機模式下,會顯示訊 號強度及電池指示符號、時間資料及 狀態指示符號。



如果您正在使用音樂播放機聆聽音效檔,會顯示音 量指示條及樂曲資料。要播放、暫停或播放下一個 或上一個音效檔,使用音樂快捷鍵。要調校音量, 使用音量鍵。

如果您正在摺合模式下使用視覺收音機,會顯示音 量指示條和電台資料。要開啓或關閉收音機,及選 擇下一個或上一個儲存的電台,使用音樂快捷鍵。 要調校音量,使用音量鍵。

如果您正在摺合模式下使用相機,裝置會轉為橫向 模式。外顯示屏將用作觀景器。要啓動相機,按住 ,要放大或縮小,向上或向下按音量鍵。要 拍攝圖片,按,一,要在圖像模式與短片模式之 間切換,按,下,。

要在拍攝圖片之前調校光線和顏色,按▶┃ 啓動工 具列,然後使用音量鍵在捷徑工具列中捲動。請參 閱「設置設定 — 顏色與光線」,刊於第 29 頁;以 及「場景」,刊於第 30 頁。

亦會顯示日曆、時鐘響鬧、未接來電及收到新訊息 的備註。要檢視接收到的短訊和多媒體訊息中的文 字與圖像,打開摺蓋,然後在主顯示屏上檢視訊 息。請參閱「收件匣—接收訊息」,刊於第 68 頁。 接到來電時,會透過其正常鈴聲及備註來提示。在 外顯示屏設定中,選擇摺蓋開啓時接聽電話可打開 摺蓋即接聽電話。如果裝置連接有兼容的耳機,請 按 ▲。要更改設定,請參閱「外顯示屏」,刊於第 45 頁。 要撥打電話或使用功能表,請打開摺蓋。 要鎖定按鍵,請參閱「鍵盤鎖定(鍵盤保護)」,刊 於第17頁。

掀蓋模式 — 主顯示屏

如果打開摺蓋,主顯示屏 會亮起、可以使用鍵盤, 也可以存取功能表。要存 取功能表,按 **9**。

如圖所示,摺蓋可以打開約165度。請勿強行將摺蓋開啓到更大角度。

按鍵和導航

請參閱快速入門指南,以獲取裝置所有按鍵和部件 的完整清單。

功能表鍵 93

使用功能表鍵,您可以存取主功能表。在開啓的應 用程式中,按 Sg 可使該應用程式在背景中運行。 要在開啓的應用程式之間進行切換,按住 Sg。

捲動鍵

使用捲動鍵可在功能表中進行移動(**回、回、**③、 **(**)及選擇項目(**(**))。

◇ 秘訣!在功能表中,您可以使用數字鍵、☆+# 及★,代替捲動鍵快速存取應用程式。例如,在主功能表中按☆3可開啓日曆。

多媒體鍵 ◇

使用多媒體鍵,您可以快速存取多媒體內容和預定 義的應用程式。

要開啓指定給多媒體鍵的捷徑,按住,。要開啓多 媒體應用程式清單,按,。要開啓所需的應用程 式,使用捲動鍵。要退出清單而不選擇任何應用程 式,按,。

要更改應用程式清單,按**,**,然後按**,**。要更改按下 ,, 時顯示的應用程式,選擇頂端、左、中及右, 然後選擇應用程式。

有些捷徑可能是固定的,您無法更改。

編輯鍵 🏻

要複製並貼上文字,按住 ♥ 選擇字元和詞彙。按 ■ 或 ● 可突出顯示文字。要複製文字至剪貼簿, 按住 ♥,同時選擇複製。要將文字插入到文件中, 按住 ♥,然後選擇貼上。

編輯文字和清單

- 要標記清單中的某一項目,捲動至該項目,然後
 同時按下 ♥ 和 ●。
- 要標記清單中的多個項目,請按住 Q,同時按
 (Q)或(10)。要結束選擇,鬆開(10),然後鬆開 Q。

在訊息中,使用編輯鍵可啓動智慧輸入、在數字模式中輸入、插入符號和更改編寫語言。請參閱「訊息」,刊於第66頁。

播放鍵 📼

播放鍵是一個多功能鍵,可讓您在所選擇的應用程 式之間輕鬆切換,以及在摺合模式下於特定應用程 式中更改檢視。

掀蓋模式下,按 **▶** 可開啓多媒體資料中最新的 相片。

掀蓋模式下,於多媒體資料中按 ▶ 可在圖像和 短片與縮圖檢視之間切換。

掀蓋模式下,於相機中按 **▶** 可在圖像模式與短 片模式之間切換。

在摺合模式下,於音樂播放機中按 **五** 可在正在 播放與音樂資料庫之間切換。

在摺合模式下,於視覺收音機中按 **立** 可在頻道 檢視與頻道清單檢視之間切換。

☆ 秘訣!要僅在外顯示屏上顯示背景圖像,在待機模式下按兩次播放鍵。

拍攝鍵 回

在摺合模式下按住 □ 可啓動主相機。按 □ 可拍攝圖片。請參閱「拍攝圖片」,刊於第 26 頁。 在短片模式下,按 □ 可錄製短片。請參閱「錄 製短片」,刊於第 31 頁。

音樂快捷鍵

使用音樂快捷鍵(▶┃1、◀◀及▶▶)可控制播放。 請參閱「音樂播放機」,刊於第20頁;以及「視覺 收音機(網絡服務)」,刊於第23頁。

在摺合模式下使用音樂快捷鍵可鎖定鍵盤。請參閱 「鍵盤鎖定 (鍵盤保護)」,刊於第 17 頁。

在摺合模式下使用相機時,按▶Ⅱ 可啓動捷徑工具 列。請參閱「捷徑工具列」,刊於第27頁。

音量鍵

要控制音量,請參閱「音量及揚聲器控制」,刊於 第17頁。

在摺合模式下,使用音量鍵可在清單中上下捲動。 使用相機時,透過音量鍵可進行放大或縮小操作。 亦可在摺合模式下用音量鍵在捷徑工具列中捲動。 請參閱「捷徑工具列」,刊於第27頁。

從其他裝置傳輸內容 📫

您可以使用藍牙連接從兼容諾基亞裝置向您的 Nokia N76 手機傳輸內容 (如通訊錄)。如果其他裝置 不兼容,裝置會提示您。

可以傳輸的內容類型取決於您要從中傳輸內容的手 機型號。如果其他裝置支援同步處理功能,您亦可 在其他裝置與您的 Nokia N76 之間同步處理數據。 如果其他裝置在未插入 SIM 卡的情況下無法開機, 則可插入您的 SIM 卡。如果開啓 Nokia N76 手機時 尙未安裝 SIM 卡,會自動啓動離線操作模式。

傳輸內容

- 若是首次使用該應用程式,請在 Nokia N76 上, 於歡迎中選擇該應用程式,或按 G,然後選擇 工具 > 公用程式 > 手機轉換。如果您之前使用過 該應用程式並想開始傳輸新內容,選擇傳輸資 科。
- 2 要讓 Nokia N76 手機找尋支援藍牙連接的裝置, 選擇繼續。選擇您要從中傳輸內容的裝置。在 Nokia N76 手機上輸入密碼 (1-16 位數),然後選 擇確定。在另一裝置上輸入相同的密碼,然後選 擇確定。兩個裝置即可配對。請參閱「配對裝 置」,刊於第 54 頁。 對於某些手機型號,傳輸應用程式會以訊息方式 傳送至另一裝置。要在另一裝置上安裝數據傳送 應用程式,打開訊息,然後按照螢幕上的指示說 明操作。

Nokia N76

3 在 Nokia N76 中,選擇您要從另一裝置傳輸的內容。 內容便會從另一裝置的記憶體傳輸至 Nokia N76 手機上相應的位置。傳輸時間視乎要傳輸的數據 量而定。您可以取消傳輸,然後稍後繼續。如果其他裝置支援同步處理功能,您便可以同時保持兩個裝置中的數據處於最新狀態。要與兼容的諾基亞裝置開始同步處理,選擇手機,捲動至該裝置,然後選擇選項>同步處理。請按照螢幕上的指示說明操作。同步處理是雙向的。如果項目在其中一個裝置上被刪除,則亦會在另一裝置中刪除。您無法透過同步處理恢復刪除的項目。要檢視先前的傳輸記錄,選擇傳輸記錄。

重要指示符號

₩ 裝置正處於 GSM 網絡中。

3G 裝置正處於 UMTS 網絡中 (網絡服務)。

▶ 在訊息下的收件匣資料夾中有一個或多個未讀 訊息。

② 遠端郵箱中收到新電郵。

▲ 送件匣資料夾中有等候傳送的訊息。

▲ 您有未接來電。

😹 如果鈴聲類型設為無聲,則會顯示該圖示。

一 裝置鍵盤處於鎖定狀態。

♀ 時鐘響鬧處於啓動狀態。

2 正在使用第二個線路號碼 (網絡服務)。

▲ 所有來電均被轉接至另一個號碼。如果您有兩個線路號碼(網絡服務),數字表示正在使用的電話線。

♀ 裝置連接有兼容耳機。

💫 指示連接中斷。

首前有一個數據通話。

▲ GPRS 分組數據連接處於啓動狀態。異指示連接 暫停,點指示連接可用。

▲在支援 EGPRS 的部分網絡中分組數據連接處於啓動狀態。
動狀態。
疑指示連接暫停,
疑指示連接可用。該圖示指示 EGPRS 在網絡中可用,但在數據傳輸過程中裝置不必使用 EGPRS。

25 UMTS 分組數據連接處於啓動狀態。25 指示連接 暫停,35 指示連接可用。

★藍牙連接處於啓動狀態。

(孝)正在使用藍牙連接傳輸數據。指示符號閃爍時,表示該裝置正在嘗試連接其他裝置。

❑ USB 連接處於啓動狀態。

省電螢幕保護指示燈

螢幕保護圖案啓動後將關閉顯示屏以節省電池電 量。如果外顯示屏頂部的藍色指示燈閃爍,則表示 該裝置已開啓,但處於休眠模式。

要啓動或關閉休眠模式,請參閱「外顯示屏」,刊 於第92頁。

音量及揚聲器控制

要在通話過程中或聆聽音效時提高或降低音量,按 音量鍵。

內置揚聲器可讓您在短距離內進行通話,而無需將 裝置置於耳邊。

▲ 警告:當揚聲器正在使用時,請勿把裝置靠近您的耳朵,因為音量可能非常響亮。

要在通話期間使用揚聲器,選擇選項 > 啓動揚聲 器。

要關閉揚聲器,選擇選項>啓動手機聽筒。

找尋項目

當應用程式中的找尋欄位可用時,您可以使用找尋欄位找尋名稱、檔案、資料夾或捷徑。

- 要找尋項目,請在找尋欄位中輸入文字。裝置會 立即開始找尋,並篩選與您輸入的文字相符的項 目。輸入的文字越多,找尋的結果就越準確。
 輸入文字時,請使用「輸入文字」(刊於第61 頁)中所介紹的輸入法。當前的輸入法指示符號會 顯示在找尋欄位中放大鏡圖示的旁邊。
- 2 找到需要的項目後,按 🖁 開啓該項目。

★ 秘訣!在電話簿中找尋聯絡人時,不必輸入所有筆劃,但必須輸入第一劃。

鍵盤鎖定 (鍵盤保護)

要在摺合模式下鎖定按鍵,按 ◀◀,然後按 ▶▶ 。 要解鎖按鍵,按 ◀◀,然後按 ▶▶ 。

要在掀蓋模式下鎖定按鍵,按 ┍,然後按*****•。要 解鎖按鍵,按 ┍,然後按*****•。

鍵盤處於鎖定狀態時,仍可以撥打已編入本裝置內 的官方緊急號碼。

耳機

您可以在裝置的 Nokia 影音配套插孔 (3.5 mm) 中連 接兼容的通話用耳機或音樂用耳機。您可能需要選 擇傳輸線模式。 N76 Nokia

請勿連接會建立輸出訊號的產 品,這樣可能會損壞該裝置。請 勿在 Nokia 影音配套插孔中連接 仟何雷源。

當在 Nokia 影音配套插孔中連接 任何外部裝置或耳機時,若其未 經諾基亞證實可與本裝置配合使 用, 請特別注意音量等級。

🏊 警告:使用耳機可能會影 響您收聽外部的聲音。在危及您 安全的地方, 請勿使用耳機。

要使用配有兼容遙控器的通話用

耳機或音樂用耳機,請將該遙控器連接至裝置的插 孔中,然後將涌話用耳機或音樂用耳機連接至遙控 器。

有些耳機沒有麥克風。在手機通話時,請將此類耳 機與裝置的遙控器或麥克風配合使用。

記憶卡

僅將本裝置與諾基亞認可的兼容 microSD 卡一起使用。諾基亞使 用認可的記憶卡工業標準,但是 某些品牌的記憶卡可能不完全兼



ſŔ

容於本裝置。使用不兼容的卡可能會損壞卡及裝 置,亦可能會毀壞儲存於卡內的數據。

請將所有記憶卡置於兒童無法觸及的地方。

記憶卡工具

按 🖫,然後選擇工具 > 公用程式 > 記憶卡。

要將手機記憶體中的資料備份至兼容記憶卡(如果 有)中,選擇選項>備份本機記憶體。裝置會通知 您記憶卡是否具有足夠的可用空間來建立備份。

要將兼容記憶卡中的資料恢復到手機記憶體中,選 擇選項>從記憶卡恢復。

重新格式化記憶卡後,卡上的所有數據便會永久丟 失。部分記憶卡在購買時已預先格式化,而另一些 則需要格式化。請諮詢您的經銷商,確定是否需要 先格式化記憶卡之後才能使用。

要格式化記憶卡,選擇選項 >格式化記憶卡。選擇 是以淮行確認。

☆ 秘訣!要達到最佳性能,使用您的Nokia N76 裝 置格式化所有新的記憶卡。



要瀏覽手機記憶體或兼容記憶卡 (若已插入) 中的檔 案或資料夾,按 G,然後選擇工具 > 檔案管理。會 開啓手機記憶體檢視 (🔳)。 按 间 開啓記憶卡檢視 (
)(
如果有)。

要標記數個檔案,按住 ♥,同時按 ●、 2 或 ⑤。 要將檔案移至或複製到資料夾中,選擇選項 > 移至 資料夾或複製到資料夾。

要找尋檔案,選擇選項>找尋,然後選擇要從中找 尋的記憶體。輸入與檔案名稱相符的找尋文字。

要檢視您裝置中的數據類型及不同數據類型消耗的 記憶體量,選擇選項 > 記憶體詳細資料。在可用記 憶體中會顯示可用記憶體的數量。

記憶體不足 — 可用記憶體

裝置中的許多功能均要使用記憶體來儲存數據。手 機記憶體或記憶卡空間不足時,裝置便會通知您。 要釋放手機記憶體,請將數據傳輸至兼容記憶卡

安梓瓜子陵記愿題,調府數據傳輸主兼谷記息 (如果有)或兼容個人電腦中。

要移除數據以釋放記憶體,使用檔案管理來刪除不 再需要的檔案,或移至相應的應用程式。例如,可 以移除以下項目:

- 訊息中資料夾內的訊息和從郵箱中擷取的電郵訊
- 儲存的網頁
- 聯絡人資料
- 日曆備註
- 程式管理中顯示的不再需要的應用程式
- 已安裝至兼容記憶卡中的應用程式安裝檔案 (.sis 或.sisx);先將其備份至兼容個人電腦

媒體應用程式

音樂播放機 🎜

音樂播放機支援 AAC、eAAC、eAAC+、MP3 及 WMA 等檔案格式。音樂播放機不一定支援一種檔 案格式的所有功能或檔案格式的所有變化。

◆ 警告:請以中等音量聆聽音樂。持續處於高 音量環境會影響聽力。當揚聲器正在使用時,請勿 把裝置靠近您的耳朵,因為音量可能非常響亮。

在掀蓋模式或摺合模式下,均可聆聽音樂。如果您 在聆聽音樂時接到來電,音樂會暫停,結束通話後 會繼續播放。

如要獲取有關如何將歌曲加入至裝置的資料,請參 閱「傳輸音樂」,刊於第21頁。

如要獲取有關版權保護的更多資料,請參閱「數位版權管理」,刊於第88頁。

播放音樂

要在掀蓋模式下播放音樂,請執行以下操作:

- 1 按 G, 然後選擇音樂 > 音樂播放。
- 2 在音樂功能表中,選擇一個類別(如所有歌曲或 專輯)。
- 3 選擇您要播放的音樂。

在正在播放中,使用捲動鍵和中間選擇鍵控制播 放。

- 按
 播放或暫停歌曲。
- 按 🖸 倒退樂曲或向後跳過。
- 按 🖸 快進樂曲或向前跳過。
- 按 停止播放。

要在摺合模式下播放音樂,請執行以下操作:

- 1 在待機模式下,按 ◀◀ 進入音樂功能表。
- 2 選擇您要播放的音樂,然後按▶Ⅱ。

在正在播放中,使用音樂快捷鍵控制播放:

- 按▶Ⅱ 播放或暫停歌曲。
 暫停歌曲時,會顯示您目前正在聆聽的樂曲清 單。
- 按 ◀◀ 倒退樂曲或向後跳過。
- 按 ▶▶ 快進樂曲或向前跳過。
- 要在正在播放與音樂功能表之間切換,按 💷 。

音樂功能表

在掀蓋模式下,要在正在播放中選擇更多音樂來播 放,選擇選項>移至音樂功能表。

音樂功能表會顯示此裝置和兼容記憶卡(如果已插入)中提供的音樂。所有歌曲會列出所有音樂。要

20 Copyright © 2007 Nokia。版權所有。

檢視排序的歌曲,選擇專輯、演出者、種類或作曲 者。要檢視播放清單,選擇播放清單。

要在裝置中更新歌曲選擇後重新整理資料庫,選擇 選項>重新整理音樂資料庫。

要開啟顯示目前正播放歌曲的檢視,按住 💠。

在摺合模式下,要在正在播放與音樂功能表之間切換,按[23]。使用音樂快捷鍵和音量鍵可選擇更多 要播放的音樂。選擇選項可修改基本的播放設定。

播放清單

要檢視和管理播放清單,在音樂功能表中選擇播放 清單。會自動顯示以下播放清單:最常播放樂曲、 最近播放的歌曲及最近加入的樂曲。

要檢視播放清單的詳細資料,選擇選項 > 播放清單 詳細資料。

建立播放清單

- 1 選擇選項>建立播放清單。
- 2 輸入播放清單的名稱,然後選擇確定。
- 3 選擇演出者以找到您要納入此播放清單的歌曲。 按 ④ 來加入項目。要在演出者名字下顯示歌曲 清單,按 圖。要隱藏歌曲清單,按 圖。
- 4 完成選取後,選擇完成。如果已插入兼容記憶 卡,則播放清單會儲存到記憶卡中。

以後要加入更多歌曲,在查看播放清單時,選擇選 項>加入歌曲。

要從音樂功能表的不同檢視中將歌曲、專輯、演出 者、種類和作曲者加入播放清單,請選擇一個項 目,然後選擇選項>加至播放清單>已儲存播放清 單或新增播放清單。

要從播放清單中移除歌曲,選擇選項>從播放清單 中移除。此刪除操作不會將歌曲從裝置中刪掉,僅 將其從播放清單中移除。

要重排播放清單中的歌曲,捲動至您要移動的歌曲,然後選擇選項>排列清單。要抓取歌曲並將其拖至新位置,使用捲動鍵。

傳輸音樂

您可以透過兼容 USB 數據傳輸線或藍牙連接從兼容 個人電腦或其他兼容裝置傳輸音樂。如要獲取詳細 資料,請參閱「藍牙連接」,刊於第 52 頁。 要在裝置中更新歌曲選擇後重新整理資料庫,請在 音樂功能表中,選擇選項>重新整理音樂資料庫。 音樂傳輸對個人電腦的要求如下:

- Microsoft Windows XP 作業系統 (或更新版本)
- Windows Media Player 應用程式的兼容版本。您可以從諾基亞網站中的 Nokia N76 部分獲取有關Windows Media Player 兼容性的更多詳細資料。
- Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件

從個人電腦傳輸音樂

您可以使用三種不同的方法來傳輸音樂:

- 要在兼容個人電腦上將裝置視為可傳輸任何數據 檔案的外部硬碟,請使用兼容 USB 數據傳輸線或 藍牙連接進行連接。如果您使用的是 USB 數據傳 輸線,選擇數據傳送作為連接模式。需要在裝置 中插入兼容記憶卡。
- 要與 Windows Media Player 同步處理音樂,請連接兼容的 USB 數據傳輸線,然後選擇多媒體播放器作為連接模式。需要在裝置中插入兼容記憶卡。
- 要使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件中的 Nokia 音樂 管理員,連接兼容的 USB 數據傳輸線,然後選 擇電腦端套件作為連接模式。

要更改預設的 USB 連接模式,按 53,然後選擇工具>連接>USB>USB 模式。

Windows Media Player 和 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件 中的 Nokia 音樂管理員已經針對傳輸音樂檔案進行 了優化。如要獲取有關使用 Nokia 音樂管理員傳輸 音樂的資料,請參閱 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件用戶 指南。

與 Windows Media Player 傳輸音樂

音樂同步處理功能可能在不同版本的 Windows Media Player 應用程式之間有所不同。如要獲取更 多資料,請參閱相應的 Windows Media Player 指南 及說明。

手動同步處理

將裝置連接至兼容個人電腦後,如果裝置中沒有足夠的可用記憶體,Windows Media Player 會選擇手動同步處理。使用手動同步處理功能,您可以選擇想要移動、複製或移除的歌曲和播放清單。

首次連接裝置時,您必須輸入一個名稱,作爲裝置 在 Windows Media Player 中使用的名稱。

要傳輸手動選擇的項目:

- 將裝置連接至 Windows Media Player 之後,如果 連接有多個裝置,請在導覽窗格中選擇您的裝置。
- 2 將歌曲或專輯拖曳至清單窗格中以進行同步處 理。要移除歌曲或專輯,在清單中選擇一個項 目,然後點擊從播放清單移除。
- 3 檢查清單窗格中是否包含您要進行同步處理的檔 案,以及裝置中是否有足夠的可用記憶體。點擊 開始同步處理,以開始進行同步處理。

自動同步處理

要更改 Windows Media Player 中預設的檔案傳輸選 項,點擊同步處理下的箭頭,然後選擇您的裝置, 點擊設定同步。清除或選擇自動同步此裝置核取方 塊。

如果勾選了自動同步此裝置核取方塊,並連接了裝置,則裝置中的音樂資料庫會根據您在 Windows Media Player 中所選擇的播放清單自動更新。

23

如果未選擇任何播放清單,會選擇個人電腦中的整個音樂資料庫進行同步處理。請注意,個人電腦資料庫中可能包含更多符合手機記憶體和手機兼容記憶卡的檔案。請參閱Windows Media Player 說明以獲取更多資料。

裝置上的播放清單不會與 Windows MediaPlayer 中的 播放清單進行同步處理。

視覺收音機 (網絡服務)

按 S, 然後選擇音樂 > 收音機。您可以將該應用程 式用作具有自動搜尋和儲存電台功能的傳統 FM 收 音機,或者如果您搜尋到提供視覺收音機服務的電 台,將其用作可在螢幕上顯示廣播節目相關的平行 視訊資料的傳統 FM 收音機。視覺收音機服務使用 分組數據 (網絡服務)。可以在使用其他應用程式時 收聽 FM 收音機。

如果您無法存取視覺收音機服務,表明您所在區域的網絡商和廣播電台可能不支援視覺收音機。

在收聽收音機時可正常撥打或接聽電話。接通電話 後,收音機便會靜音。

如果您在收音機處於開啓狀態時啓動音樂播放機, 則收音機便會靜音。

在摺合模式下,使用音樂快捷鍵和音量鍵及播放鍵 來控制 FM 收音機。

收聽收音機

請注意,收音機廣播品質的好壞,視乎廣播電台在 該特定區域的覆蓋範圍而定。

FM 收音機依賴無線裝置天線以外的天線。要令 FM 收音機正常運作,需要連接兼容耳機或增強配套至裝置。

按 5, 然後選擇音樂 > 收音機。要啓動電台搜尋, 請選擇 ☑ 或 ☑, 或按住音樂快捷鍵 ▶▶ 或 ▶◀。要手動更改頻率,選擇選項 > 手動搜尋。 如果您有以前儲存的廣播電台,要移至下一個或上 一個儲存的電台,選擇 ▶ 或 ▼, 或按住音樂快捷 鍵▶▶ 或 ▼◀。

要調校音量,按音量鍵。

要使用揚聲器收聽收音機,選擇選項 > 啓動揚聲 器。

▲ 警告:請以中等音量聆聽音樂。持續處於高音量環境會影響聽力。當揚聲器正在使用時,請勿把裝置靠近您的耳朵,因為音量可能非常響亮。

要按地區檢視可收聽的電台,選擇選項 > 電台目錄 (網絡服務)。

要將當前搜到的電台儲存至電台清單,選擇選項 > 儲存電台。要開啓已儲存電台的清單,選擇選項 > 電台。 要返回至待機模式,並保持 FM 收音機在背景中播放,選擇選項 > 背景播放。

檢視視覺內容

要查詢有關供應情況、費用及申請服務的資料,請 與您的服務供應商聯絡。

要檢視所搜尋到電台的可用視覺內容,選擇選項 > 啓動視覺服務。如果沒有儲存電台的視覺服務識別 碼,輸入識別碼,或選擇擷取以在電台目錄中找尋 (網絡服務)。

建立視覺服務連接之後,螢幕上會顯示當前的視覺內容。

已儲存的電台

在掀蓋模式下,要開啓儲存電台的清單,選擇選 項 >電台。

要收聽已儲存的電台,選擇選項 > 電台 > 收聽。要 檢視提供視覺收音機服務之電台的可用視覺內容, 選擇選項 > 電台 > 啓動視覺服務。

在摺合模式下,要在檢視儲存電台的清單與收聽儲存電台之間切換,請按 [25]。

要更改電台詳細資料,選擇選項 > 電台 > 修改。 **※ 秘訣**!您可以在多媒體功能表中加入儲存電台 的捷徑。請參閱「多媒體鍵」,刊於第 14 頁。

設定

選擇選項 > 設定並從以下選項中選擇:

啓動鈴聲 — 選擇啓動應用程式時是否播放鈴聲。

自動啓動服務 — 選擇是可在選擇提供視覺收音機服務的已儲存電台時,會自動啓動視覺收音機服務。

接入點—選擇用於數據連接的接入點。將應用程式 作為普通 FM 收音機使用時不需要接入點。

當前地區——選擇您當前所在的地區。僅當您所在位 置沒有網絡覆蓋時,才會在應用程式啓動時顯示此 設定。

RealPlayer 🏈

按 G, 然後選擇應用程式 > 影音工具 > RealPlayer。您可以使用 RealPlayer 播放短片,或空中傳送串流媒體檔案而無需先將其儲存到裝置中。

RealPlayer 支援副檔名為.3gp、.mp4 或.rm 的檔 案。但是, RealPlayer 不一定支援所有檔案格式或 檔案格式的所有變化。

播放短片

要播放儲存的媒體檔案,選擇選項 > 開啓,然後從 以下選項中選擇:

- 最近播放的檔案 播放在 RealPlayer 中播放過 • 的最後六個檔案之一。
- 已儲存的短片 播放儲存於多媒體中的檔案。

捲動至檔案並按 .

要調校音量,請使用音量鍵。

空中傳送串流內容

許多服務供應商會要求您使用互聯網接入點(IAP)作 為預設接入點。而其他服務供應商則容許使用 WAP 接入點。

在 RealPlayer 中, 僅可以開啓 rtsp://URL 位址。不 過,RealPlayer可以識別.ram 檔案的 http 連結。

要空中傳送串流內容,選擇儲存於多媒體中、網頁 上、短訊或多媒體訊息中接收到的串流連結。開始串 流即時內容前,裝置會連接至網站並開始載入內容。 載入的內容並不儲存於裝置中。

RealPlayer 設定

您可能會收到服務供應商以特定訊息傳送給您的 RealPlayer 設定。請參閱「數據和設定」,刊於第 68頁。如要獲取更多資料,請與您的服務供應商聯 絡。

選擇選項 > 設定並從以下選項中選擇:

短片 — 讓 RealPlayer 在短片播放完畢後自動重播。

串流 — 選擇是否要在連接時使用代理伺服器、更改 預設接入點以及設定所使用的端口範圍。如要獲取 正確的設定,請與服務供應商聯絡。





Nokia Lifeblog



要在裝置上啓動 Lifeblog,按 5,然後選擇 Lifeblog。 Nokia Lifeblog 結合了流動電話軟件及個人電腦軟 件,可保存您透過裝置所收集的多媒體日記項目。 Nokia Lifeblog 會自動追蹤您的多媒體項目並將您的 相片、短片、音效、短訊、多媒體訊息及網誌貼文 整理至年表中,以便執行瀏覽、找尋、共享、發佈 及備份操作。

如要獲取有關 Nokia Lifeblog 的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/lifeblog 或當地諾基亞網站中適用 於該裝置的指南。

相機

您的裝置裝有兩部相機,一部是位於裝置背面的高 解像度相機(橫向全屏幕模式的主相機),另一部是 位於裝置主顯示屏右上角的低解像度相機(視訊相 機)。這兩部相機均可用於拍攝靜態圖片和錄製短 片。

使用主相機時,該裝置支援拍攝解像度為 1600x1200 像素的圖像。本指南中顯示的圖像解像度看起來可 能會有所不同。

圖像及短片會自動儲存於多媒體中的圖像和短片資料夾中。相機會生成.jpeg格式的圖像。錄製的短片為MPEG-4檔案格式(副檔名為.mp4)或3GPP檔案格式(副檔名為.3gp)(分享品質)。請參閱「短片設定」,刊於第32頁。

您可以在多媒體訊息中、作為電郵附件或使用藍牙 連接來傳送圖像及短片。亦可將其上載至兼容的線 上相簿。請參閱「線上分享」,刊於第37頁。

拍攝圖片

當拍攝圖片時,請注意以下事項:

- 用雙手握住相機以保持穩定。
- 經過數碼縮放的圖片品質比未經縮放圖片的低。

 如果一段時間內未按任何按鍵,相機便會進入備 用模式。要繼續拍攝圖片,按□

摺合模式

要在拍攝圖片時將外顯示屏作為觀景器,請執行以 下操作:

 2 要掐動主相機,按住
 ● 。如果相機處於短 片模式,按●●●。
 2 要拍攝圖片,按●●。
 請先儲存該圖像,然後再 移動裝置。



掀蓋模式

要在拍攝圖片時將主顯示屏作為觀景器,請執行以 下操作:

1 開啓摺蓋。

- 2 要啓動主相機,按住 □ 。如果相機處於短片 模式,選擇選項 > 圖像模式。
- 3 要拍攝圖片,按 □ 。請先儲存該圖像,然後 再移動裝置。

要放大或縮小圖像,使用裝置上的音量鍵。

要在拍攝圖片之前調校光線及顏色,於主顯示屏中, 按 (2)或 (3)以在捷徑工具列中捲動至所需項目。在外 顯示屏上,按▶ || 啓動工具列,然後使用音量鍵捲 動至所需項目。請參閱「設置設定 — 顏色與光線」, 刊於第 29 頁;以及「場景」,刊於第 30 頁。

要在拍攝圖片之前釋放記憶體,於主顯示屏中選擇 選項>前往可用記憶體(僅當您使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件將圖像或短片複製到其他位置之後才可 用)。請參閱「可用記憶體」,刊於第 36 頁。

要啓動正面的相機,選擇選項>使用視訊相機。要 放大或縮小圖像,按**②**或 圖。要拍攝相片,按捲 動鍵。

要使相機在背景中處於開啓狀態,然後使用其他應 用程式,按 S.。要返回至相機,按住拍攝鍵。

靜態圖像相機指示符號

靜態圖像相機觀景器 (主顯示屏) 中會顯示以下內容:

- 1 當前拍攝模式的指示符號。
- 2 捷徑工具列,您可以在拍攝圖片之前捲動捷徑工 具列,來選擇不同的項目和設定(在圖像拍攝過 程中不會顯示捷徑工具列)。請參閱「捷徑工具 列」,刊於第27頁。
- 3 圖像解析度指示符號指示圖像品質是列印(200 萬)-大、列印(100萬)-中,還是MMS(30萬)-小。

4 圖像計數器會 根據當前圖像 品質的定反所 佔用的記憶 體,顯示估計 可以拍攝的圖 像數目(在圖 像拍攝過程中 不會顯示計數 器)。



相機

27

手機記憶體 (回) 和記憶卡 (回) 指示符號可表明 圖像的儲存位置。

捷徑工具列

5

捷徑工具列可在拍攝圖片或錄製短片前後,為您提 供不同項目和設定的捷徑。

如果您正在使用外顯示屏作為觀景器,按▶Ⅱ可 顯示捷徑工具列。使用音量鍵捲動至所需的項目。 要選擇該項目,按▶Ⅱ。

如果您正在使用主顯示屏作為觀景器,捲動至所需 的項目。要選擇該項目,按 **回**。

可用選項視乎拍攝模式而有所不同。亦可定義捷徑 工具列是始終顯示於螢幕上,還是需要透過按鍵來 啓動。 相機

如果您希望捷徑工具列在拍攝圖片或錄製短片前後 顯示,選擇選項>顯示圖示。若想僅在需要時檢視 捷徑工具列,選擇選項>隱藏圖示。螢幕上僅顯示 拍攝模式指示符號。要啓動工具列,按○。工具列 會顯示5秒鐘。

在拍攝圖片或錄製短片之前,在捷徑工具列中可選 擇以下選項:

▲ 選擇場景

選擇閃光模式(僅圖像)

圖 啓動自動計時器 (僅圖像)。請參閱「自拍──自動計時器」,刊於第 30 頁。

啓動連拍模式(僅圖像)。請參閱「連續拍攝圖 片」,刊於第30頁。

■ 選擇顏色效果

▲ 調校白平衡

▶ 調校曝光補償(僅圖像)

調校感光度(僅圖像)

這些圖示會有所變化,以反映設定的當前狀態。

可用選項視乎您所使用的拍攝模式和檢視而有所不同。

捷徑工具列設定不適用於視訊相機。

另請參閱「拍攝圖片後」(刊於第28頁)、「錄製短 片後」(刊於第32頁)以及多媒體中「捷徑工具列」 (刊於第35頁)小節中的捷徑工具列選項。

拍攝圖片後

拍攝圖片之後,您可以使用主顯示屏中的捷徑工具列(僅當靜態圖像相機設定中顯示已拍攝圖像設定為開時可用)執行數種操作。

- 如果您不想儲存該圖像,選擇刪除。
- 要使用多媒體、電郵、藍牙連接傳送圖像,或者 將其上載至您的線上相簿,請按通話鍵,或選擇 傳送。如要獲取更多資料,請參閱「訊息」,刊 於第 66 頁;「藍牙連接」,刊於第 52 頁;「線上 分享」,刊於第 37 頁。通話過程中,此選項不可 用。您仍可在通話過程中將圖像傳送至通話接收 者。選擇傳送至來電號碼 (僅在通話過程中可用)。
- 要為圖像加上標籤放入列印籃以便將來列印,選 擇加入列印籃。
- 要列印圖片,選擇列印。請參閱「圖像列印」, 刊於第36頁。

要將圖片用作捷徑顯示中的背景圖片,選擇選項> 設為背景圖片。

要將圖像設為聯絡人的通話圖像,選擇設為聯絡人 通話圖像。

靜態圖像相機設定

靜態圖像相機有以下兩種設定:圖像設定及主設 定。要調校圖像設定,請參閱「設置設定 — 顏色與 光線」,刊於第 29 頁。關閉相機後,相機設定會恢 復為預設設定,但主設定仍會保留直至您再次對其 進行更改。要更改主設定,選擇選項 > 設定,並從 以下選項中選擇:

圖像品質 — 列印(200萬)-大 (1600x1200 解像度)、 列印(100 萬)-中 (1152x864 解像度)或 MMS(30萬)-小 (640x480 解像度),如果您希望列印圖片,選擇 列印(200萬)-大。如果要透過電郵傳送圖像,選擇 列印(100 萬)-中。要透過多媒體訊息傳送圖像,選 擇 MMS(30萬)-小。

解像度僅在主相機中可用。在視訊相機中,解像度 通常為 MMS(30萬)-小。

加入相簿 — 選擇是否希望將圖像儲存於多媒體資料 下的特定相簿中。如果選擇是,會開啓可用相簿清 單。

顯示已拍攝圖像 — 如果要在拍攝圖像後查看該圖 像,選擇開;如果要立即繼續拍攝其他圖片,選擇 關。

預設圖像名稱 — 定義所拍攝圖像的預設名稱。 進階數碼縮放 (僅主相機) — 選擇開可使從數碼縮放 至進階數碼縮放之間的縮放增量平滑而連續。如果 想要限制縮放以保持所選圖像品質,選擇關。 拍攝聲 — 選擇在拍攝圖片時想要聽到的聲音。 使用中的記憶體 — 選擇儲存圖像的位置。 恢復相機設定 — 選擇是將相機設定恢復為預設值。 相機

29

閃光燈

閃光燈僅可用於主相機。

使用閃光燈時請保持一定距離以確保安全。近距離 拍攝時,請勿對人或動物使用閃光燈。拍照期間請 勿遮擋閃光燈。

相機配有 LED 閃光燈,可用於光線較弱的情況。以下閃光模式適用於靜態圖像相機:自動(),開

要更換閃光模式,在捷徑工具列中選擇想要的閃光 模式。

設置設定 — 顏色與光線

要使相機重新生成更準確的顏色及光線,或要為圖 片或短片加入效果,使用捲動鍵在捷徑工具列中捲 動並從以下選項中選擇:

白平衡 — 從清單中選擇目前的光線條件。這樣可讓 相機重新生成更準確的顏色。

曝光補償(僅圖片)—調校相機的曝光時間。

相機

閃光燈 — 選擇所需的閃光模式。請參閱「閃光 燈」,刊於第 29 頁。

色調 — 從清單中選擇顏色效果。

感光度(僅圖像)—選擇相機的感光度。環境越黑暗,感光度應該越高。

螢幕顯示會相應地更改以與所做的設定相符,以便您查看這些更改對圖片或短片的影響。

如果選擇新的場景,顏色和光線設定會由所選場景 取代。請參閱「場景」,刊於第30頁。需要時,您 可以在選擇場景後更換設置設定。

場景

場景有助於您找尋適合當前環境的顏色及光線設 定。每種場景的設定已根據特定的風格或環境進行 了設定。

場景僅適用於主相機。

在捷徑工具列中,從以下選項中選擇:

短片場景

自動 (▲) (預設) 和夜景 (▲)

圖像場景

自動(▲)(預設)、用戶自定義(▲)、肖像(▲)、 風景(▲)、夜景(▲)和夜間直式(▲)。 拍攝圖片時,預設場景為自動。 要使自己的場景適合某種環境,於主顯示屏中捲動 至用戶自定義,然後選擇選項>更換。您可以在用 戶自定義場景中調校不同的光線及顏色設定。要複 製其他場景的設定,選擇依照場景模式及想要複製 的場景。在外顯示屏中,選擇設定>用戶場景>更 換。要複製其他場景的設定,選擇根據場景。

連續拍攝圖片

連拍模式僅可用於主相機。

要設定相機連續拍攝六張或更多相片(如果有足夠的 記憶體可用),在捷徑工具列中,選擇切換至連拍模 式。所能拍攝的圖片數量取決於可用的記憶體。

要拍攝六張圖片,按拍攝鍵。要停止拍攝圖片,按 取消。要拍攝六張以上的圖片,按住拍攝鍵。要停 止拍攝圖片,釋放拍攝鍵。

拍攝完圖片後,圖片會以圖示顯示於螢幕上。要檢 視圖片,按 **()**開啓圖片。

亦可以在連拍模式下使用自動計時器。使用自動計時器時,圖片最多為六張。

要返回至連拍模式觀景器,按拍攝鍵。

自拍 — 自動計時器

自動計時器僅可用於主相機。

使用自動計時器可延時拍攝,以便進行自拍。要設定自動計時器延時,在捷徑工具列中,選擇自動計時器 > 2秒、10秒或20秒。要啓動自動計時器,選擇啓動。計時器運行時,自動計時器指示符號(♥) 閃爍且裝置會發出「嗶」聲。相機在選擇的延時過後便開始拍攝圖片。

要關閉自動計時器,在捷徑工具列中,選擇自動計 時器 > 關。

※ 秘訣!在捷徑工具列中,選擇自動計時器 > 2秒 以便在拍攝圖片時能保持雙手平穩不動。

錄製短片

要在錄製短片時將外顯示屏作為觀景器(摺合模式), 請執行以下操作:

- 如果相機處於圖像模式,按 DD 切換至短片模式。
- 2 按 □ 開始錄製。螢幕上會顯示錄製圖示 ●, 並且發出提示音,表明已開始錄製。
- 3 要停止錄製,按□,或選擇停止。短片會自動儲存於多媒體下的圖像和短片資料夾中。請參閱「多媒體資料」,刊於第34頁。短片最長為60分鐘(如果有足夠的可用記憶體)。

要在錄製短片時使用主顯示屏作為觀景器(掀蓋模式),請執行以下操作:

 如果相機處於圖像模式,從捷徑工具列中選擇切 換至短片模式。 相機

31

- 2 要開始錄製,按 。螢幕上會顯示紅色錄製 圖示●,並且發出提示音,表明已開始錄製。
- 3 要停止錄製,按 □,或選擇停止。短片會自動儲存於多媒體下的圖像和短片資料夾中。請參閱「圖像和短片」,刊於第34頁。短片最長為60分鐘(如果有足夠的可用記憶體)。
- 要隨時暫停錄製,請選擇暫停。如果將錄製設定為 暫停,且在一分鐘內未按任何按鍵,短片錄製會自 動停止。選擇繼續可繼續錄製。

要放大或縮小錄製對象,按裝置側面的音量鍵。

要在錄製短片之前調校光線及顏色,使用捲動鍵在 捷徑工具列中捲動。請參閱「設置設定 — 顏色與 光線」,刊於第 29頁;以及「場景」,刊於第 30 頁。

要在錄製短片之前釋放記憶體,選擇選項>前往可 用記憶體(僅當您備份了圖像或短片之後才可用)。 請參閱「可用記憶體」,刊於第36頁。 要啓動正面的相機,選擇選項>使用視訊相機。

短片錄製指示符號

圖像觀景器顯示以下內容:

- 1 當前拍攝模式的指示符號。
- 2 音效靜音指示符號。

相機

您可在錄製前捲動該捷徑工具列以選擇不同的項目和設定(在錄製過程中不顯示工具列)。請參閱「捷徑工具列」,刊於第27頁。

4 總的可。
 期時時時
 製時長
 製作
 動節時
 動節
 長倉
 動節
 新攝約
 動節
 動節
 動節
 動節
 記
 (副)
 指示符



- 表明短片的儲存位置。
- 6 短片品質指示符號指示短片品質是優質、標準還 是分享。
- 7 短片檔案類型。

要顯示所有觀景器指示符號,選擇選項>顯示圖 示。選擇隱藏圖示僅顯示短片狀態指示符號、可用 的錄製時間 (錄製期間)、縮放列 (縮放時) 以及選擇 鍵。

錄製短片後

錄製短片後,從主顯示屏中的捷徑工具列中選擇以 下選項(僅當在短片設定中將顯示已拍攝短片設為 開時可用):

• 要立即播放剛剛錄製的短片,選擇播放。

- 如果您不希望保留該短片,選擇刪除。
- 要使用多媒體、電郵、藍牙連接傳送短片,或者 將其上載至您的線上相簿,請按通話鍵,或選擇 傳送。如要獲取更多資料,請參閱「訊息」,刊 於第66頁;「藍牙連接」,刊於第52頁;「線上 分享」,刊於第37頁。通話過程中,此選項不可 用。以.mp4檔案格式儲存的短片可能無法透過 多媒體訊息傳送。還可以在當前通話過程中將短 片傳送至通話接收卷。選擇傳送至來電號碼。
- 要錄製新的短片,選擇新短片。

短片設定

相機有以下兩種設定:短片設定及主設定。要調校 短片設定設定,請參閱「設置設定 — 顏色與光 線」,刊於第 29 頁。關閉相機後,相機設定會恢復 為預設設定,但主設定仍會保留直至您再次對其進 行更改。要更改主設定,選擇選項 > 設定並從以下 選項中選擇:

短片品質 — 設定短片品質為優質(適合於通過兼容 電視或個人電腦及耳機長期使用及播放的最佳品 質)、標準(適合於通過耳機播放的標準品質)或分 享(可使用多媒體訊息傳送的有限短片大小)。如果 希望在兼容電視或個人電腦上檢視短片,請選擇優 質,該品質具有 QVGA 解像度(320x240)且檔案格 式為.mp4。要透過多媒體訊息傳送短片,選擇分 享(QCIF 解像度,檔案格式為.3gp)。採用分享品 質時,錄製的短片大小限制為 300 KB(錄製時間長

32 Copyright © 2007 Nokia。版權所有。

約20秒),這樣可以方便地以多媒體訊息方式將其傳送至兼容裝置。

錄音 — 如果您不希望錄製聲音,選擇靜音。 加入相簿 — 選擇是否要將錄製的短片加入多媒體下 的某個特定相簿中。選擇是可開啓可用相簿的清 單。

顯示已拍攝短片 — 選擇停止錄製後是否希望在螢幕 上顯示所錄製短片的第一個畫面。從捷徑工具列中 選擇播放 (主相機),或選擇選項 > 播放 (視訊相機) 來檢視短片。

預設短片名稱 — 為拍攝的短片定義預設名稱。

使用中的記憶體——定義預設的記憶體儲存位置:裝置記憶體或記憶卡(如果已插入)。

恢復相機設定 — 選擇是將相機設定恢復為預設值。

相機

多媒體資料

多媒體資料

要儲存和整理您的圖片、短片、音效檔及串流連結,按 3,然後選擇多媒體。 **松訣**!如果您處於其他應用程式中,要檢視最後儲存於多媒體中的圖片,按住 **3**。要進入圖 像和短片資料夾主檢視,再按 **5**。

檢視和瀏覽檔案

選擇圖像和短片編、樂曲 、Lifeblog、、音效檔 、串流連結 、節報 、於後 一開啓。 您可以瀏覽並開啓資料 夾;然後對項目進行標 記、複製以及將其移至其 個資;然後對項目進行標 記、複製以及將其加入至 相簿。請參閱「相簿」, 刊於第 36 頁。



要開啓檔案,按, 空, 在 RealPlayer 中可開啓和播放 短片、.ram 檔案和串流連結;在音樂播放中可開啓 和播放音樂和音效檔。請參閱「RealPlayer」,刊於 第 24 頁;以及「音樂播放機」,刊於第 20 頁。 要複製或移動檔案至記憶卡(如果已插入)或手機記 憶體,選擇一個檔案,然後選擇選項 > 移動和複 製 > 複製至記憶卡或移動至記憶卡,或者複製至手 機記憶體或移動至手機記憶體。

圖像和短片

使用相機拍攝的圖片和錄製的短片儲存於多媒體下 的圖像和短片資料夾中。圖像及短片亦可在多媒體 訊息中,作為電郵附件或透過藍牙連接傳送給您。 為了能夠在多媒體或媒體播放器中檢視收到的圖像 或短片,您必須將其儲存於手機記憶體或兼容記憶 卡中(如果已插入)。

選擇多媒體>圖像和短片。圖像和短片循環排列, 按日期和時間排序。並會顯示檔案的數量。要逐一 瀏覽檔案,按 ,按 , 或 , 要按組瀏覽檔案,按 , 按 , 或 , 要按組瀏覽檔案,按 , 按 , 或 , 要按組瀏覽檔案,按 , 按 , , 要在垂直與橫向顯示之間切換,選擇選項 > 旋 轉螢幕。圖像和短片資料夾中的內容會以您選擇的 模式顯示。

35

圖像開啓後,要放大圖像,請按裝置側面的縮放 鍵。但不會永久儲存該縮放比例。

要向左或向右旋轉選擇的圖片,選擇選項 > 旋轉 > 向左旋轉或向右旋轉。

要在兼容打印機上列印圖像,或者要將圖像儲存至 兼容記憶卡(如果已插入)以便列印,選擇選項>列 印。請參閱「圖像列印」,刊於第36頁。您亦可為 圖像加上標籤放入多媒體下的列印籃以便將來列 印。請參閱「列印籃」,刊於第36頁。

要修改短片或相片,選擇選項>修改。會開啓圖像 編輯。請參閱「修改短片」,刊於第39頁。請參閱 「修改圖像」,刊於第38頁。

要建立自訂短片,請在多媒體中選擇一個或多個短 片,然後選擇選項>修改。請參閱「修改短片」, 刊於第 39 頁。

要將圖像或短片加入多媒體中的相簿,選擇選項 > 相簿 >加入相簿。請參閱「相簿」,刊於第36頁。 要將圖片用作背景圖像,選擇該圖片,然後選擇選 項 >使用圖像>設為背景圖片。

要刪除圖像或短片,從捷徑工具列中選擇刪除。請 參閱「捷徑工具列」,刊於第35頁。

要從多媒體切換至相機,按住 .

捷徑工具列

在圖像和短片資料夾中,您可以將捷徑工具列作為 捷徑來選擇不同的任務。僅當選擇圖像或短片後, 捷徑工具列才可用。

在捷徑工具列中,向上或向下捲動至不同的項目, 然後按 • 選擇該項目。可用選項根據您所在的檢 視以及所選擇的是圖像亦或短片而有所不同。您亦 可定義捷徑工具列是始終顯示於螢幕上,還是需要 透過按鍵來啓動。

如果希望捷徑工具列顯示於螢幕上,選擇選項 > 顯 示圖示。

如果希望捷徑工具列僅在您需要時顯示,選擇選項 >隱藏圖示。要啓動捷徑工具列,按●。 從以下選項中選擇:

▶播放所選短片

☑ 傳送所選圖像或短片

一日 在列印籃中加入或移除圖像。請參閱「列印籃」,刊於第36頁。

💾 檢視列印籃中的圖像

■ 啓動圖片的幻燈片放映

1 刪除所選圖像或短片

┏ 列印檢視過的圖像

可用的選項根據您所在的檢視而有所不同。
多媒體資料

列印籃

您可以為圖像加上標籤放入列印籃,稍後使用兼容 打印機進行列印或在兼容列印網點列印(如果有)。 請參閱「圖像列印」,刊於第36頁。在圖像和短片 資料夾和相簿中,已加標籤的圖像以 2 指示。

要為圖像加上標籤以便稍後列印,選擇圖像,然後從捷徑工具列中選擇加入列印籃。

要檢視列印籃中的圖像,從捷徑工具列中選擇檢視 列印籃,或從圖像和短片資料夾(僅當您在列印籃 中加入圖像後才可用)中選擇 🚉。

要從列印籃中移除圖像,在圖像和短片資料夾或相 簿中選擇圖像,然後從捷徑工具列中選擇從列印移 除。

相簿

使用相簿,您可以方便地管理圖像及短片。要檢視 相簿清單,選擇圖像和短片>選項>相簿>檢視相 簿。

要將圖片或短片加入至多媒體下的相簿中,捲動至 圖片或短片,然後選擇選項 > 相簿 > 加入相簿。會 開啓相簿清單。選擇您希望向其中加入圖片或短片 的相簿。加入的圖片及短片不會從圖像和短片資料 夾中刪除。 要從相簿中移除檔案,按**C**。該檔案不會從多媒體 下的圖像和短片中刪除。

要建立新的相簿,在相簿清單檢視中,選擇選項> 新增相簿。

可用記憶體

要降低多媒體中所儲存圖像的解析度並縮小其檔案 大小,以釋放記憶體來儲存新圖片,請選擇選項 > 壓縮圖像。要先備份圖像,將其複製到兼容個人電 腦或其他位置。選擇壓縮圖像可將圖像解析度降低 至 640x480。

要在將項目複製到其他位置或裝置後增加可用記憶 體空間,選擇選項>釋放記憶體。您可以瀏覽已複 製檔案的清單。要從多媒體中移除已複製的檔案, 選擇選項>刪除。

圖像列印

要使用圖像列印列印圖像,選擇您想要列印的圖像,然後選擇多媒體、相機、圖像編輯或圖像檢視中的列印選項。

使用圖像列印可透過兼容 USB 數據傳輸線、藍牙連接或兼容記憶卡 (如果有) 列印圖像。

僅能列印格式為.jpeg的圖像。用相機拍攝的圖片會自動儲存為.jpeg格式。

要使用與 PictBridge 兼容的打印機進行列印,請先連接數據傳輸線,再選擇列印選項,並確認數據傳輸線模式已設定為圖像列印或要求連接。請參閱「USB」,刊於第55頁。

打印機選擇

首次使用圖像列印時,選擇圖像之後會顯示可用的 兼容打印機清單。選擇一台打印機。該打印機會設 為預設打印機。

如果您使用兼容 USB 數據傳輸線連接了與 PictBridge 兼容的打印機,便會自動顯示該打印機。 如果預設打印機不可用,便會顯示可用列印裝置的 清單。

要更改預設打印機,選擇選項 > 設定 > 預設打印 機。

列印預覽

選擇打印機後,所選的圖像會採用預定義的版面顯示。要更改版面,按 ,或 ,以瀏覽所選打印機可用的版面。如果圖像在單個頁面中顯示不全,按 圖 或 , 可顯示其他頁面。

列印設定

視乎所選列印裝置的功能,可用選項可能會有所不 同。 要設定預設打印機,選擇選項 > 預設打印機。 要選擇紙張大小,選擇紙張大小,從清單中選擇紙 張大小,然後選擇確定。選擇取消返回至前一個檢 視。

線上列印

▶ 注意:該服務的供應情況可能視乎您所在國家/ 地區或銷售區而有所不同。

透過線上列印,您可以在線訂購將圖像的列印成品 直接送貨上門或送至您可以領取的地方。可用的產 品視乎服務供應商而有所不同。

必須至少安裝一個列印服務配置檔案,才可使用線 上列印。這些檔案可以從支援線上列印的列印服務 供應商處獲得。

如要獲取有關該應用程式的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/support 或當地諾基亞網站中適用 於該裝置的指南。

線上分享

透過線上分享,您可以在兼容的線上相簿、網誌或 網絡中其他線上分享服務中分享圖像及短片。您可 以上載內容、將未完成的貼文另存為草稿並稍後繼 續,以及檢視相簿內容。支援的內容類型可能會視 乎服務供應商而有所不同。 要使用線上分享,必須向線上圖像分享服務供應商 申請該服務,並建立一個新的帳號。通常可以在服 務供應商的網頁上申請該服務。請與服務供應商聯 絡,以獲取有關申請該服務的詳細資料。如要獲取 有關兼容服務供應商的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/support網站或當地諾基亞網站上

的產品支援網頁。

多媒體資料

如要獲取有關該應用程式的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/support或當地諾基亞網站中適用 於該裝置的指南。

修改圖像

要在拍攝後立即修改相片,或修改已儲存在多媒體中的圖片,選擇選項 > 修改。

選擇選項 > 套用效果來開啓一個圖示列表,您可以 從中選擇由不同小圖示指示的各種修改選項。您可 以裁切和旋轉圖像;調校亮度、顏色、對比度及解 析度;以及爲圖片加入效果、文字、美工圖案或相框。

裁切圖像

要裁切圖像,選擇選項 > 套用效果 > 裁切。要手動 裁切圖像大小,選擇手動或從清單中選擇預定義的 比例。如果選擇手動,圖像左上角會顯示一個十 字。使用捲動鍵選擇要裁切的區域,然後選擇設 定。右下角會出現另一個十字。再次選擇要裁切的 區域。要調校最先選擇的區域,選擇返回。選擇的 區域會形成一個矩形,即要被裁切的圖像。

如果您選擇了預定義的比例,請選擇要裁切區域的 左上角。要調整突出顯示區域的大小,使用捲動 鍵。要凍結選擇的區域,按,要在圖片內移動該 區域,使用捲動鍵。要選擇準備裁切的區域,按 .

消除紅眼

要消除圖像中的紅眼,選擇選項>套用效果>消除 紅眼。將十字移至眼睛部位,然後按•。這時螢幕 上便出現一個環圈。要調整環圈大小使其與眼睛大 小一致,使用捲動鍵。要消除紅眼,按•。

有用的捷徑

圖像編輯中的捷徑:

- 要以全螢幕模式檢視圖像,按*,。要返回至正 常檢視,再次按*,。
- 要順時針或逆時針旋轉圖像,按43或16。
- 要放大或縮小圖像,按5jkg或000。
- 要在縮放後的圖像上移動,按 🖲、 📵 或 🕮。

修改短片

要在多媒體中修改短片及建立自訂短片,捲動至短 片,然後選擇選項 > 修改 > 合併、更換音效、加入 文字、剪接或建立muvee。

短片編輯支援.3gp和.mp4格式的短片檔以及.aac、.amr、.mp3和.wav格式的音效檔。

※秘訣!您可以使用自拍剪接建立自訂短片。選擇您要用來建立 muvee 的短片及圖像,然後選擇選項 > 修改 > 建立muvee。請參閱「自拍剪接」,刊於第 40 頁。

自訂短片會自動儲存於多媒體下的圖像和短片中。 短片會儲存於記憶卡中,如果記憶卡不可用,便會 使用裝置記憶體。

加入圖像、短片、音效和文字

您可以在多媒體中選擇的短片內加入圖像、短片和 文字,以建立自訂短片。

要將圖像或短片與所選的短片合併,在圖像和短片 資料夾中,選擇選項>修改>合併>圖像或短片。 選擇想要的檔案,然後按選取。

要新增音效檔並取代短片中的原始音效檔,選擇選 項 > 修改 > 更換音效,然後選擇一個音效檔。 要在短片的開頭或結尾處加入文字,選擇選項 > 修 改 > 加入文字,輸入想要加入的文字,然後按確 定。選擇要加入文字的位置:開始或結束。

多媒體資料

39

剪接短片

您可以修剪短片,然後加入起點和終點標記以排除 某部分短片。在圖像和短片資料夾中,選擇選項 > 修改 > 剪接。

要從頭播放所選的短片,選擇選項 > 播放。

₩秘訣!要快速拍攝短片,按修改鍵。

要選擇自訂短片中要包含的短片部分,並定義短片 片段的開頭和結尾,在短片上捲動至所需位置,然 後選擇選項>開始標記或結束標記。要修改所選部 分的起點或終點,捲動至想要的標記,然後按捲動 鍵。然後,您可以在時間軸上向前或向後移動所選 的標記。

要移除所有標記,選擇選項 > 移除 > 所有標記。 要預覽短片,選擇選項 > 播放標記的區段。要在時 間軸上移動,向左或向右捲動。

要停止播放短片,按暫停。要繼續播放短片,選擇 選項 > 播放。要返回至剪接短片檢視,按返回。 要儲存所做的變更並返回至多媒體,按完成。 多媒體資料

傳送短片

要傳送短片,選擇選項>傳送>通過多媒體訊息、 通過電郵、通過藍牙或網絡上載。請與您的服務供 應商聯絡,以獲得可以傳送的多媒體訊息最大容量 的詳細資料。

浴 秘訣!如果希望傳送的短片超過服務供應商所 允許最大多媒體訊息大小,則可以透過藍牙無線技 術傳送該短片。請參閱「使用藍牙連接傳送數

據」,刊於第53頁。亦可以使用藍牙連接、USB數 據傳輸線或兼容記憶卡讀卡器增強配套將短片傳輸 至兼容個人電腦。

自拍剪接

要建立 muvee,按 53,然後選擇多媒體、圖像和短 片,再選擇選項>修改>建立muvee。

muvee 是指簡短的經過剪接的短片,可以包含視像、圖像、音樂及文字。快速 muvee 會在您為 muvee 選擇樣式之後由自拍剪接自動建立。自拍剪 接會使用與所選樣式相關的預設音樂及文字。您可 以在自訂 muvee 中選擇自己的短片及音樂檔、圖像 及樣式,加入開頭或結尾訊息。您可以在多媒體訊 息中傳送 muvee。

muvee 可以.3gp 檔案格式儲存於多媒體中。

製作快速 muvee

- 在多媒體中,選擇用於製作 muvee 的圖像和短片,然後選擇選項>修改>建立muvee。即會開 啓樣式選擇檢視。
- 2 從樣式清單中為該 muvee 選擇一種樣式。
- 3 選擇選項>建立muvee。

製作自訂 muvee

- 在多媒體中,選擇用於製作 muvee 的圖像和短 片,然後選擇選項>修改>建立muvee。即會開 啓樣式選擇檢視。
- 2 捲動至想要的樣式,然後選擇選項>自訂。
- 3 在短片與圖像或音樂中,重排並修改選擇的項目,或者在 muvee 中加入或移除項目。

百,或者在 muvee 中加入或移际項目。 在短片與圖像中,可以定義在 muvee 中播放檔案 的順序。要選擇您想要移動的檔案,按●。然後 捲動至要將已標記檔案置於其下的檔案,並按

●。要在 muvee 中加入或移除圖像和短片,選擇 選項 > 新增/移除。

要將相簿及其內容加入到 muvee 中,在圖像或短 片清單檢視中,選擇選項>相簿。

要剪接短片,在短片與圖像中,選擇選項 > 選擇 內容。請參閱「選擇內容」,刊於第 41 頁。 在訊息中,您可以為 muvee 加入開頭及結尾文 字。 在長度中,您可以定義 muvee 的長度。從以下選項中選擇:

多媒體訊息 — 最佳化 muvee 的長度以便在多媒 體訊息中傳送

自動選擇 — 將所有選擇的圖像及短片納入 muvee 與音樂長度相同 — 將 muvee 的長度設成與所選 音樂檔相同

用戶自定義 — 定義 muvee 的長度

- 4 選擇選項 > 建立muvee。便會開啓預覽檢視。
- 5 要在儲存之前預覽自訂 muvee,選擇選項 > 播 放。
- 6 要儲存 muvee,選擇選項>儲存。

要使用同樣的樣式設定建立新的自訂 muvee,選擇 選項 > 重建。

選擇內容

要修改選擇的短片,在短片與圖像資料夾中選擇選項 > 選擇內容。您可以選擇要在 muvee 中包含或排除的短片部分。在滑桿中,綠色表示要包含的部分;紅色表示要排除的部分;灰色表示不確定的部分。

要在 muvee 中包含某部分短片,請捲動至該部分, 然後選擇選項 >包括。要排除某部分,選擇選項 > 排除。要排除短片片段,選擇選項 >排除短片片 段。

要讓自拍剪接隨機包括或排除短片的某一部分,捲 動至該部分,然後選擇選項 >標記為中性。要隨機 包括或排除短片的多個部分,選擇選項>將全部標記為中性。

設定

在樣式選擇檢視中,選擇選項>自訂>設定來修改 以下選項:

使用的記憶體 — 選擇要儲存 muvee 的位置。

解像度 — 選擇 muvee 的解像度。選擇自動,以根據 所選短片數量和長度使用最佳解像度。

預設muvee名稱 — 設定 muvee 的預設名稱。

幻燈片放映

在捷徑工具列中,選擇開始投影片放映()) 以全螢 幕模式檢視圖像的幻燈片放映。幻燈片放映會從選 擇的檔案開始。從以下選項中選擇:

暫停 — 暫停幻燈片放映

繼續 — 繼續幻燈片放映 (如已暫停)

結束 — 關閉幻燈片放映

要瀏覽圖像,按回(上一張)或回(下一張)。

要在開始幻燈片放映之前調校幻燈片放映的節奏, 選擇選項>幻燈片放映>設定>每張投影片間隔。 要使投影片之間的幻燈片放映效果平滑穩定,且可 讓多媒體資料在圖像中隨機放大與縮小,選擇縮放 和取景。 要在幻燈片放映中加入音效,選擇選項 > 幻燈片放 映 > 設定 > 音樂或歌曲。 要提高或降低音量,使用手機上的音量鍵。

簡報

多媒體資料

您可以使用簡報檢視 SVG(可縮放向量圖形)檔 案,例如卡通及地圖。在不同螢幕大小及解像度下 列印或檢視時,SVG 圖像會保持其外觀不變。要檢 視 SVG 檔案,選擇簡報,捲動至圖像,然後選擇選 項 > 播放。要暫停播放,選擇選項 > 暫停。 要放大圖像,按5 $\hat{\mu}$ 。要縮小圖像,按0 $\hat{\mathcal{Q}}$ 。 要順時針或逆時針方向旋轉圖像90度,按1 $\hat{\mathbf{u}}$ 或 $\hat{\mathbf{u}}_{3}$ 。要旋轉圖像45度,按7 μ rs或 wyc9。 要在全螢幕與標準螢幕之間切換,按 $\mathbf{*}_{+}$ 。

個人化您的裝置

要個人化您的裝置,請從以下選項中選擇:

- 要通過待機螢幕快速存取最常用的應用程式,請
 參閱「捷徑顯示模式」,刊於第45頁。
- 要更改待機模式背景圖像或螢幕保護的顯示圖像,請參閱「更改裝置外觀」,刊於第44頁。
- 要更改外顯示屏的外觀,請參閱「外顯示屏」, 刊於第45頁。
- 要自訂鈴聲,請參閱「操作模式— 設定鈴聲」, 刊於第43頁,及「為聯絡人加入鈴聲」,刊於 第83頁。
- 要在待機模式下,對指定給捲動鍵及左右選擇鍵的不同按鍵捷徑進行更改,請參閱「待機模式」,刊於第91頁。
- 要更改待機模式下的時鍾顯示,按 G,然後選擇 應用程式>時鐘>選項>設定>時鐘類型>行針
 時鐘或跳字時鐘。
- 要將歡迎短語改為圖像或動畫,請按 9,然後選擇工具>設定>一般>個人化>顯示>歡迎短 語或標誌。
- 要更改主功能表檢視,於主功能表中選擇選項 > 更換功能表檢視 > 圖示、清單、馬蹄形或 V字型。
- 要重新整理主功能表,在主功能表中,選擇選 項 >移動、移至資料夾或新資料夾。您可以將不

常使用的應用程式移至資料夾,而將經常使用的應用程式置於主功能表內。



要設定及自訂鈴聲、訊息提示聲以及不同事件、環 境或號碼群組的其他鈴聲,按 🕄,然後選擇工具 > 操作模式。

要更改操作模式,選擇工具>操作模式,然後選擇 一種操作模式並選擇選項>啓動。亦可以透過在待 機模式下按 ()更改操作模式。捲動至想要啓動的 操作模式,然後選擇確定。

要修改操作模式,按 Sy,然後選擇工具 >操作模式。 捲動至操作模式,然後選擇選項 > 個人化選擇。捲 動至要更改的設定,然後按

 朝至要更改的設定,然後按

 開啓選項。儲存於兼容記憶卡(如果已插入)內的鈴聲以

在鈴聲清單中,下載音效連結(網絡服務)會開啓書 籤清單。您可以選擇一種書籤,然後連接到網頁以 下載更多鈴聲。

如果希望裝置在響鈴時說出來電方的姓名,選擇選 項 > 個人化選擇,然後將說出來電方姓名設為開。 來電方的姓名必須已儲存於通訊錄中。

要新建一種操作模式,選擇選項 > 新增。

離線操作模式

離線操作模式讓您可以在未連接無線網絡的情況下 使用裝置。當您啓動離線操作模式時,與無線網絡 的連接便會關閉,在訊號強度指示符號區域中以 ¥指示。這時所有進出裝置的無線射頻訊號均被 禁止。如果您嘗試傳送訊息,訊息會先置於送件匣 中,稍後再傳送。

如果啓動離線操作模式,您可以在未插入 SIM 卡的 情況下使用裝置。

▲ 重要資料:在離線操作模式下,您不能撥打或 接聽任何電話或使用其他需要流動網絡覆蓋的功 能。您仍可撥打已編入本裝置內的官方緊急號碼。 要撥打任何電話,必須先更改操作模式以啓動通話 功能。如果裝置已被鎖定,請輸入鎖定碼。

亦可以在離線操作模式下使用藍牙連接。請參閱 「藍牙連接」,刊於第52頁。

要退出離線操作模式,按電源鍵,然後選擇其他操 作模式。裝置可重新啓用無線網絡(如果訊號強度 足夠)。

更改裝置外觀

要更改螢幕顯示的外觀(例如背景圖片及圖示),按 、然後選擇工具>設定>一般>個人化>佈景主 題。 要更改裝置中所有應用程式使用的佈景主題,選擇 佈景主題>一般。

要在啓動佈景主題前先進行預覽,選擇選項>預 覽。要啓動佈景主題,選擇選項>設定。當前佈景 主題以、/指示。

兼容記憶卡(如果已插入)上的佈景主題以 正 指示。 如果記憶卡未插入裝置,便不能使用記憶卡上的佈 景主題。如果您想在不插入記憶卡的情況下使用記 憶卡中儲存的佈景主題,請先將佈景主題儲存至手 機記憶體中。

要更改主功能表的版面配置,選擇佈景主題 > 功能 表檢視。

要開啓瀏覽器連接,並下載更多的佈景主題,在 一般或功能表檢視中,選擇下載佈景主題(網絡服務)。

→ 重要資料:請僅使用您信賴及對有害軟件提供 充分安全防禦措施的服務。

要修改當前佈景主題的背景圖像和省電螢幕保護, 選擇佈景主題>背景圖片,以更改捷徑顯示下螢幕 上的背景圖像。另請參閱「顯示」,刊於第91頁, 以獲取省電螢幕保護逾時設定。

外顯示屏

要更改外顯示屏的外觀,按 53,然後選擇工具>設定>一般>個人化>佈景主題>外顯示屏自訂,並從以下選項中選擇:

背景圖像 — 選擇待機模式下外顯示屏上顯示的背景 圖像。

螢幕保護 — 選擇要用作外顯示屏上螢幕保護的圖像 或動畫,並選擇顯示時間。

如果您選擇一個圖像來用作背景圖像或螢幕保護, 在該圖像上會顯示一個外顯示屏大小的裁切方框。 您可以縮放和旋轉圖像區域。捲動即可在螢幕上來 回移動該裁切方框。要使用裁切方框中的區域,選 擇選項>設為背景圖片或設為螢幕保護。您無法使 用受版權保護的圖片作為背景圖像或螢幕保護。

闔蓋動畫—選擇要在合上摺蓋時播放的簡短動畫。 園蓋鈴聲—選擇要在合上摺蓋時播放的簡短鈴聲。 開蓋鈴聲—選擇要在開啓摺蓋且裝置處於待機模式 時播放的簡短鈴聲。

捷徑顯示模式

捷徑顯示螢幕可顯示應用程式捷徑及應用程式(如日 曆與播放機)中的事件。

要開啓或關閉捷徑顯示,按 🕄,然後選擇工具 > 設定 > 一般 > 個人化 > 待機模式 > 捷徑顯示。

捲動至應用程式或事件, 然後按 **回**。

捷徑顯示模式處於開啓狀 態時,將無法使用待機模 式下的標準捲動鍵捷徑。 要更改預設的應用程式捷 徑,按 G,然後選擇工 具>設定 > 一般 > 個人 化 > 待機模式 > 捷徑顯示 應用程式。

某些捷徑可能是固定的, 您無法更改。

TELECOM 2006/10/13 五 30 E) (O) 📙 • 預定電影票 ■ 12:00 午餐 訊息 歡讥

個人化您的裝置

45

網絡瀏覽器 🌒

按 🖁,然後選擇網絡(網絡服務)。

★ 捷徑:要啓動網絡瀏覽器,在待機模式下按住 0^ψ。

透過網絡瀏覽器,您可以原樣檢視互聯網上的超文 本標記語言 (HTML) 網頁。您亦可瀏覽專為流動裝 置設計的網頁,還可使用可延伸超文本標記語言 (XHTML)或無線標記語言 (WML)。

本手機的可延伸超文本標記語言 (XHTML) 瀏覽器 支援 Unicode 編碼格式。

如果您在瀏覽網頁時發現網頁不可讀、不被支援或 有亂碼的情形出現,請嘗試進入功能表>網絡>選 項>設定>網頁>預設編碼,然後選擇相應的編碼 格式。

透過網絡,您可以放大和縮小網頁,使用迷你縮圖 和頁面總覽在網頁中進行導航、閱讀網絡收取點和 網誌、為網頁建立書籤以及下載內容等等。

請向服務供應商查詢,以獲取有關服務供應、定價 和收費的詳細資料。服務供應商亦會向您提供有關 服務的使用說明。

要使用網絡瀏覽器,需要具有用來連接互聯網的接入點。請參閱「接入點」,刊於第97頁。

連接安全

如果在連接期間顯示安全指示符號 **ඛ**,表明裝置與 互聯網閘道或伺服器之間的數據傳輸是加密的。

安全圖示不表示閘道及內容伺服器(或儲存所需資源的地方)之間的數據傳輸是安全的。服務供應商確保 閘道與內容伺服器之間數據傳輸的安全性。

部分服務(如銀行業務)可能需要提供安全證書。如 果伺服器不可信或手機內的安全證書不正確,手機 便會通知您。如要獲取更多資料,請與您的服務供 應商聯絡。另請參閱「證書管理」,刊於第94頁, 以獲取有關證書及證書詳細資訊的更多資料。

書籤檢視

書籤檢視可讓您從清單中或從自動書籤資料夾中的 書籤集合中選擇網址。您亦可直接在欄位(豪)中輸 入要瀏覽網頁的 URL 位址。

指示為預設接入點定義的首頁。

在互聯網上瀏覽時,您可以將 URL 位址另存為書 籤。您亦可將訊息中收到的位址儲存到書籤中,然 後傳送儲存的書籤。 該裝置中可能已經預裝了第三方互聯網網站的書籤 和連結。您亦可透過該裝置存取其他第三方網站。 這些第三方網站與諾基亞無關,且諾基亞不為其進 行擔保,亦不承擔任何責任。如果您選擇存取這些 網站,您應該對安全性或內容採取預防措施。

要在瀏覽時開啓書籤檢視,按1 úú,或選擇選項 > 書籤。

要修改書籤的詳細資料 (如標題),選擇選項 > 書籤 管理 > 修改。

在書籤檢視中,亦可進入其他瀏覽器資料夾。網絡 瀏覽器可讓您在瀏覽過程中儲存網頁。在已儲存的 頁面資料夾中,您可以離線檢視儲存網頁的內容。 網絡瀏覽器亦可記錄您在瀏覽過程中瀏覽過的網 頁。在自動書籤資料夾中,可以檢視所瀏覽過網頁 的清單。

在網絡收取點中,您可以檢視為所訂閱的網絡收取 點和網誌而儲存的連結。網絡收取點通常位於主要 新聞機構的網頁、個人網誌、提供最新新聞提要的 線上群體以及文章摘要中。網絡收取點採用 RSS 和 ATOM 技術。

瀏覽網絡

◆ 重要資料:請僅使用您信賴及對有害軟件提供 充分安全防禦措施的服務。 透過網絡,您可以原樣檢視網頁。要瀏覽網頁,在 書籤檢視中,選擇一個書籤或在欄位(🍣)中輸入位 址。然後按 🖲。

有些網頁可能包含圖像和聲音等材料,這需要使用 大量記憶體才能檢視。如果在載入此類頁面時裝置 的記憶體不足,則不會顯示頁面上的圖像。要在瀏 覽網頁時不顯示圖像以節省記憶體,選擇選項 > 設 定 >網頁 >載入內容 >只有文字或圖像(無Flash)或 全部。

☆ 秘訣!要返回待機模式,同時讓瀏覽器在背景 中運行,按兩次 ♀,或按 →。要返回到瀏覽器, 按住 ♀,然後從清單中選擇瀏覽器。

要輸入一個想要瀏覽的新網頁位址,選擇選項 > 前 往網址。

※秘訣!要瀏覽在書籤檢視中另存為書籤的網頁,請在瀏覽時按1 m,然後選擇一個書籤。

要從伺服器擷取網頁的最新內容,選擇選項 > 瀏覽 選項 > 重新載入。

要將目前網頁的網址另存為書籤,選擇選項 > 另存 為書籤。

要使用瀏覽記錄 (Visual history) 來檢視在當前瀏覽 階段瀏覽過的網頁短片定格,選擇返回 (在瀏覽器 設定中開啓歷程紀錄時可用),或選擇選項>瀏覽選 項>瀏覽記錄。要前往之前瀏覽過的頁面,選擇該 頁面。 要在瀏覽時儲存網頁,選擇選項>工具>儲存頁 面。可以將網頁儲存至手機記憶體或兼容記憶卡 (如果已插入),然後離線瀏覽。您亦可將頁面分組 放入資料夾。以後要存取這些頁面,在書籤檢視 中,選擇已儲存的頁面。

要開啓可用於當前所開啓頁面的指令或操作子清 單,選擇選項 > 服務選項。

要允許或防止自動打開多個視窗,選擇選項 > 視 窗 > 封鎖彈出式視窗或允許彈出式視窗。

瀏覽時可用的捷徑

- 按1 m可開啓書籤。
- 按 2 bc 可在當前頁面中找尋關鍵字。
- 按 43 可返回至上一個頁面。
- 按5前可列出所有開啓的視窗。
- 如果開啓了兩個或多個視窗,按C可關閉當前視窗。
- 按8 tuv可顯示當前頁面的頁面總覽。再次按 8 tuv可進行放大,然後檢視頁面中所需的部 分。
- 按 wxyz9 可輸入新的網址。
- 按0 ④ 可移至標籤頁。
- 按 ***** + 或 _• + # 可放大或縮小頁面。

要在肖像與風景檢視之間切換,選擇選項 > 旋轉螢 幕。

文字找尋

要在當前網頁內找尋關鍵字,選擇選項>找尋>文字,然後輸入關鍵字。要前往上一個匹配項目,按 ⑤。要前往下一個匹配項目,按

₩ 秘訣!要在頁面內找尋關鍵字,按2abc。

瀏覽器工具列

- 透過工具列,您可以選擇瀏覽器中最常用的功能。要開啓工具列,在網頁的空白區域中按住, 。要在工 具列內移動,按, 或, ,要選擇某功能,按, 。 在工具列中,從以下選項中選擇: 常用連結可檢視您經常瀏覽的網址清單。 頁面總覽可檢視當前網頁的總覽。 找尋可在當前頁面中找尋關鍵字。
- 重新載入可重新整理頁面。

訂閱 (如果可用) 可檢視當前網頁上可用網絡收取點的清單,並訂閱網絡收取點。

下載及購買項目

您可以下載鈴聲、圖像、系統標誌、佈景主題及短 片等項目。這些項目可能是発費提供的,也可能需 要購買。下載的項目會由裝置中相應的應用程式處 理,例如,下載的相片或.mp3檔案會儲存於多媒體 資料中。

▲ 重要資料:僅安裝及使用來自可靠來源的應用 程式及其他軟件,例如由 Symbian 簽署或已通過 Java Verified™測試驗證的應用程式。

- 1 要下載項目,選擇其連結。
- 2 選擇相應的選項來購買項目(例如「購買」)。
- 3 請仔細閱讀提供的所有資料。 要繼續下載,選擇確定。要取消下載,選擇取 消。

開始下載之後,會顯示當前瀏覽階段中正在進行及 已完成的下載清單。要檢視該清單,選擇選項 >下 載。在清單中,捲動至某個項目,然後選擇選項可 取消正在進行的下載,或開啓、儲存或刪除已完成 的下載。

迷你縮圖

迷你縮圖有助於您在含有大量資料的網頁上導航。 在瀏覽器設定中開啓迷你縮圖功能後,捲動大型頁 面時,迷你縮圖即會開啓,並會顯示您所瀏覽網頁 的總覽。要在迷你縮圖中捲動,按回、回、圖或 @。找到想要的位置後,即可停止捲動,然後迷你 縮圖會消失並讓您停留在所選的位置處。

要開啓迷你縮圖,選擇選項>設定>一般>迷你縮圖>開。

頁面總覽

瀏覽含有大量資料的網頁時,您可以使用頁面總覽 來檢視該頁面包含哪類資料。 要顯示當前頁面的頁面總覽,按8tuv。要在頁面上 找到想要的位置,按(3)、(9)、(9)或(9)。再次按 8tuv可進行放大,然後檢視頁面中所需的部分。

網絡收取點與網誌

網絡收取點是網頁中的 xml 檔案,被網誌群體和新 聞機構廣泛用來分享最新內容提要或全文內容,例 如,以新聞收取點格式分享最近的新聞。Blog 或 Weblog 均為網絡日誌。大多數網絡收取點採用 RSS 和 ATOM 技術。通常可以在網頁、網誌和 Wiki 頁 面上找到網絡收取點。

網絡瀏覽器會自動偵測網頁是否包含網絡收取點。 要訂閱網絡收取點,選擇選項 >訂閱,或點擊該連 結。要檢視已訂閱的網絡收取點,於書籤檢視中選 擇網絡收取點。

要更新網絡收取點,選擇該收取點,然後選擇選 項 > 重新整理。

要定義如何更新網絡收取點,選擇選項 > 設定 > 網 絡收取點。請參閱「設定」,刊於第 50頁。

結束連接

要結束連接並離線檢視瀏覽器頁面,選擇選項 >工 具 >中斷連線;或者要結束連接並關閉瀏覽器,選 擇選項 >退出。

按一下 **二**不會結束連接,但會將瀏覽器置於背景 中運行。

要刪除網絡伺服器收集的有關您瀏覽各種網頁的資料,選擇選項 > 清除私人資料 > 刪除Cookies。

要清除您訪問網頁時在各種表單中輸入的資料,選 擇選項 > 清除私人資料 > 表單/密碼資料。

要清除所儲存的有關目前瀏覽階段中已瀏覽網頁的 資料,選擇選項 > 清除私人資料 > 瀏覽記錄。

清除快取記憶

您存取的資料或服務儲存於手機的快取記憶內。

快取記憶是用來暫時儲存資料的記憶體位置。如果 您嘗試存取或已經存取了需要密碼的機密資料,請 在每次存取後清空快取記憶。您已存取的資料或服 務會儲存於快取記憶內。要清空快取記憶,選擇選 項 > 清除私人資料 > 清除快取記憶。

設定

選擇選項 > 設定,然後從以下選項中選擇:

一般設定

接入點— 更改預設接入點。請參閱「連線」,刊於 第97頁。服務供應商可能已為您的裝置預先設定了 部分或所有接入點,您可能無法更改、建立、修改 或移除這些接入點。

主頁 — 定義主頁。

迷你縮圖 — 開啓或關閉迷你縮圖。請參閱「迷你縮圖」, 刊於第 49 頁。

歷程紀錄 — 瀏覽時,要使用選擇鍵返回來查看在當 前瀏覽階段瀏覽過的頁面清單,請開啟歷程紀錄。

安全性警告 — 隱藏或顯示安全通知。

Java/ECMA程式 — 啓用或關閉程式的使用。

網頁設定

載入內容 — 選擇是否要在瀏覽時載入圖像及其他物件。

螢幕大小— 透過選項清單在全螢幕和正常檢視之間 選擇。

網絡瀏覽器

預設編碼 — 如果文字字元顯示不正確,可以根據當 前頁面的語言選擇其他編碼。

字型大小 — 定義用於網頁的字型大小。

封鎖彈出式視窗 — 允許或封鎖在瀏覽時自動開啓各 種彈出式視窗。

自動重新載入 — 如果您希望瀏覽時自動重新整理網 頁,選擇開。

保密設定

自動書籤— 啓用或關閉自動書籤收集功能。如果您 要繼續將已瀏覽網頁的位址儲存到自動書籤資料夾 中,但要在書籤檢視中隱藏該資料夾,選擇隱藏資 料夾。

儲存表單資料 — 如果您不想儲存在網頁的各種表單 中輸入的資料,且不想在下次進入該頁面時使用這 些資料,選擇關。

Cookies — 啓用或關閉 Cookies 的接收及傳送功能。 序號傳送 — 要在網絡服務要求時傳送該手機的序號 作為用戶識別碼,選擇開 (如果可用)。

網絡收取點設定

自動更新 — 定義您是否要自動更新網絡收取點,以 及所需的更新頻率。將應用程式設為自動擷取網絡 收取點,可能會通過服務供應商的網絡傳輸大量數 據。請與您的服務供應商聯絡,以獲取有關數據傳 輸費用的資料。

自動更新的接入點(僅當自動更新在開啓狀態下才 可用)—選擇更新所需的接入點。 數據連接

數據連接

諾基亞對如何保護您手機安全的議題非常在乎,所 以諾基亞提醒您:經由來源不明的任何形式(藍牙、 多媒體訊息、紅外線或者手機傳輸線)所收到的訊息 都可能對您的個人電腦或手機有害,為了使您的手 機得到最佳的防護,諾基亞建議您:

- 平時應關閉藍牙連接;
- 接收不明來源的藍牙文件或多媒體訊息時要特別 謹慎;如有懷疑,請不要輕易開啓任何來源不明 檔案;
- 對於來源不明的手機程式,在未確認其安全之 前,請不要安裝;
- 下載手機鈴聲、手機遊戲等應用程式,請至知名 品牌網站。



數據連接

按 🔐 , 然後選擇工具 > 連接 > 連接管理 > 當前數 據連接。數據通話以(D)指示,高速數據通話以 ★D)指示,而分組數據通話則以➡指示。 要結束連接,選擇選項 > 中斷連接。要關閉所有開 啓的連接,選擇選項 > 全部中斷連接。

要檢視連接的詳細資料,選擇選項>詳細資料。所 顯示的詳細資料視乎連接類型而定。



您可以使用無線藍牙技術與其他兼容裝置進行無線 連接。兼容裝置可以包括流動電話、電腦及增強配 套(如耳機和車用配件)。您可以使用藍牙連接傳送 圖像、短片、音樂、音效檔以及備註;無線連接至 兼容個人電腦(例如,傳送檔案);連接兼容打印機 以使用圖像列印功能列印圖像。請參閱「圖像列 印」,刊於第36百。

由於具有藍牙無線技術的裝置使用無線電波進行通 訊,因此,您的手機無需對準另一裝置。兩個裝置 只要相距在10米(33英呎)之内即可,但連接可能會 受到牆壁或其他電子裝置等隨礙物的干擾。

本裝置與 Bluetooth Specification 2.0 兼容並支援以下 操作模式:進階音效傳送操作模式、音效視像遙控 操作模式、基本圖像操作模式、基本列印操作模 式、SIM 卡存取操作模式、撥號網絡操作模式、檔 案傳輸操作模式、一般接入操作模式、一般物件交 換操作模式、免提裝置操作模式、耳機操作模式、 人機介面裝置操作模式、物件推動操作模式、服務 探索應用程式操作模式及系列端口操作模式。要確

52

保與其他支援藍牙技術裝置之間的相互可操作性, 請使用諾基亞許可用於本型號的增強配套。請向其 他裝置的製造商查詢,以確定其與此裝置之間的兼 容性。

一些地區可能會對使用藍牙技術有所限制。請向您當地的授權機構或服務供應商查詢。

某些功能,如使用藍牙技術或在使用其他功能時讓 這些功能在背景中執行,將會增加電池的耗電量並 縮短電池壽命。

當裝置處於鎖定狀態時,您不能使用藍牙連接。如 要獲取有關鎖定裝置的更多資料,請參閱「手機及 SIM卡」,刊於第93頁。

設定

按 Sg,然後選擇工具 > 藍牙。首次開啓該應用程式時,會要求您為手機定義一個名稱。

從以下選項中選擇:

藍牙 — 要無線連接至其他兼容裝置,請先將藍牙連 接設為開,然後建立連接。要關閉藍牙連接,選擇 關。

本手機可測性 — 要允許使用藍牙無線技術的其他裝置找到您的手機,選擇標準。要設定可測性由顯示轉爲隱藏所間隔的時間,選擇定義時限。要對其他裝置隱藏您的手機,選擇隱藏模式。

我的手機名稱 — 編輯向使用藍牙無線技術的其他裝置顯示的名稱。

遠端SIM卡模式 — 要讓其他裝置 (如兼容車用配件 增強配套) 使用手機中的 SIM 卡連接至網絡,請選 擇開。如要獲取更多資料,請參閱「遠端 SIM 卡模 式」,刊於第 55 頁。

安全提示

不使用藍牙連接時,選擇藍牙 > 關或本手機可測 性 > 隱藏模式。用這種方法,可以更好地控制可使 用藍牙無線技術找到並連接至您手機的聯絡人。 請勿與不明裝置配對或接受不明裝置的連接要求。 這樣,可以更好地保護您的裝置以免接收有害內 容。

使用藍牙連接傳送數據

可以同時啓動多個藍牙連接。例如,如果連接有兼 容耳機,則同時也可向其他兼容裝置傳輸檔案。 如要獲取有關藍牙連接指示符號的資料,請參閱 「重要指示符號」,刊於第16頁。

☆ 秘訣!要使用藍牙連接傳送文字,開啓備註, 輸入文字,然後選擇選項 > 傳送 > 通過藍牙。

開啓儲存有要傳送項目的應用程式。例如,要傳送圖像至另一兼容裝置,開啓多媒體。

數據連接

- 2 選擇項目,然後選擇選項 > 傳送 > 通過藍牙。範 圍內具有藍牙無線技術的裝置開始逐個出現在螢 幕上。
 - 裝置圖示:□■電腦、□手機、11/音效或視像裝置 及》其他裝置。

要中斷找尋,選擇停止。

- 3 選擇您要連接的裝置。
- 4 如果另一裝置需要配對之後方可傳送數據,手機 便會發出提示聲,並要求您輸入密碼。請參閱 「配對裝置」,刊於第54頁。
- 5 建立連接後,會顯示數據傳送中。

☆ 秘訣!找尋裝置時,有些裝置可能僅顯示唯一 位址(裝置位址)。要確定您裝置的唯一位址,在待 機模式下輸入密碼*#2820#。

配對裝置

要與兼容裝置配對和查看配對的裝置,請在藍牙應用程式主檢視中,按回。

配對前,建立自己的密碼(1~16位數),並與其他 裝置的用戶協商使用相同的密碼。無用戶介面的裝 置配有原廠設定密碼。該密碼只能使用一次。

- 要與裝置配對,選擇選項 >新配對裝置。範圍內 具有藍牙無線技術的裝置開始逐個出現在螢幕 上。
- 2 選擇該裝置,然後輸入密碼。亦需要在另一裝置 上輸入相同的密碼。

配對後,有些音效增強配套會自動連接至您的裝置。否則,捲動至增強配套,然後選擇選項 > 連接 至音效裝置。

已配對裝置在裝置找尋中以**指示。

要設定裝置為已授權或未授權,捲動至裝置,然後 從以下選項中選擇:

設定為授權 — 您的裝置與此裝置之間的連接可以在您不知情的情況下進行。無須單獨接受或授權。對您自己的裝置(如兼容耳機或個人電腦)或其他來源可靠的裝置使用此狀態。在已配對裝置檢視中分指示已授權裝置。

設定為未授權 — 對每次從此裝置發出的連接要求需要分別接受。

要取消配對,捲動至該裝置,然後選擇選項>刪 除。如果要取消所有配對,選擇選項>刪除所有配 對。

使用藍牙連接接收數據

透過藍牙連接接收數據時,手機會發出提示聲,並 詢問您是否要接受訊息。如果接受,則會顯示之, 接收到的內容會置於訊息下的收件匣資料夾中。透 過藍牙連接收到的訊息以發指示。請參閱「收件匣 —接收訊息」,刊於第68頁。

遠端 SIM 卡模式

要搭配兼容車用配件增強配套使用遠端 SIM 卡模 式,請將藍牙連接設為開啓,並啓用手機的遠端 SIM 卡模式。請參閱「設定」,刊於第 53 頁。啓動 此模式之前,這兩個裝置必須已配對且必須從另一 方裝置啓動配對。進行配對時,請使用 16 位密碼, 並將另一方裝置設定為已授權。請參閱「配對裝 置」,刊於第 54 頁。從另一裝置啓動遠端 SIM 卡模 式。

當您的裝置中啓用了 SIM 卡模式時,會在待機模式 下顯示遠端SIM卡。與無線網絡的連接關閉後(在訊 號強度指示符號區域中以Ҳ指示),您便無法使用 SIM 卡服務或要求流動網絡覆蓋的功能。

當無線裝置處於遠端 SIM 卡模式時,您只能使用車 用配件等連接的兼容增強配套來撥打或接聽電話。 當無線裝置處於這種模式時不能撥打任何電話,但 預先編入裝置的緊急電話號碼除外。要使用裝置撥 打電話,必須先離開遠端 SIM 卡模式。如果手機已 鎖定,請先輸入鎖定碼先將其解鎖。

要離開遠端 SIM 卡模式,按電源鍵,然後選擇退出 遠端SIM卡模式。



按 🖁,然後選擇工具>連接>USB。

要讓裝置在每次連接 USB 數據傳輸線時詢問連接目 的,選擇要求連接 > 是。

如果要求連接設為關,或者您要在當前連接中變更 模式,選擇 USB模式,然後從以下選項中選擇:

多媒體播放器 — 與 Windows Media Player 同步處理 音樂。請參閱「與 Windows Media Player 傳輸音 樂」,刊於第 22 頁。

電腦端套件 — 將數據傳輸線連接用於 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件。

數據傳送 — 在該裝置與兼容個人電腦之間傳輸數 據。

圖像列印 — 在兼容打印機上列印圖像。請參閱 「圖像列印」,刊於第36頁。

個人電腦連接

該裝置可以與多種兼容個人電腦連接及數據通訊應 用程式配合使用。例如,可以使用 Nokia Nseries 電 腦端套件在裝置與兼容個人電腦之間傳輸圖像。 請始終從個人電腦建立連接,來同步處理裝置。



同步處理可讓您將備註、日曆、短訊或通訊錄與兼 容電腦或互聯網上的各種兼容應用程式進行同步處 理。

您可以透過特定訊息接收同步處理設定。請參閱 「數據和設定」,刊於第68頁。

您可以在同步處理主檢視中,查看各種同步處理操 作模式。同步處理操作模式必須進行必要的設定, 才能將您手機中的數據與伺服器或兼容裝置上的遠 端數據庫進行同步處理。

- 1 按 5, 然後選擇工具 > 同步處理。
- 2 選擇一種同步處理操作模式,然後選擇選項 > 同 步處理。要在同步處理完成前取消操作,選擇取 消。



伺服器操作模式

要連接至伺服器並接收您裝置的配置設定,以建立 新的伺服器操作模式,或者查看並管理現有伺服器 操作模式,按 3,然後選擇工具 >公用程式>裝置 管理。

您可能會收到來自服務供應商和公司資訊管理部門的伺服器操作模式及不同的配置設定。這些配置設

定可能包括裝置中不同應用程式使用的連接和其他設定。

捲動至一種伺服器操作模式,然後選擇選項,並從 以下選項中選擇:

啓動配置 — 連接至伺服器並接收裝置的配置設定 新伺服器操作模式 — 建立伺服器操作模式 要刪除伺服器操作模式,捲動至該操作模式,然後

按C。

下載 👗

下載(網絡服務)是裝置上提供的流動內容商店。 透過下載,您可以探索、預覽、購買、下載和升級 可與 Nokia N76 配合使用的內容、服務及應用程式。 遊戲、鈴聲、背景圖像、應用程式及更多內容均唾 手可得。這些項目會歸類在不同服務供應商提供的 目錄和資料夾中。可用的內容視乎服務供應商而有 所不同。

按 🖁 , 然後選擇下載。

下載會使用網絡服務來存取最新的內容。如要獲取 有關可透過下載獲得的其他項目的資料,請與您的 服務供應商或該項目的供應商或製造商聯絡。

下載可接收現行更新,為您帶來服務供應商為該裝置提供的最新內容。要手動更新下載中的內容,選 擇選項 > 重新整理清單。

要在清單中隱藏資料夾或目錄(例如僅檢視常用的 項目),選擇選項>隱藏。要重新顯示隱藏的項目, 選擇選項>顯示全部。

要購買在主檢視、資料夾或目錄中選擇的項目,選 擇選項>購買。會開啓子功能表,您可以從中選擇 該項目的版本並檢視價格資料。可用的選項視乎服 務供應商而有所不同。

要下載免費的項目,選擇選項 > 取得。

下載設定

該應用程式會使用服務供應商及其他可用渠道提供 的最新內容來更新您的裝置。要更改設定,選擇選 項 >設定,然後從以下選項中選擇:

接入點 — 選擇用於連接服務供應商之伺服器的接入 點,以及是否在每次使用該功能時裝置均會要求接 入點。

自動開啓 — 如果您希望內容或應用程式在下載後自動開啓,選擇是。

預覽確認 — 如果您希望自動下載該內容或應用程式 的預覽,選擇否。如果您希望在每次下載預覽之前 分別進行詢問,選擇是。

購買確認 — 如果您希望在購買內容或應用程式之前 均要求確認,選擇是。如果您選擇否,則選擇購買 選項之後購買程序會立即開始。

完成設定之後,選擇返回。

て製

時間管理



按 G, 然後選擇應用程式 > 時鐘。要查看您啓動和 未啓動的響鬧,按 @。要設定新的響鬧,選擇選 項 > 新快速響鬧。響鬧啓動後,會顯示 ♀。 要關閉響鬧,選擇停止。要停止響鬧 5 分鐘,選擇 重響。

如果在關機狀態下到了響鬧時間,裝置將自行啓動 並開始發出響鬧鈴聲。如果選擇停止,裝置會詢問 您是否要啓動裝置以進行通話。選擇否以關閉裝 置,或選擇是以撥打和接聽電話。當使用無線電話 可能造成干擾或危險時,請勿選擇是。

要取消響鬧,選擇應用程式>時鐘 >選項 >取消響 鬧。

要更改時鍾設定,選擇應用程式>時鐘>選項>設 定>時間/時區/日期/日期格式/日期分隔符號/時間格 式/時間分隔符號/時鐘類型/時鐘響鬧鈴聲。

要允許流動電話網絡更新您手機的時間、日期及時 區資料(網絡服務),選擇網絡系統時間 > 自動更 新。

世界時鐘

要開啓世界時鐘檢視,選擇時鐘,然後按兩次, 您可以在世界時鐘檢視中檢視不同城市的時間。要 將城市加入清單,選擇選項 >加入城市。最多可在 清單中加入 15 個城市。

要設定您目前所在的城市,捲動至某個城市,然後 選擇選項>設為目前所在城市。該城市會在時鐘主 檢視中顯示,您裝置內的時間亦會更改為所選城市 的時間。檢查時間是否正確及是否與您的時區相 符。



按 G, 然後選擇日曆。要加入新的日曆項目, 捲動 至所需的日期, 選擇選項 > 新項目, 然後選擇以下 一個選項:

會議 — 提醒您特定日期和時間的約會。 備忘錄 — 輸入某一天的事件概述。 週年紀念日— 提醒您生 日或特別的日子(每年會 重複發生的項目)。 待辦事項 — 提醒您要在 某個特定日期做的工 作。

2 填寫欄位。要設定響 鬧,選擇響鬧>開,然 後輸入響鬧時間及響鬧 日期。 要為項目加入說明內 3 要儲存項目,選擇完成。

容。

容, 選擇選項 > 加入內

★ 捷徑:在按天、按周或按月日曆檢視中,按任 意鍵(1 m − 0 g)。會開啓一個約會項目,所輸入的 字元均會加入至主題中。在待辦事項檢視中,會開 啓待辦事項備註項目。

當日曆的備註響鬧響起時,選擇靜音可關閉日曆響 鬧鈴聲。備忘錄文字會停留於螢幕上。要結束日曆 響鬧,選擇停止。要設定響鬧重響,選擇重響。 您可以使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件與兼容個人電 腦同步處理日曆。建立日曆項目之後,設定所需的 同步處理選項。

日曆檢視

選擇選項 > 設定可更改星期開始的日期或開啓日曆 時顯示的檢視。

要前往某個特定日期,選擇選項 > 前往日期。要跳 至當日,按 _o+**#**。

要在按月檢視、按周檢視、按天檢視和待辦事項檢 視之間進行切換,按*****,。

要將日曆備註傳送至兼容裝置,選擇選項>傳送。 如果另一裝置與國際標準時間(UTC)不兼容,則收 到的日曆項目之時間資料可能會顯示不正確。

要修改日曆,選擇選項>設定>日曆響鬧鈴聲、預 設檢視、農曆、星期開始於和按周檢視標題。

管理日曆項目

要一次刪除多個事件,前往按月檢視,然後選擇選 項 > 刪除項目 > 指定日期前或所有項目。 要將工作標記為已完成,在待辦事項檢視中捲動至 其位置,然後選擇選項 > 標記為已完成。

農曆

要使用農曆功能,手機語言必須為中文。 要檢視當前突出顯示日期的詳細農曆資料:

1	在日曆檢視中,	選擇選項 >	設定>	農曆,	然後開
	啓農曆項目。				
-	A sumb summer summer and the second		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	

時間管理

2 返回至日曆檢視,農曆資料會顯示在導航窗格中。要在彈出式視窗中檢視更詳細的農曆資料, 選擇選項>檢視農曆詳情。僅當開啓農曆設定項 目後才會顯示此選項。

輸入文字

裝置內提供的輸入法會根據銷售市場而有所不同。

輸入法指示符號

輸入法指示符號會顯示在導覽欄位中或輸入框的右 上角。請注意,並非所有輸入法均可以在任何情況下 使用。按 ◎ 以檢視其他可用的輸入法。

預設輸入法

請注意,針對各種字元輸入位置的不同要求,裝置預 先設定了相應的預設輸入法及可用的輸入法。對於預 設輸入法是筆劃的輸入位置,您可在必要時將其他輸 入法改為預設輸入法,請前往工具>設定>手機>一 般>預設輸入法,只有在編寫語言中選擇中文語言 後,此選項才可見。如要獲取如何設定編寫語言的資 料,請參閱「工具」,刊於第87頁。

切換輸入法

- 重複按 •+ # 可在各種可用的輸入法之間切換。
- 按 ◎ 可從選項清單(其中不包含當前正在使用的 輸入法)中選擇所需輸入法。

 按住 •+# 可在數字輸入模式與其他輸入模式之間 快速切換。

筆劃輸入法

筆劃根據下表分類。

數字鍵	基本筆劃	筆劃變形 舉例	例字	説明
1	横 一	1 \ ~	十、慧 七、冰 羽、輸、泰	提(~)歸爲橫 基本運筆方向: 左→右
2	豎]	十 了、小、利	豎鉤 (」) 歸爲豎 基本運筆方向:上→下
3	撤 丿	J	人、川、牛 小、常	基本運筆方向:上→左下 (注意撤與提的區別)
4	點		主 心、家 入、邊	捺(\\)歸為點 基本運筆方向: 左上→右下 (注意左點也包括在內)
5	折 7	Z ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬ ¬	乞安口除與馬兒各以能獨代 、、、、 、、、、 、、、 、、、 、、、 、、、 、、、	包含各種帶轉折的筆劃 (注意左豎鉤餘外)

61

輸入文字

使用筆劃輸入法

輸入文字

您可以根據標準筆劃次序按數字鍵輸入筆劃。當 您開始輸入時,螢幕上會顯示中文輸入視窗,顯 示您輸入的筆劃及與您輸入的筆劃相符的候選中 文字元。

如果您不確定某個筆劃屬於哪一種,按mo6來代 替該筆劃,然後繼續輸入其他筆劃。輸入區域中 會顯示問號代表該筆劃。

浴 秘訣!按右選擇鍵可關閉中文輸入視窗。

2 輸入中文字元:候選清單中的第一個字元會突出 顯示,按 ◎ 可輸入該字元。如果所需要的字元 不在候選清單中的第一個位置,需要向右捲動啓 動候選清單(清單中的候選字元帶有編號,並且 會突出顯示第二個字元),然後您可以按與字元 的編號相對應的數字鍵輸入該字元,或捲動至想 要的字元,然後按 ◎ 輸入該字元。

當您輸入的候選字元插入到文字輸入視窗後,中 文輸入視窗會關閉,同時會顯示智慧預測清單。 當候選清單超出一行時,候選清單的最右邊會顯 示上、下箭頭,您可以向上或向下捲動檢視候選 清單的上一行或下一行,但這不會啓動智慧預測 清單,所以在檢視過程中仍可對輸入進行修改。

3 輸入智慧預測字元:如果智慧預測清單的當前行 中沒有顯示您想要的字元,向下捲動以檢視智慧 預測清單的下一行。找到您想要的字元,如果其 位於智慧預測清單的第一個突出顯示位置,可以 直接按 ◎ 輸入該字元,否則必須向右捲動以啓 動智慧預測清單(清單中的字元帶有編號,並且 會突出顯示第二個字元),然後按與智慧預測字 元編號相對應的數字鍵輸入該字元,或捲動至想 要的預測字元,然後按 ◎ 輸入。

如果您不需要智慧預測清單,或在智慧預測清單 中找不到想要的中文字元,則可以在未啓動智慧 預測清單的情況下,直接輸入下一個中文字元的 筆劃。如果智慧預測清單處於啓動狀態,必須先 按右選擇鍵關閉智慧預測清單,然後再輸入下一 個中文字元的筆劃。

筆劃輸入法示範:輸入「你好」

- 進入編寫短訊息的文字編輯視窗,或其他可以輸入中文字元的位置,然後切換至筆劃輸入模式。
- 2 輸入「你」的筆劃:依次按 def 3、2 du 、 def 3。
- 3 字元「你」會顯示在候選清單中,如果該字元位 於候選清單的第一個突出顯示的位置,您可以直 接按◎輸入;否則,需要先向右捲動以找到並突 出顯示該字元,然後按◎輸入。
- 4 在輸入字元「你」後,會顯示智慧預測清單,如 果字元「好」沒有出現在智慧預測清單的第一行, 向下捲動來檢視智慧預測清單的下一行,直至 「好」出現在清單中,然後您可以使用如第3項所 述的相同方法輸入該字元。

在中文輸入模式下插入特殊字 元及標點符號

首先關閉中文輸入視窗,然後按 *,開啓特殊字元及 標點符號的清單。向相應方向(上、下、左或右)捲 動,找到並突出顯示所需的特殊字元或標點符號,然 後按 I 輸入。

傳統英文輸入法

ABC、abc及 Abc表示所選的字元輸入模式。 123表示數字輸入模式。

當您使用傳統英文輸入法輸入文字時會顯示 💊 指 示符號。

- 重複按數字鍵(2.4. wxy29),直至出現需要的字元。僅管數字鍵上所印製的字元數有限,但您可透過數字鍵輸入更多的字元。
- 要插入數字,按住數字鍵。
- 要在字母與數字輸入模式之間切換,按住 «+#。
- 如果要輸入的下一個字母與上一個字母在同一按 鍵上,請等候遊標出現(或向右捲動以結束逾時 時段),然後輸入字母。
- 要刪除字元,按C。按住C可刪除多個字元。
- 按1 m 可獲取最常用的標點符號。重複按1 m 以獲 取需要的標點符號。

- 按★,可開啓特殊字元清單。向相應方向(上、 下、左或右)捲動以在清單中移動,然後按◎輸 入。
- 要插入空格,按og。要將游標移至下一行,按三次og。
- 要在不同字元輸入模式之間切換,按 + #。

智慧英文輸入法

可以透過按一個鍵來輸入任何字母。智慧英文輸入 法所使用的是內置詞典,您也可以加入新的詞彙。當 詞典變滿時,最新加入的詞彙會取代最早的詞彙。

- 要啓動智慧英文輸入法, 按 №,然後選擇啓動智 慧輸入。此操作會啓動裝 置中所有編輯器的智慧 英文輸入法。當您使用智 慧英文輸入法輸入文字 時,會顯示 → 。
 - 时,曾顯小<u>→</u>✓。 **※ 秘訣**!當編寫語言 爲英文時,您亦可在1.5



秒內按兩次 ↔ # 以啓動或關閉智慧英文輸入模 式。

2 要輸入需要的詞彙,按z_{ak} — wxyz9鍵。只需按每個 鍵一次,即可輸入一個字母。例如,在選擇英文 詞典後要輸入「Nokia」,按 mno6輸入N; mno6輸 入 o;5 jū輸入k;4 jà輸入i;再按 z_{ak}輸入a。

Copyright © 2007 Nokia。版權所有。

每按一次鍵,建議詞彙均會隨之更改。

3 輸入完一個正確的詞彙後,要確認輸入,向右捲 動或按og,加入空格。

如果輸入的詞彙不正確,重複按*,,逐個檢視在 詞典中找到的相配詞彙;或按 (A),然後選擇智慧 輸入 > 相配。

如果在所輸入詞彙之後顯示?字元,表示詞典中 沒有您要編寫的詞彙。要向詞典中加入詞彙,選 擇串字,使用傳統英文輸入法輸入該詞彙,然後 選擇確定。即可將詞彙加入詞典。當詞典變滿時, 新詞彙會取代最早加入的詞彙。

4 開始輸入下一個詞彙。

輸入文字

智慧英文輸入法秘訣

要刪除字元,按【。按住【可清除多個字元。 要在不同字元輸入模式之間切換,按 •+#。 要在字母輸入模式下插入數字,按住所需的數字鍵。 要在字母與數字輸入模式之間切換,按住 •+#。 按 1 <u>m</u> 可獲取最常用的標點符號。按 1 <u>m</u>,然後重複 按 *• 找尋需要的標點符號。

按住*+可開啓特殊字元清單。

重複按 * • 可逐個檢視在詞典中找到的相符詞彙。 按 💊 ,選擇智慧輸入,然後向右捲動以選擇以下選 項之一: 相配 — 檢視與您的按鍵相符的詞彙清單。如果該詞 彙處於作用中狀態(帶下劃線),即可使用此功能。 插入詞彙 — 使用傳統英文輸入法將詞彙加入至詞 典中。當詞典變滿時,新詞彙會取代最早加入的詞 彙。

修改詞彙 — 使用傳統英文輸入法修改詞彙。如果該 詞彙處於作用中狀態(帶下劃線),即可使用此功能。

輸入組合詞彙

輸入組合詞彙的前半部分;向右捲動以確認前半部 分。然後輸入組合詞彙的後半部分。要完成該組合詞 彙,按02加入空格。

關閉智慧英文輸入法

按 ♥, 然後選擇智慧輸入 > 關以關閉裝置內所有編 輯器的智慧英文輸入法。

複製文字

- 要選擇字母及詞彙,按住 ♥。同時向右或向左捲 動。隨著不斷選擇,會突出顯示所選文字。
- 2 要將文字複製到剪貼簿,按住 ♥ 的同時選擇複 製。

3 要在文件中插入文字,按住 ♥,然後選擇貼上, 或按 ♥ 一次,然後選擇貼上。 要選擇多行文字,按住 ♥。同時向下或向上捲動。 要從文件中移除所選的文字,按 ♥。 輸入文字

65

訊息



按 5,然後選擇訊息 (網絡服務)。

僅具有兼容功能的裝置方可接收和顯示多媒體訊息。訊息的顯示可能視乎接收裝置而有所不同。

要新建訊息,選擇新訊息。

訊息中包含以下資料夾:

▲ 收件匣 — 用於儲存收到的訊息,但電郵和訊息 廣播除外。電郵訊息儲存於郵箱中。

🔋 我的資料夾 — 將訊息整理至資料夾中。

※ 秘訣!為避免重複編寫經常傳送的訊息,可使 用範本資料夾中的文字。亦可建立並儲存您自己的 範本。

郵箱 — 連接至遠端郵箱以擷取新的電郵訊息, 或離線檢視先前擷取的電郵訊息。請參閱「電 郵」,刊於第71頁。

🛸 草稿 — 用於儲存尙未傳送的草稿訊息。

寄件備份 — 用於儲存最近傳送的訊息(使用藍 牙連接傳送的訊息除外)。要更改可儲存的訊息數 目,請參閱「其他設定」,刊於第73頁。

♣ 送件匣 — 等後傳送的訊息會暫時儲存在送件匣 中,例如手機不在網絡服務範圍內時。 發送狀況報告—可以要求網絡向您發送已傳送 短訊及多媒體訊息的傳送報告(網絡服務)。

要輸入並向服務供應商傳送服務要求(亦稱為USSD 指令),如啓動網絡服務的指令,於訊息主檢視中選 擇選項 >服務指令。

訊息廣播(網絡服務)允許您從服務供應商處接收各 種主題的相關訊息(例如天氣或交通狀況)。如要獲 取可用的主題及相關主題號碼,請與服務供應商聯 絡。在訊息主檢視中,選擇選項 >訊息廣播。

在 UMTS 網絡中無法接收訊息廣播。分組數據連接 可能會阻止訊息廣播的接收。

編寫並傳送訊息

在建立多媒體訊息或編寫電郵前,必須正確設定各項連接設定。請參閱「電郵設定」,刊於第68頁; 以及「電郵」,刊於第71頁。

無線網絡可能對多媒體訊息的大小有限制。如果插 入的圖片大小超過此限制,手機可能會縮小圖片, 以便透過多媒體訊息傳送。

 選擇新訊息,再按建立訊息,然後從以下選項中 選擇:

訊息

短訊 — 傳送短訊

多媒體訊息 — 傳送多媒體訊息 (MMS)

音效訊息 — 傳送音效訊息 (包含音效檔的多媒體 訊息)

電郵 — 傳送電郵

- 2 在致欄位中,按 以從通訊錄中選擇接收者或 群組,或輸入接收者的電話號碼或電郵地址。要 加入分號(;)將接收者隔開,按★+。亦可以透過 剪貼簿複製並貼上號碼或地址。
- 3 在主題欄位中,輸入多媒體訊息或電郵的主題。 要更改可見的欄位,選擇選項>位址欄位。
- 4 在訊息欄位中,編寫訊息。要插入範本,選擇 選項>插入或插入物 件>範本。
- 5 要將媒體物件加入到多 媒體訊息中,選擇選 項>插入物件>圖像、 音效檔或短片。
- 6 要拍攝新圖片或者錄製 聲音或短片,以用於多 媒體訊息,選擇插入新 檔>圖像、音效檔或短 片。要在訊息中插入新 投影片,選擇投影片。



要查看多媒體訊息的外觀如何,選擇選項 > 預 覽。

7 要在電郵中加入附件,選擇選項 > 插入 > 圖像、 音效檔、短片、備註,或選擇其他加入其他類型 的檔案。電郵附件以↓ 指示。

8 要傳送訊息,選擇選項 > 傳送,或按 .

▶ 注意:手機會顯示訊息是否已傳送至預先編入您手機中的訊息中心號碼。但是,可能不會顯示訊息接收者是否收到了訊息。如要獲取有關訊息服務的更多詳細資料,請與服務供應商聯絡。

本手機可以傳送字元數超過單個訊息字元限制的短 訊。較長的訊息會以兩個或多個系列訊息的方式傳 送。您的服務供應商可能會相應收取費用。使用重 音符號或其他符號的字元,以及某些語言選項中的 字元,會佔用較多空間,從而限制在單個訊息內可 以傳送的字元數。

您可能無法在多媒體訊息中傳送以.mp4 格式儲存的 短片,也無法傳送超過無線網絡大小限制的短片。 **※ 秘訣**!可以將圖像、短片、音效及文字合併成 簡報,然後在多媒體訊息中傳送。開始建立多媒體 訊息,然後選擇選項 > 建立簡報。僅當多媒體訊息 建立模式設定為引導建立或自由建立時,才會顯示 此選項。請參閱「多媒體訊息」,刊於第 71 頁。

收件匣 — 接收訊息 🗳

在收件匣資料夾中, ☎ 指示未讀短訊; ☎ 指示未讀 多媒體訊息; ☞ 指示未讀音效訊息; ☞ 指示透過 藍牙連接收到的數據。

收到訊息後,在待機模式下會顯示 ☑ 和 1個新訊 息。要開啓訊息,選擇顯示。如果手機處於摺合模 式,訊息無法顯示於外顯示屏上,則會顯示請開啓 摺蓋以檢視訊息。請開啓摺蓋以檢視該訊息。

如果手機處於掀蓋模式,請捲動至收件匣,然後按 開啓訊息。要回覆接收到的訊息,選擇選項 >回 覆。

如果手機處於摺合模式,而您有多個未讀訊息,請 選擇顯示來開啓收件匣。檢視訊息時,可以使用音 量鍵和音樂快捷鍵在收件匣資料夾中導航。

多媒體訊息

▲ 重要資料:開啓訊息時應加倍小心。多媒體訊息物件可能包含惡意軟件或其他會損害本裝置或個人電腦的內容。

您可能會收到一則通知,告訴您在多媒體訊息中心 有正在等候接收的多媒體訊息。要啓動分組數據連 接以將訊息擷取至裝置,選擇選項 > 擷取。

當您開啓多媒體訊息(20)時,可能會看到圖像和 訊息。如果其中包含聲音,會顯示 FB:;如果其中 包含短片,會顯示....。要播放聲音或短片,請選擇 其指示符號。

要查看多媒體訊息中包含的媒體物件,選擇選項 > 物件。

如果訊息中包含多媒體簡報,會顯示...。要播放簡報,選擇該指示符號。

數據和設定

您的裝置可能會接收多種訊息,其中包含各種數 據,例如名片、鈴聲、系統標誌、日曆項目及電郵 提示。亦可能收到服務供應商或公司資料管理部門 以配置訊息的形式傳送給您的設定。

要儲存訊息中的數據,選擇選項及相應的選項。

網絡服務訊息

網絡服務訊息指各種通知(例如新聞標題),其中可 能包含短訊或連結。如要獲取有關供應情況以及如 何申請的資料,請與服務供應商聯絡。





浴 秘訣!使用設定精靈可定義您的郵箱設定。按 ⑤,然後選擇工具 >公用程式>設定精靈。 要使用電郵,裝置中必須具有有效的互聯網接入點 (IAP),且要正確定義電郵設定。請參閱「接入 點」,刊於第97頁。

如果在訊息主檢視中選擇了郵箱,但尚未設定電郵 帳戶,裝置會提示您進行設定。要開始使用電郵指 南建立電郵設定,選擇開始。另請參閱「電郵」, 刊於第71頁。

您需要具有單獨的電郵帳戶。請按照遠端郵箱及互 聯網服務供應商 (ISP) 提供的指示說明操作。

建立新郵箱後,信箱的名稱將取代訊息主檢視中的 郵箱。最多可設定六個郵箱。

開啓郵箱

當您開啓郵箱時,裝置會詢問是否要連線至郵箱(是 否連線至郵箱?)。

要連線至郵箱並擷取新電郵標題或訊息,選擇是。 在線檢視訊息時,會使用數據連線持續連線至遠端 郵箱。

要離線檢視先前擷取的電郵訊息,選擇否。

要建立新的電郵訊息,在訊息主檢視中選擇新訊息 > 電郵,或在郵箱中選擇選項 > 建立訊息 > 電郵。 請參閱「編寫並傳送訊息」,刊於第 66 頁。

擷取電郵訊息

如果您處於離線狀態,選擇選項 > 連線與遠端郵箱 建立連線。

▲ 重要資料:開啓訊息時應加倍小心。電郵訊息可能包含惡意軟件或其他對本裝置或個人電腦造成損害的內容。

- 如果您已連線至遠端郵箱,選擇選項>擷取電 郵,然後從以下選項中選擇: 新訊息 — 擷取所有新訊息 選定訊息 — 僅擷取已標記的訊息 全部 — 擷取郵箱中的所有訊息 要停止擷取訊息,選擇取消。
 如果您要關閉連線並在離線狀態下檢視電郵訊
- 2 如果您要關闭連線亚在離線狀態下檢視電郵訊息,選擇選項>中斷連線。
- 3 要開啓電郵訊息,按 , 如果該電郵訊息尚未擷 取,且您處於離線狀態,便會詢問您是否要從郵 箱中擷取該訊息。

要檢視電郵附件,開啓該電郵,然後選擇以 U 指示的附件欄。如果附件指示符號呈現灰色,則表明尚 未將其擷取到裝置中,選擇選項 > 擷取。

自動擷取電郵訊息

要自動擷取訊息,選擇選項>電郵設定>自動擷 取。如要獲取更多資料,請參閱「自動擷取」,刊 於第73頁。 訊息

將手機設定為自動擷取電郵,可能會通過服務供應 商的網絡傳輸大量數據。請與您的服務供應商聯 絡,以獲取有關數據傳輸費用的資料。

刪除電郵訊息

要從手機中刪除電郵訊息的內容而仍將其保留在遠 端郵箱中,選擇選項 > 刪除。在刪除訊息:中,選 擇僅從手機。

手機會下載遠端郵箱中的電郵標題。儘管刪除了訊 息內容,電郵標題仍然會保留於手機中。如果也要 刪除標題,必須先從遠端郵箱中刪除電郵訊息,然 後再將手機連線至遠端郵箱來更新狀態。

要從手機和遠端郵箱中同時刪除電郵,選擇選項 > 刪除。在刪除訊息:中,選擇從手機及伺服器。 要取消從手機和伺服器中刪除電郵,在下次連線時 捲動至標記爲刪除的電郵(26),然後選擇選項 > 復 原。

與郵箱中斷連線

當您處於在線狀態時,要結束與遠端郵箱的數據連線,選擇選項 > 中斷連線。

檢視 SIM 卡上的訊息

在您檢視 SIM 卡中的訊息前,必須先將其複製到裝置上某個資料夾中。

- 在訊息主檢視中,選擇選項 > SIM卡訊息。
- 2 選擇選項>標記/取消標記>標記或標記所有項目 來標記訊息。
- 3 選擇選項 > 複製。會開啓資料夾清單。
- 4 要開始複製,請選擇一個資料夾,然後選擇確定。要檢視訊息,請開啓該資料夾。

訊息設定

填寫所有以必須定義標記或紅色星號標記的欄位。 請遵循服務供應商提供的指示說明操作。亦會獲得 服務供應商以配置訊息方式傳送給您的設定。

服務供應商可能對手機中的部分或所有訊息中心或 接入點進行了預先設定,您無法更改、建立、修改 或移除它們。

短訊

按 9、選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 短訊, 然後從以下 選項中選擇:

訊息中心 — 檢視所有定義的短訊中心清單。

使用中的訊息中心 — 選擇要用來傳送短訊的訊息中心。

字符編碼 — 要使用另一編碼系統的字符轉換 (如果可用),選擇部份支援。

接收狀況報告 — 選擇網絡是否傳送關於訊息的傳送 報告(網絡服務)。

訊息有效期 — 選擇在首次嘗試失敗後,訊息中心重 新傳送該訊息的時間(網絡服務)。如果訊息在有效 時間內未能傳送給接收者,會將其從訊息中心刪 除。

訊息傳送為 — 請聯絡服務供應商,以瞭解訊息中心 是否可以將短訊轉化為其他格式。

首選連線 — 選擇使用的連線。

通過相同中心回覆 — 選擇是否希望使用相同短訊中 心號碼傳送回覆訊息 (網絡服務)。

多媒體訊息

按 🕄 ,選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 多媒體訊息,然後 從以下選項中選擇:

圖像大小 — 定義多媒體訊息中圖像的大小。

多媒體訊息建立模式 — 如果選擇引導建立,則接收 者不支援您嘗試傳送的訊息時,裝置會通知您。如 果您選擇限定格式,則裝置會阻止您傳送可能不受 支援的訊息。要在訊息中包含內容而不進行通知, 選擇自由建立。 使用中的接入點—選擇要用作首選連線的接入點。 多媒體攝取—選擇接收訊息的方式。要在主流動網 絡中自動接收多媒體訊息,選擇於主網絡時自動。 當您處於主流動網絡之外時會收到通知,說明在多 媒體訊息中心有待擷取的訊息。 副息

71

處於主流動網絡之外時,傳送和接收多媒體訊息的 費用可能會較高。

如果選擇多媒體擷取 > 長期自動,無論位於主流動 網絡內外,裝置均會自動啓動分組數據連接以擷取 訊息。

允許匿名訊息 — 選擇是否要拒絕來自匿名傳送者的 訊息。

接收廣告 — 定義是否要接收多媒體訊息廣告。

接收狀況報告 — 選擇是否要在記錄中顯示已傳送訊 息的狀態 (網絡服務)。

拒絕傳送狀況報告 — 選擇是否要拒絕裝置傳送接收 訊息的傳送報告。

訊息有效期 — 選擇在首次嘗試失敗後,訊息中心重 新傳送訊息的時間 (網絡服務)。如果訊息在有效時 間內未能傳送給接收者,會將其從訊息中心刪除。

電郵

按 Sg,然後選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 電郵。 要選擇用於傳送電郵的郵箱,選擇使用中的郵箱, 然後從中選擇一個郵箱。
副息

選擇郵箱,從中選擇一個郵箱以更改以下設定:連 線設定、用戶設定、擷取設定和自動擷取。

要從裝置中移除郵箱及其訊息,捲動至該郵箱,然後選擇**C**。

要建立新的郵箱,選擇選項 > 新郵箱。

連線設定

要修改接收電郵的設定,選擇接收電郵並從以下選 項中選擇:

用戶名稱 — 輸入服務供應商提供的用戶名稱。

密碼 — 輸入密碼。如果不填寫此欄位,當您嘗試連 線至遠端郵箱時,手機會提示您輸入密碼。

接收郵件伺服器 — 輸入接收電郵的郵件伺服器 IP 位址或主機名稱。

使用中的接入點 — 選擇互聯網接入點 (IAP)。請參 閱「接入點」,刊於第 97 頁。

郵箱名稱 — 輸入郵箱的名稱。

郵箱類型 — 定義遠端郵箱服務供應商建議使用的電 郵協定。選項為 POP3 與 IMAP4。無法更改該設 定。

安全性(端口) — 選擇用於確保遠端郵箱連線安全的 安全性選項。

端口 — 定義用於連線的端口。

APOP安全登入 (僅適用於 POP3) — 與 POP3 協定配 合使用,可以在連線至郵箱時向遠端電郵伺服器傳 送密碼的過程中進行加密。

要編輯外寄電郵的設定,選擇外寄電郵並從以下選 項中選擇:

我的電郵地址 — 輸入服務供應商提供的電郵地址。 外發郵件伺服器 — 輸入用來傳送電郵的電郵伺服器 IP 位址或主機名稱。您可能僅可使用服務供應商的 外發伺服器。請向您的服務供應商查詢以獲取更多 資料。

用戶名稱、密碼、使用中的接入點、安全性(端口)及 端口的設定均與接收電郵中的相似。

用戶設定

我的名稱 — 輸入您自己的姓名。在接收者裝置中, 您的姓名會取代您的電郵地址 (如果接收者的裝置支援此項功能)。

傳送訊息 — 定義從手機傳送電郵的方式。選擇即時 傳送,裝置會在您選擇傳送訊息時連線至郵箱。如 果選擇下次連線時傳送,會在遠端郵箱連線可用時 傳送電郵。

傳送副本給自己 — 選擇是否要將電郵副本傳送至自 己的郵箱。

附上簽名 — 選擇是否要在電郵訊息中附加簽名。 新電郵提示 — 選擇是否要在郵箱接收到新郵件時, 接收新電郵指示(提示聲、備註和郵件指示符號)。

擷取設定

要攝取的電子郵件 — 定義電子郵件中要擷取的部份:僅標題、大小限制 (POP3)或訊息及附件 (POP3)。 擷取數量 — 定義要將多少新電郵訊息擷取到郵箱中。

IMAP4資料夾路徑 (僅適用於 IMAP4) — 定義要訂閱 資料夾的資料夾路徑。

資料夾訂閱 (僅適用於 IMAP4) — 訂閱遠端郵箱中的 其他資料夾,並從這些資料夾中擷取內容。

自動擷取

電郵通知 — 當遠端郵箱中收到新電郵時,要自動擷 取標題至裝置,選擇接收並自動更新或僅在主網 絡。

電郵擷取 — 要在定義的時間自動從遠端郵箱中擷取 新電郵標題,選擇啓動或僅在主網絡。定義擷取訊 息的時間及頻率。

電郵通知及電郵擷取不能同時處於啓動狀態。 將手機設定為自動擷取電郵,可能會通過服務供應 商的網絡傳輸大量數據。請與您的服務供應商聯 絡,以獲取有關數據傳輸費用的資料。

網絡服務訊息

按 G, 然後選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 服務訊息。選 擇是否要接收服務訊息。如果您要將裝置設定為在 接收服務訊息時自動啓動瀏覽器並啓動網絡連線來 擷取內容,選擇下載訊息 > 自動。 副息

73

訊息廣播

請向服務供應商查詢可用的主題及相關的主題號 碼。按 \$3,選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 訊息廣播,然 後從以下選項中選擇:

接收廣播 — 選擇是否要接收訊息廣播。

語言 — 選擇要用來接收訊息的語言:全部、選定或 其他。

主題偵測 — 選擇裝置是否自動找尋新的主題號碼, 並將新號碼儲存至主題清單而無須輸入名稱。

其他設定

按 🕄 ,選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 其他,然後從以下 選項中選擇:

儲存寄件備份—選擇是否要將短訊、多媒體訊息或 電郵的副本儲存到寄件備份資料夾中。

已儲存的訊息數目 — 定義寄件備份資料夾一次可儲 存到的傳送訊息數目。當達到此限制時,便會刪除 最舊的訊息。

使用中的記憶體——如果在手機中插有兼容記憶卡, 選擇要儲存訊息的記憶體:手機記憶體或記憶卡。

撥打電話

語音通話

 在待機模式下,輸入電話號碼及區碼。要移除號 碼,按 C。

要撥打國際長途,按兩次*****,以輸入+字元(取 代國際接入碼),然後輸入國家代碼、區碼(必要 時忽略開頭的0)及電話號碼。

2 按 ▲ 撥打號碼。

3 按 **二**結束通話(或取消通話試撥)。按 **二**始終 爲結束通話(即使正在使用其他應用程式)。合上 摺蓋不會結束正在進行的語音通話。

要在通話過程中調校音量,使用手機側面的音量 鍵。如果音量已設為靜音,先選擇取消靜音。 要從通訊錄撥打電話,按 3 並選擇通訊錄。捲動 至要與之通話的姓名;或在找尋欄位中輸入姓名的 前幾個字母。螢幕上會列出相符的聯絡人。要致電 聯絡人,按 **一**。

必須將 SIM 卡中的聯絡人複製到通訊錄中,才能使 用此方式撥打電話。請參閱「複製聯絡人」,刊於 第 83 頁。

要在待機模式下撥打最近撥打過的號碼,按**上**。 捲動至想要撥打的號碼,然後按**上**。 要以多媒體訊息方式向通話的另一方傳送圖像或短 片,選擇選項>傳送多媒體訊息(僅限於UMTS網絡 內)。在傳送之前,可以編輯訊息和更改接收者。按 「可傳送檔案至兼容裝置(網絡服務)。

要傳送 DTMF 鈴聲字串 (例如密碼),選擇選項>傳 送DTMF。輸入 DTMF 字串或在通訊錄中找尋。要 輸入等待字元 (w)或暫停字元 (p),重複按★,。選擇 確定傳送鈴聲。您可以將 DTMF 鈴聲加入至名片中 的電話號碼或DTMF欄位。

正在進行通話時,要將聲音從耳機轉移至揚聲器, 選擇啓動揚聲器。如果您帶有具藍牙連接功能的兼 容耳機,要將聲音轉移至耳機,選擇選項>啓動免 提裝置。要轉回至手機聽筒,選擇選項>啓動手機 聽筒。

要結束當前通話從而接聽等候的電話,選擇選項> 取代。 如果您目前同時有多個通話,要結束所有通話,選 擇選項>結束所有通話。

語音通話過程中可使用的大部分選項都屬於網絡服務。

留言信箱與視像郵箱

要撥打留言信箱或視像郵箱(網絡服務,僅在UMTS 網絡中才可使用視像郵箱),在待機模式下按住 1 m,然後選擇留言信箱或視像郵箱。另請參閱 「來電轉接」,刊於第 96頁;以及「視像通話」, 刊於第 76頁。

要更改留言信箱或視像郵箱的電話號碼,按 G,然 後選擇工具 >公用程式>通話郵箱,選擇一個郵 箱,然後選擇選項 >更換號碼。輸入電話號碼(從無 線服務供應商處獲取),然後選擇確定。

撥打會議通話

- 1 向第一位參與者撥打電話。
- 要向其他參與者撥打電話,選擇選項>新通話。
 第一個電話會自動保留。
- 3 新電話接通後,要加入會議通話中的第一個參與 者,選擇選項 > 會議通話。

要在通話中加入新的參與者,重複第2步,然後 選擇選項 > 會議通話 > 加至會議通話中。該手機 支援會議通話中最多可有六位參與者(包括您自 己)。 要與其中一位參與者進行私人會談,選擇選項 > 會議通話 > 私人。選擇參與者,然後選擇私人。 您的手機會將會議通話暫停。其他參與者仍可繼 續進行會議通話。結束私人會談後,選擇選項 > 加至會議通話中返回至會議通話中。 要中斷一位參與者,選擇選項 > 會議通話 > 中斷 其中一方,捲動至該參與者,然後選擇退出。

4 要結束當前會議通話,按 🕘。

單鍵撥號

要啓動單鍵撥號,按 \$3,然後選擇工具 > 設定 > 手機 > 通話 > 單鍵撥號 > 開。

要將電話號碼指定給任一單鍵撥號鍵(2ml www9), 按 Sg,然後選擇工具 > 公用程式 > 單鍵撥號。捲動 至要為其指定電話號碼的按鍵,然後選擇選項 > 指 定。1 m 留作留言信箱或視像郵箱之用,02 留作啓 動網絡瀏覽器之用。

要在待機模式下撥打電話,按單鍵撥號鍵及 💪。

語音撥號

您的手機支援增強的語音指令。增強的語音指令並 不依賴於說話者的聲音,因此用戶不必事先錄製語 音標籤。而是由手機為通訊錄中的項目建立語音標 籤,然後將其與說出的語音標籤比較。手機中的語 音識別會適應主用戶的聲音,以便更好地識別語音 指令。 廢打電話

廢打電話

聯絡人的語音標籤就是名片上儲存的姓名或暱稱。 要聆聽合成的語音標籤,請開啓名片,捲動至帶有 語音標籤的號碼,然後選擇選項 > 播放語音標籤。

使用語音標籤撥打電話

▶ 注意:在嘈雜的環境或在緊急情況下語音標籤 可能會比較困難,因此,請不要在任何環境下均完 全依靠語音撥號。

使用語音撥號時要使用揚聲器。當您說語音標籤時,將裝置與嘴巴保持一小段距離。

- 要啓動語音撥號,在待機模式下按住右選擇鍵。 如果連接了帶耳機鍵的兼容耳機,請按住耳機鍵 來啓動語音撥號。
- 2 手機會播放短暫的提示聲,並顯示開始說話。清 楚地說出聯絡人名片上儲存的姓名或暱稱。

3 手機會以所選手機語言播放識別出的聯絡人的合成語音標籤,並顯示姓名和號碼。2.5 秒鐘逾時之後,手機便會撥打該電話號碼。如果識別出的聯絡人不正確,選擇下一頁以檢視其他相符聯絡人的清單,或選擇退出取消語音撥號。

如果在該姓名下儲存了數個電話號碼,裝置會選擇 預設號碼(如果已設定預設號碼)。否則,會從以下 各項中選擇第一個可用號碼:流動電話、流動電話 (住宅)、流動電話(辦公室)、電話、電話(住宅)及電 話(辦公室)。

視像通話

當您撥打視像通話(網絡服務)時,可以互相看到即時雙向視像。即時視像或手機相機拍攝的短片會顯示給視像通話的接收者。

要撥打視像通話,需要有 USIM 卡並處於 UMTS 網 絡覆蓋範圍內。如要獲取有關視像通話服務之供應 情況及申請方法的資料,請與無線服務供應商聯 絡。

視像通話只能在兩個人之間進行。可以向兼容流動 裝置或 ISDN 客戶端撥打視像通話。當正在進行其 他語音、視像或數據通話時,不能撥打視像通話。

圖示:

★表示沒有接收視像(通話接收者沒有傳送視像, 或網絡沒有傳輸視像)。

★示您拒絕從手機中傳送視像。要改為傳送靜 態圖像,請參閱「通話」,刊於第95頁。

即使您在視像通話過程中拒絕傳送視像,仍會按視像通話收取費用。請向服務供應商查詢定價資料。

- 要啓動視像通話,在待機模式下輸入電話號碼, 或選擇通訊錄,然後選擇一個聯絡人。
- 2 選擇選項> 撥號> 視像通話。

視像通話依預設會使用摺蓋內的副攝錄機。啓動視 像通話可能需要一段時間。螢幕上會顯示視像圖像 等待中。如果通話沒有成功(例如,網絡不支援視像

撥打電話

通話或接收裝置不兼容),手機會詢問您是否要嘗試 撥打普通電話或者傳送短訊或多媒體訊息。

當看到雙方影像並透過揚聲器聽到聲音時,表明視 像通話已啓動。通話接收者可能會拒絕傳送影像 (☆),這種情況下,您只能聽到聲音並可能看到一 幅靜態圖像或灰色的背景圖片。

要在顯示視像與僅聽到聲音兩者之間切換,選擇選 項>啓動或關閉>傳送視像、傳送音效或傳送音效 及視像。

要放大或縮小自己的圖像,按圖或圖。

要切換所傳送影像在螢幕上的位置,選擇選項>更 換圖像順序。

要將音效轉移至手機連接的具有藍牙連接功能的兼 容耳機,選擇選項>啓動免提裝置。要將音效轉回 裝置的揚聲器,選擇選項>啓動手機聽筒。

要在視像通話過程中調校音量,請使用裝置側面的音量鍵。

要使用正面攝錄機傳送視像,選擇選項>使用正面 攝錄機。要切回背面攝錄機,選擇選項>使用背面 攝錄機。

要結束視像通話,按 2。

視像分享

使用視像分享(網絡服務),可以在語音通話過程 中,從您的流動裝置向其他兼容流動裝置傳送即時 視像或短片。

啓動視像分享時會啓動揚聲器。如果您不希望語音 通話中分享視像時使用揚聲器,亦可使用兼容耳 機。

視像分享要求

因為視像分享需要 UMTS 連接,因此能否使用視像 分享視乎 UMTS 網絡的可用性而定。如要獲取有關 服務、網絡可用性及此服務相關費用的更多資料, 請與服務供應商聯絡。

要使用視像分享,必須執行以下操作:

- 確保您的手機已設定個人對個人連接。請參閱
 「設定」,刊於第78頁。
- 確保已連接至 UMTS 且處於 UMTS 網絡覆蓋範 圍內。請參閱「設定」,刊於第 78 頁。如果在 您處於 UMTS 網絡覆蓋範圍內時啓動分享通訊 階段,然後轉換至 GSM,則分享通訊階段便會 中斷,語音通話仍會繼續。當您處於 UMTS 網 絡覆蓋範圍之外時,無法啓動視像分享。

撥打電話

確保傳送者及接收者均已註冊到 UMTS 網絡。 如果您邀請某人加入分享通訊階段,但該接收者 不在 UMTS 網絡覆蓋範圍內,或者未安裝視像 分享或未設定個人對個人連接,則該接收者無法 知曉您正向其傳送邀請。您會收到一條錯誤訊 息,表明該接收者不能接受邀請。

設定

個人對個人連接設定

個人對個人連接亦稱為「通訊階段初始化協定 (SIP)」連接。在您可以使用視像分享之前,需要先 在手機中配置 SIP 操作模式設定。

請從服務供應商處獲取 SIP 操作模式設定,並將其 儲存於手機中。服務供應商可能會空中傳送這些設 定,或向您提供必要參數的清單。

如果您知道接收者的 SIP 位址,可以在接收者的名 片中輸入該位址。從手機主功能表中開啓通訊錄, 然後開啓名片(或為該聯絡人建立新名片)。選擇選 項>加入詳細資料> SIP或視像分享。按照以下格 式輸入 SIP 位址:sip:username@domainname(可以 使用 IP 位址代替域名)。

如果您不知道聯絡人的 SIP 位址,亦可以使用接收 者的電話號碼及國家代碼 (例如 +358) 來分享視像 (如果無線服務供應商支援此方式)。

UMTS 連接設定

要設定 UMTS 連接,請執行以下操作:

- 請與服務供應商聯絡以為您建立使用 UMTS 網絡的協定。
- 確保已正確配置手機的 UMTS 接入點連接設定。
 如要獲取說明,請參閱「連線」,刊於第 97 頁。

分享即時視像或短片

 在語音通話過程中,選擇選項>視像分享>即時 視像。
 要分享短片,選擇選項>視像分享>錄製的短 片。會開啓手機記憶體或兼容記憶卡上儲存的短

片清單。選擇您要分享的短片。要預覽短片,選 擇選項 > 播放。

2 如果您分享的是即時視像,手機會將邀請傳送至您在接收者名片中加入的 SIP 位址。如果您分享的是短片,選擇選項>邀請。您可能

需要將短片轉換為適當的格式才能分享。螢幕上 會顯示短片必須轉換才能分享。繼續?。選擇確 定。

如果通訊錄中儲存了接收者的聯絡資料,且該聯絡人具有數個 SIP 位址或電話號碼及國家代碼, 請選擇所需的地址或號碼。如果未儲存接收者的 SIP 位址或電話號碼,請輸入接收者的 SIP 位址 或電話號碼及國家代碼,然後選擇確定以傳送邀 請。

- 3 接收者接受邀請之後,會自動開始分享視像。
- 4 選擇暫停可暫停分享通訊階段。選擇繼續可繼續 分享。要快進或倒退短片,按圖或圖。要再次 播放短片,按播放。
- 5 要結束分享通訊階段,選擇停止。要結束語音通 話,按一。當前語音通話結束時,視像分享會 隨之結束。

要儲存您分享的即時視像,選擇儲存並接受是否儲存分享的短片?詢問。分享的視像會儲存於多媒體下的圖像和短片資料夾中。

如果在分享短片過程中存取其他應用程式,會暫停 分享。要返回至短片分享檢視並繼續分享,在捷徑 顯示模式下選擇選項>繼續。請參閱「捷徑顯示模 式」,刊於第45頁。

接受邀請

當他人向您傳送分享邀請時,會顯示一個邀請訊 息,其中顯示傳送者的姓名或 SIP 位址。如果手機 未設為無聲,則會在收到邀請時響鈴。

如果他人向您傳送分享邀請時,您不在UMTS網絡 覆蓋範圍內,則不會知道自己收到了邀請。 收到邀請之後,從以下選項中選擇:

接受 — 啓動分享通訊階段。

拒絕 — 拒絕邀請。傳送者會收到您拒絕邀請的訊 息。亦可按結束鍵,拒絕分享通訊階段並中斷語音 通話。

在接收短片時,要靜音短片的聲音,選擇靜音。 要結束視像分享,選擇停止。當前語音通話結束 時,視像分享會隨之結束。

接聽或拒絕來電

要接聽來電,按**し**。如果在設定中將摺蓋開啓時接 聽電話設定爲是,請開啓摺蓋接聽。

要靜音來電鈴聲,選擇靜音。

如果您不想接聽來電,按二。如果您已啓動來電轉接設定>如線路繁忙功能以轉接來電,拒絕來電後仍會轉接該來電。請參閱「來電轉接」,刊於第96頁。

當您選擇靜音以靜音來電鈴聲時,您可以在不拒絕 來電的情況下傳送一條短訊,告知來電方您無法接 聽電話。選擇選項>傳送短訊。要設定此選項並編 寫標準短訊,請參閱「通話」,刊於第95頁。

接聽或拒絕視像通話

當接到視像通話時,螢幕上會顯示

廢打電話

按 🖵 可接聽視像通話。螢幕上會顯示是否允許將 現場影像傳送給來電一方?。要開始傳送即時視 像, 潠擇是。

如果未啓動視像通話,便不會啓動視像傳送,只能 聽到來電方的聲音。灰色螢幕會取代影像。要用手 機相機拍攝的靜態圖像取代灰色螢幕,請參閱「通 話」中的視像通話中的圖像,刊於第95頁。

要結束視像通話,按 2.

來電等候

如果您在工具 >設定 >手機 >通話 >來電等候中啓 動了來電等候 (網絡服務),則可以在通話過程中接 聽其他來雷。

要接聽正在等候的電話,按 🕒。第一個電話會暫 停。

要在兩個通話之間切換,選擇轉換。要將來電或暫 停的電話與當前通話接通,且自己從通話中退出, 選擇選項 > 轉移。要結束當前通話,按 2. 要同 時結束所有通話,選擇選項 > 結束所有通話。

通訊記錄 📭



要監視未接、已接及已撥的語音通話,按 🖫,然後 選擇工具>通訊記錄>最近通話。只有當網絡支援 以上功能、手機處於開機狀態並位於網絡服務範圍 內時,手機才會記錄未接來電和已接來電。

要清除所有最近通話清單,於最近通話主檢視中選 擇選項 > 清除最近通話。要清除一個通話記錄, 開 啓要刪除的記錄,然後選擇選項 > 清除清單。要清 除個別事件,開啓記錄,捲動至該事件,然後按C。

通話計時

要監視您來電和撥出電話的大概時間,按 😭,然後 選擇工具 > 涌訊記錄 > 涌話計時。

□ 注意:服務供應商對通話所開發票的時間可能 與實際時間有所不同,這視平網絡功能、開票時數 目的四捨五入等因素而定。

要清除涌話計時器,選擇選項 > 計時器設置為零。 執行此操作,需要輸入鎖定碼。請參閱「手機及 SIM卡,,刊於第93百。

分組數據

要杳看在分組數據連接期間傳送及接收的數據量, 按 ♀,然後選擇工具 > 通訊記錄 > 分組數據。例 如,分組數據連接可能按傳送及接收的數據量收 費。

監視所有通訊事件

诵訊記錄中的圖示如下所示:



▲ 未接通訊事件

要監視手機記錄的所有語音通話、短訊或數據連接,按 🕄,選擇工具 > 通訊記錄,然後按 🗃 開啓 概要記錄。

子事件(如以多個部分傳送的短訊及分組數據連接) 均記錄為一項通訊事件。與信箱、多媒體訊息中心 或網頁的連接均顯示為分組數據連接。

要將通訊記錄中的未知電話號碼加入到通訊錄中, 選擇選項 > 儲存至通訊錄。

要篩選通訊記錄,選擇選項 > 篩選,然後選擇一個 篩選器。

要永久刪除通訊記錄的內容、最近通話記錄及訊息 傳送報告,選擇選項>清除通訊記錄。選擇是以進 行確認。要從通訊記錄中移除單個事件,按C。 要設定通訊記錄時間,選擇選項>設定>通訊記錄 時間。如果選擇不存通訊記錄,將會永久刪除所有 通訊記錄內容、最近通話記錄及訊息傳送報告。 ※ 秘訣!例如在詳細資料檢視中,可以將電話號

碼複製到剪貼簿中,然後將其貼到短訊中。選擇選 項 > 複製號碼。

要檢視從分組數據中心傳輸的數據量,以及某個分 組數據連接持續的時間,請捲動至以分組指示的接 收或傳送事件,然後選擇選項 > 檢視詳細資料。

對講機

按 G,然後選擇工具 > 連接 > 對講機。

對講機 (PTT) (網絡服務) 是一種透過 GSM/GPRS 網 絡實作的 IP 即時語音服務。按下對講機鍵,即可實 現直接語音通訊。使用對講機,可與單人或多人進 行交談。

您必須先定義對講機接入點及對講機設定,才能使 用對講機。您可能會收到提供對講機服務的服務供 應商以特殊短訊的方式傳送給您的設定。如果服務 供應商支援,亦可使用設定精靈應用程式進行配 置。

在對講機通訊期間,只能一個人講話,同時其他人 可透過內置揚聲器接聽。講話者可輪流相互回應。 由於任何時候均僅允許一個群組成員講話,因此每 輪講話的最長時間是有限的。最長講話時間通常設 定為 30 秒。如要獲取有關您網絡中每輪講話時間的 詳細資料,請與服務供應商聯絡。

▲ 警告:當揚聲器正在使用時,請勿把裝置靠近您的耳朵,因為音量可能非常響亮。

手機通話始終優先於對講機通話。

如要獲取有關對講機的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/support 或當地諾基亞網站中適用 於該裝置的指南。

通訊錄 (電話簿) 🖣

按 3,然後選擇通訊錄。在通訊錄中,您可以儲存 和更新聯絡人資料,例如聯絡人的電話號碼、家庭 住址或電郵地址。您可以在名片上加入個人鈴聲或 縮圖。亦可建立聯絡人分組,這樣可以同時向多名 接收者傳送短訊或電郵。可以將收到的聯絡人資料 (名片)加入到通訊錄。請參閱「數據和設定」,刊 於第 68 頁。僅可與兼容裝置收發聯絡人資料。

要檢視通訊錄中的聯絡人、分組及可用記憶體的數 量,選擇選項 > 通訊錄資料。

儲存與修改姓名和號碼

- 1 選擇選項 > 新聯絡人。
- 2 填寫需要的欄位,然後選擇完成。

要修改通訊錄中的名片,捲動至想要修改的名片, 然後選擇選項 > 修改。您亦可在找尋欄位中輸入姓 名的前幾個字母來找尋想要的聯絡人。螢幕上會顯 示以這幾個字母開頭的聯絡人清單。

₩ 秘訣!要加入並修改名片,您亦可使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件中的 Nokia 通訊錄編輯器。

要在名片上附加小型縮圖,開啓名片,然後選擇選 項 > 修改 > 選項 > 加入縮圖。當聯絡人來電時便會 顯示該縮圖。

要聆聽指定給聯絡人的語音標籤,選擇一個名片, 然後選擇選項>播放語音標籤。請參閱「語音撥 號」,刊於第75頁。

要傳送聯絡人資料,選擇您要傳送的名片,然後選 擇選項>傳送名片>通過短訊、通過多媒體訊息或 通過藍牙。請參閱「訊息」,刊於第66頁;以及 「使用藍牙連接傳送數據」,刊於第53頁。

要向分組中加入聯絡人,選擇選項 >加至分組:(僅 在您建立分組後才會顯示)。請參閱「建立聯絡人分 組」,刊於第 84 頁。

要查看聯絡人所屬的分組,選擇該聯絡人,然後選 擇選項 > 屬於分組。

要刪除通訊錄中的名片,選擇一個名片,然後按 [。 要同時刪除多張名片,按 ◎ 及 [] 標記聯絡人,然 後按 [刪除。

預設號碼和地址

您可以為名片指定預設號碼或地址。如果聯絡人有多個號碼或地址,這樣便於您撥打聯絡人的某個特

83

定號碼,或將訊息傳送到特定號碼或地址。預設號 碼亦可用於語音撥號。

- 1 在通訊錄中,選擇一個聯絡人。
- 2 選擇選項 > 預設值。
- 3 選擇要向其中加入號碼或地址的預設值,然後選 擇指定。
- 4 選擇您想要設為預設值的號碼或地址。

名片中的預設號碼或地址會帶有下劃線。

複製聯絡人

要將姓名和電話號碼從 SIM 卡複製至手機中,請按 3,然後選擇通訊錄 > 選項 > SIM卡聯絡人 > SIM 電話簿,然後選擇要複製的姓名,以及選項 > 複製 至通訊錄。

要將聯絡人複製至 SIM 卡,在通訊錄中,選擇要複製的姓名,然後選擇選項 >複製至SIM電話簿或選項 >複製 >至SIM電話簿。只能複製 SIM 卡支援的名片欄位。

※ 秘訣!您可以使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件將 通訊錄同步處理至兼容個人電腦。

SIM電話簿及其他 SIM 卡服務

如要獲取有關 SIM 卡服務的供應情況及資料,請與 您的 SIM 卡經銷商聯絡。也可能是服務供應商或其 他經銷商。 按 SI,然後選擇通訊錄 > 選項 > SIM卡聯絡人 > SIM電話簿以查看 SIM 卡上儲存的姓名和號碼。 要檢視固定撥號清單,選擇選項 > SIM卡聯絡人 > 固定撥號聯絡人。僅當 SIM 卡支援時,才會顯示此 設定。

要限制從裝置撥打選定的電話號碼,選擇選項 > 啓 動固定撥號。您需要輸入 PIN2 碼來啓動和關閉固 定撥號功能或修改固定撥號聯絡人。如果您沒有此 碼,請與服務供應商聯絡。要向固定撥號清單中加 入新的號碼,選擇選項 > 新SIM卡聯絡人。需要輸 入 PIN2 碼方可使用這些功能。

使用固定撥號時,無法進行分組數據連接,但透過 分組數據連接傳送短訊的情況除外。這種情況下, 固定撥號清單中必須已包含訊息中心號碼及接收者 的電話號碼。

啓動固定撥號後,仍可以撥打預先編入本裝置內的 官方緊急號碼。

爲聯絡人加入鈴聲

要為聯絡人或聯絡人分組定義鈴聲,請執行以下操 作:

- 按 图 開啓名片或前往分組清單,然後選擇一個 聯絡人分組。
- 2 選擇選項 > 鈴聲。便會開啓鈴聲清單。

3 選擇單個聯絡人或所選分組要使用的鈴聲。您亦 可將短片用作鈴聲。

當聯絡人或分組成員來電時,手機會播放選定的鈴 聲(如果來電時傳送來電方的電話號碼,且手機可 識別該號碼)。

要移除鈴聲,從鈴聲清單中選擇預設鈴聲。

建立聯絡人分組

- 1 在通訊錄中,按 可開啓分組清單。
- 2 選擇選項 > 新分組。
- 3 為分組輸入名稱或使用預設名稱,然後選擇確定。
- 4 選擇該分組,然後選擇選項 > 加入成員。
- 5 捲動至某聯絡人,然後按 / 標記該聯絡人。要 一次加入多個成員,對所有您想要加入的聯絡人 重複此操作。
- 6 選擇確定將聯絡人加入到分組中。

要重新命名分組,選擇選項 > 重新命名,輸入新名 稱,然後選擇確定。

移除分組中的成員

- 1 在分組清單中,選擇想要修改的分組。
- 2 捲動至聯絡人,然後選擇選項>從分組中移除。
- 3 選擇是即可從分組中移除該聯絡人。



計算機 🗒

按 5,然後選擇應用程式 >計算機。

▲ 注意:此計算機的準確度有限,僅適用於作簡 單計算。



您可以使用 Adobe Reader 在手機螢幕上閱讀 .pdf 文件。

該應用程式已經過最佳化處理,可用來讀取手機及 其他流動裝置上的.pdf文件內容。

要開啓文件,按 53,然後選擇應用程式 > 辦公室 > Adobe PDF。會在檔案檢視中列出最近的檔案。要開啓文件,請捲動至該文件,然後按 •。

使用檔案管理瀏覽並打開儲存於裝置記憶體及兼容 記憶卡 (如果已插入)上的文件。

更多資料

如要獲取更多資料,請瀏覽 www.adobe.com。

要共享有關該應用程式的問題、建議和資料,請瀏 覽 http://adobe.com/support/forums/main.html 上 Symbian OS 用戶論壇的 Adobe Reader 部分。 辦公室

85



要將度量從一個單位轉換成另一個單位,按 😗,然 後選擇應用程式 > 辦公室 > 換算器。

換算器的準確度有限,可能會產生四捨五入的誤 差。

- 1 在類型欄位中,選擇您要使用的度量。
- 2 在第一個單位欄位中,選擇您要換算的原單位。 在第二個單位欄位中,選擇您想要換算的目標單 位。
- 3 在第一個數量欄位中,輸入您要換算的數值。另一個數量欄位便會自動更換,顯示換算後的數值。

設定基本貨幣及匯率

選擇類型 > 貨幣 > 選項 > 匯率。需要先選擇基本貨 幣並加入匯率,方可換算貨幣。基本貨幣的匯率始 終為 1。

辦公室

▶ 注意:當您更改基本貨幣時,需要輸入新匯 率,因爲以前設定的所有匯率均會被清除。



要以.txt 格式寫入備註,按 G,然後選擇應用程式 >辦公室 >備註。



要錄製語音備忘,按 53,然後選擇應用程式 > 影音 工具 > 錄音機。要錄製電話會談,在語音通話期間 開啓錄音機。在錄音期間,通話雙方每5秒便會聽 到一聲提示音。

無線鍵盤 🥅

要為手機安裝支援藍牙人機介面裝置(HID)操作模式的兼容無線鍵盤,請使用無線鍵盤應用程式。該 鍵盤可讓您使用完整的QWERTY鍵盤佈局舒適地 輸入短訊、電郵及日曆項目。

1 在裝置上啓動藍牙連接。

- 2 打開鍵盤。
- 3 按 5, 然後選擇工具 > 連接 > 無線鍵盤。
- 4 選擇選項 > 尋找鍵盤開始搜尋具有藍牙連接功能的裝置。
- 5 從清單中選擇該鍵盤,然後按 图 啓動連接。
- 86 Copyright © 2007 Nokia。版權所有。

- 6 要將鍵盤與裝置配對,在裝置中輸入您選擇的密碼(1至9位數),然後在鍵盤上輸入該密碼。 要輸入密碼數字,需要先按Fn鍵。
- 7 如果詢問您鍵盤佈局,請從裝置的清單中選擇該 鍵盤佈局。
- 8 當顯示鍵盤的名稱時,其狀態會更改為鍵盤已連接,同時鍵盤上的綠色指示燈慢速閃爍,即表示鍵盤準備就緒。

如要獲取有關鍵盤操作及維護的詳細資料,請參閱 鍵盤的用戶指南。 工具



按 🕄 , 然後選擇應用程式 > 程式管理。可以將以下 兩種應用程式和軟件安裝到手機上:

- 基於 Java[™] 技術的 J2ME[™] 應用程式,副檔名為 .jad 或.jar (違)。
- 其他適用於 Symbian 作業系統的應用程式及軟件 (%)。安裝檔案的副檔名為.sis 或.sisx。請僅安 裝專為 Nokia N76 設計的軟件。軟件供應商通常 會引用本產品的正式型號:Nokia N76-1。

安裝檔案可以從兼容個人電腦傳輸到手機中、在瀏 覽時下載、在多媒體訊息中或作為電郵附件傳送, 或者使用藍牙連接傳送給您。您可以使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件中的 Nokia 應用程式安裝程式將 應用程式安裝到手機中。如果要使用 Microsoft Windows Explorer 傳輸檔案,先將檔案儲存至兼容記 憶卡(本機磁碟)。

安裝應用程式及軟件

♣指示.sis或.sisx 應用程式; ♣指示 Java 應用程式; ∰指示應用程式未完全安裝; ∰指示應用程式 已安裝在記憶卡上。 ▲ 重要資料:僅安裝及使用來自可靠來源的應用 程式及其他軟件,例如由 Symbian 簽署或已通過 Java Verified™測試驗證的應用程式。

安裝之前,請注意以下各項:

- 要檢視應用程式類型、版本、應用程式的供應商 或製造商,選擇選項>檢視詳細資料。
 要顯示應用程式安全證書的詳細資料,在證書中 選擇檢視詳細資料。請參閱「證書管理」,刊於 第94頁。
- 如果您安裝了包含現有應用程式之更新或修正的 檔案,則只有擁有被移除軟件套件的原始安裝檔 案或完整備份,才能恢復原來的應用程式。要恢 復原來的應用程式,先移除該應用程式,再從原 始安裝檔案或備份安裝該應用程式。
- 安裝 Java 應用程式時需要使用 jar 檔案。如果該 檔案缺失,手機會要求您下載。如果沒有為應用 程式定義接入點,系統會要求您選擇一個。下載 .jar 檔案時,可能需要輸入用戶名稱及密碼來存 取伺服器。可以從應用程式的供應商或製造商處 獲取用戶名稱及密碼。
- 要找出安裝檔案,按 G,然後選擇應用程式> 程式管理。或者,在檔案管理中搜尋裝置記憶體 或兼容記憶卡(如果已插入),或在訊息>收件 匣下開啓其中包含安裝檔案的訊息。

2 在程式管理中,選擇選項>安裝。在其他應用程式中,捲動至安裝檔案,然後按
開始安裝。
安裝過程中,裝置會顯示有關安裝進程的資料。
如果安裝的是沒有數碼簽名或證書的應用程式,
手機會顯示警告訊息。如果您確信應用程式的來
源及內容,則可繼續安裝。

夏

要啓動已安裝的應用程式,請在功能表中找到該程 式,然後按()。如果應用程式沒有定義預設資料 夾,則會安裝於應用程式資料夾中。

要查看已安裝或移除的軟件套件及安裝或移除的時間,選擇選項 > 檢視記錄。

▲ 重要資料:本裝置可能僅支援一個防毒應用程式。附有超過一個帶防毒功能的應用程式可能影響性能及操作或導致裝置停止運作。

在您安裝應用程式至兼容記憶卡後,安裝檔案(.sis 或.sisx)仍會保留於裝置記憶體內。該檔案可能會使 用大量的記憶體, 影響您儲存其他檔案。要保持有 足夠的記憶體, 使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件備份 安裝檔案至兼容個人電腦,然後使用檔案管理移除 裝置記憶體內的安裝檔案。請參閱「檔案管理」, 刊於第 18 頁。如果.sis 或.sisx 檔案是訊息的附件, 從訊息收件匣中刪除該訊息。

移除應用程式和軟件

捲動至軟件套件,然後選擇選項 > 移除。選擇是以 進行確認。 如果移除了軟件,則只有擁有被移除軟件套件的原 始軟件套件或完整備份,才能重新安裝該軟件。如 果移除了某個軟件套件,則可能無法再開啓該軟件 建立的文件。

如果另一軟件套件從屬於所移除的軟件套件,該軟件套件可能會停止運作。請參閱所安裝軟件套件的 文件以獲取詳細資料。

設定

選擇選項 > 設定,然後從以下選項中選擇:

軟件安裝 — 選擇是否可以安裝沒有經過數碼簽名驗 證的 Symbian 軟件。

連線證書檢查 — 選擇該選項以在安裝應用程式之前 檢查連線證書。

預設網址 — 設定檢查連線證書時使用的預設位址。 部分 Java 應用程式可能要求傳送訊息,或與特定的 接入點建立網絡連接才能下載附加數據或部件。在 程式管理主檢視中, 捲動至一個應用程式,然後選 擇選項 > 開啓以更改與該特定應用程式相關的設 定。

數位版權管理 🎚

內容擁有者可能使用不同類型的數位版權管理 (DRM)技術以保護自己的知識產權,包括版權。 本裝置使用不同類型的 DRM 軟件以存取受 DRM 保 護的內容。使用這裝置您可以存取受 WMDRM 10、 OMA DRM 1.0 及 OMA DRM 2.0 保護的內容。如果 某些 DRM 軟件未能對內容提供保護,內容擁有者可 能要求取消那些 DRM 軟件存取受新 DRM 保護內容 的功能。取消可能會防止在您裝置內那些受 DRM 保 護的內容重設。取消那些 DRM 軟件並不會影響受其 他 DRM 類型保護或非 DRM 保護內容的使用。

數位版權管理 (DRM) 保護的內容隨相關啓動密鑰一 起提供,該密鑰定義您使用該內容的權限。

如果裝置內有 OMA DRM 保護的內容,備份啓動密 鑰及該內容的唯一方法是使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端 套件的備份功能。其他傳輸方法可能無法傳輸啓動 密鑰,其需要與該內容一起恢復,這樣您才可以在 格式化裝置記憶體後繼續使用 OMA DRM 保護的內 容。如果裝置中的檔案受損,您亦可能需要恢復啓 動密鑰。

如果裝置中有 WMDRM 保護的內容,當您格式化裝置記憶體時會同時遺失啓動密鑰及該內容。如果裝置中的檔案受損,您亦可能會遺失啓動密鑰及該內容。遺失啓動密鑰或該內容可能會限制您再次在裝置上使用相同內容的能力。如要獲取更多有關資料,請向您的服務供應商查詢。

有些啓動密鑰可能是與指定的 SIM 卡相關聯,僅當 裝置中插入該 SIM 卡後方可存取受保護的內容。 要檢視裝置中儲存的數碼權限啓動密鑰,按 S,然 後選擇應用程式>影音工具 > 啓動密鑰並從以下選 項中選擇:

夏

1

89

有效的密鑰 — 檢視與一個或多個媒體檔案相關聯的 密鑰,以及有效期尙未開始的密鑰。

無效的密鑰 — 檢視無效的密鑰;使用媒體檔案的期限已過或裝置中有受保護的媒體檔案但無關聯的啓動密鑰。

未使用的密鑰 — 檢視裝置中沒有任何媒體檔案與之 關聯的密鑰。

要為媒體檔案購買更多的使用時間或延長此使用期限,選擇一個無效的啓動密鑰,然後選擇選項>取得新密鑰。如果關閉了網絡服務訊息接收功能,則無法更新啓動密鑰。請參閱「網絡服務訊息」,刊於第68頁。

要檢視詳細資料,如有效狀態及能否傳送檔案,捲 動至啓動密鑰,然後按**●**。



可以使用語音指令控制您的手機。如要獲取有關手 機所支援的增強語音指令的更多資料,請參閱「語 音撥號」,刊於第75頁。

要啓動增強語音指令以啓動應用程式及操作模式, 需要開啓語音指令應用程式及其操作模式資料夾。 按 9、然後選擇工具 > 公用程式 > 語音指令 > 操作 模式;手機會建立應用程式及操作模式的語音標 籤。要使用增強的語音指令,在待機模式下按住 动說出語音指令。該語音指令即清單中所顯示 的應用程式或操作模式的名稱。要在摺合模式下使 用增強的語音指令,按住快進鍵。

要向清單中加入更多應用程式,選擇選項 > 新應用 程式。要加入其他語音指令來啓動該應用程式,選 擇選項 > 更換指令,然後以文字形式輸入新的語音 指令。避免使用太簡短的名稱、縮寫詞及首字母縮 寫詞。

要聆聽合成的語音標籤,選擇選項 > 播放。

要更改語音指令設定,選擇選項 > 設定。要關閉合成器,停止以所選裝置語言播放識別出的語音標籤和指令,選擇合成器 > 關。要重設語音識別功能 (例如,更改裝置主用戶後),選擇移除聲音調整。

網絡定位

夏

按 S, 然後選擇工具 > 連接 > GPS資料或地標。 全球定位系統 (GPS) 由美國政府運行,並完全負責 其精確度和維護工作。位置數據的精確度受美國政 府製造的 GPS 衛星位移的影響,並遵守美國國防部 民用 GPS 政策和聯邦無線電導航規劃。衛星相對位 置欠佳亦會影響精確度。GPS 訊號的可用性和品質 可能受您所在位置、建築物、自然障礙物以及天氣 條件的影響。應僅在戶外使用 GPS 接收器來接收 GPS 信號。

GPS 應僅作導航輔助之用。不應將 GPS 用於精確的 位置測量,亦不應僅依賴 GPS 接收器計算出的位置 數據來定位或導航。

行程計量器的精確度有限,可能產生四捨五入誤 差。精確度也會受 GPS 訊號的可用性和質量影響。 建立 GPS 連接所需時間從幾秒到數十分鐘不等,也

會受現場地理環境和天氣影響。 使用地標,您可以在手機中儲存及檢視特定地點的

位置資料。使用 GPS 資料,您可以存取所選目的地 的路線指南資料、目前位置的位置資料和行程資料 (如距離目的地的大致距離和到達目的地的大致時 間)。

地標與 GPS資料可能基於網絡 (網絡服務) 或需要您 使用兼容的 GPS 接收器。

如要獲取有關地標與GPS資料的更多資料,請參閱 www.nokia.com.hk/support或當地諾基亞網站中適用 於該裝置的指南。

設定

要更改設定,按 3,然後選擇工具>設定。捲動至 一般、手機、連線或應用程式,然後按 ●。捲動至 您要更改的設定或設定群組,然後按 ●。

該裝置的部分設定可能是服務供應商預先設定的, 無法更改這些設定。



要修改裝置的一般設定,或要恢復裝置的原始預設 設定,按 3,然後選擇工具>設定>一般>個人 化、日期和時間、外顯示屏、增強配套、安全性、 原廠設定或定位。

有關日期和時間,請參閱「時鐘」,刊於第58頁。

個人化

要修改該裝置顯示、待機模式和一般功能的相關設 定,按 G,然後選擇工具 > 設定 > 一般 > 個人化。 鈴聲可讓您更改日曆、時鐘和目前所啓動操作模式 的鈴聲。

佈景主題可開啓該應用程式。請參閱「更改裝置外 觀」,刊於第44頁。 語音指令可開啓應用程式的設定。請參閱「語音指 令」,刊於第 89 頁。 設定

91

顯示

亮度 — 按回或回調校螢幕的亮度。

字型大小 — 調校螢幕上文字和圖示的大小。

省電螢幕保護逾時 — 選擇啓動省電螢幕保護之前所 需的逾時時間。

歡迎短語或標誌 — 歡迎短語或標誌會在每次開機時 短暫顯示。選擇預設值使用預設圖像,選擇文字可 編寫歡迎短語,或選擇圖像可從多媒體中選擇一個 圖像。

燈光逾時 — 選擇螢幕背光關閉前所需的逾時時間。

待機模式

捷徑顯示 — 在待機模式下使用應用程式的捷徑。請 參閱「捷徑顯示模式」,刊於第45頁。

捷徑 > 左選擇鍵和右選擇鍵 — 指定在待機模式下選 擇鍵的捷徑。

捷徑顯示應用程式 — 選擇您希望在捷徑顯示模式下 顯示的應用程式捷徑。僅當捷徑顯示處於開啓狀態 時,此設定才可用。

亦可為捲動鍵的不同按鍵次數指定鍵盤捷徑。當開 啓捷徑顯示模式時,無法使用捲動鍵捷徑。

系統標誌—此設定僅當接收並儲存了系統標誌後才 可用。如果不希望顯示系統標誌,選擇關。

語言

手機語言——更改裝置中顯示文字的語言亦會影響日 期及時間所使用的格式及分隔符號(例如,在計算 中)。自動會根據 SIM 卡上的資料選擇語言。更改 顯示文字語言後,裝置會重新啓動。

更改手機語言或編寫語言的設定會影響裝置中的所 有應用程式,且此更改會一直有效,直到您再次更 改這些設定。

編寫語言—編寫語言將會影響輸入文字時可用的字 元與特殊字元,及所使用的智慧輸入詞典。

智慧輸入 — 將裝置內所有編輯器的智慧輸入法設為 開或關。智慧輸入詞典並非適用於所有語言。

預設輸入法 — 可選擇筆劃符號/符號/英文作為預設 輸入法。

外顯示屏

亮度 — 合上摺蓋,使用音量鍵調校外顯示屏的亮度。

摺蓋開啟時接聽電話 — 如果您希望開啟摺蓋可接聽 來電,請選擇是。

休眠模式 — 選擇是否在省電螢幕保護圖案啓動後關 閉螢幕以節省電池能量。螢幕關閉之後,指示燈會 閃爍,表示手機處於開啓狀態。

增強配套

如要獲取有關增強配套指示符號的資料,請參閱 「重要指示符號」,刊於第16頁。一些增強配套插 孔不指示應與該裝置連接的增強配套類型。

可用的設定視增強配套的類型而定。選擇一個增強配套,然後從以下選項中選擇:

預設操作模式 — 設定每次將某個兼容增強配套連接 至裝置時,希望啓動的操作模式。請參閱「操作模 式 — 設定鈴聲」,刊於第43頁。

自動接聽— 設定是否希望手機在收到來電 5 秒鐘之 後自動接聽。如果鈴聲類型設為嗶一聲或無聲,便 會關閉自動接聽功能。

燈光— 設定逾時過後是保持燈光亮起還是關閉。此 設定並非適用於所有增強配套。

安全性

要修改與安全性相關的設定,按 G,然後選擇工 具 > 設定 > 一般 > 安全性 > 手機及SIM卡、證書管 理或安全模組。

手機及SIM卡

要求PIN碼 — 啓動該選項後,會在每次開機時要求 輸入此碼。部分 SIM 卡可能不允許關閉「要求個人 識別 (PIN)碼」功能。

PIN碼、PIN2碼及鎖定碼 — 您可以更改鎖定碼、 PIN 碼及 PIN2 碼。這些密碼僅可包括從 0 至 9 的數 字。如果忘記任何一個密碼,請與服務供應商聯 絡。請參閱「PIN 碼及鎖定碼的注釋」,刊於第 93 頁。

請避発使用與緊急電話號碼類似的接入碼以防誤撥 緊急號碼。

鍵盤自動鎖期間 — 選擇手機閒置一段時間後是否要 鎖定鍵盤。

☆ 秘訣!要手動鎖定或解鎖鍵盤,按 ,然後按 ★,°

手機自動鎖期間——要避免別人未經授權而使用您的 手機,您可以設定逾時時間,超過此時間後手機會 自動鎖定。輸入正確的鎖定碼後,才能使用鎖定的 手機。要關閉自動鎖期間,選擇未設定。

請參閱「PIN碼及鎖定碼的注釋」,刊於第93頁。 本裝置鎖定時,仍可以撥打已編入本裝置內的官方 緊急號碼。

※ 秘訣!要手動鎖定手機,按 ()。便會開啓指令 清單。選擇鎖定手機。 當更換SIM卡時鎖定 — 設定裝置在有不明 SIM 卡插 入時要求輸入鎖定碼。手機中保存有可識別擁有者 的 SIM 卡清單。 設定

93

封閉用戶組 — 指定可以與您互通電話的一組人 (網 絡服務)。

如果將通話限制在封閉用戶組之內,仍可以撥打預 先編入手機的官方緊急號碼。

確認SIM服務 — 設定裝置在您使用 SIM 卡服務時顯 示確認訊息 (網絡服務)。

PIN 碼及鎖定碼的注釋

如果忘記任何一個密碼,請與服務供應商聯絡。

個人識別 (PIN)碼 — 此密碼可防止他人未經授權使 用您的 SIM 卡。PIN 碼 (4 至 8 位數) 通常隨 SIM 卡 提供。如果連續三次輸入不正確的 PIN 碼,該碼將 被鎖定,需要使用 PUK 碼將其解鎖。

UPIN 碼— 此碼可能隨 USIM 卡一起提供。USIM 卡 是 SIM 卡的增強版,支援 UMTS 流動裝置。

PIN2碼—此密碼(4至8位數)隨部分SIM卡提供, 使用手機內的某些功能時需要該密碼。

鎖定碼 (亦稱為保密碼) — 此密碼 (5 位數) 可用來鎖 定手機,以避免他人未經授權使用您的手機。鎖定 碼的原廠設定為 12345。為避免他人未經授權使用 您的手機,請更改鎖定碼。請將新密碼保密,並與 手機分開放置在安全的地方。如果忘記該密碼,請 與服務供應商聯絡。

個人解除密鑰 (PUK) 碼及 PUK2 碼 — 更改鎖定的 PIN 碼或 PIN2 碼,需要相應輸入此密碼 (8 位數)。 如果此密碼未隨 SIM 卡一起提供,請與 SIM 卡所屬 的網絡商聯絡。

UPUK 碼— 要更改鎖定的 UPIN 碼,需要輸入此密碼(8 位數)。如果此密碼未隨 USIM 卡一起提供,請與 USIM 卡網絡商聯絡。

證書管理

數碼證書並不保證安全;而是用於驗證軟件的來 源。

在證書管理主檢視中,您可查看裝置內儲存的授權 證書清單。按 回查看個人證書清單(如果有)。 如果您想要連接網上銀行或其他網址或遠端伺服器 以傳輸機密資料,應使用數碼證書進行連接。如果 您希望將病毒或其他惡意軟件的損害風險降至最 低,並確保所下載及安裝軟件的可靠性,亦需要使 用數碼證書。

▲ 重要資料:即使利用證書可降低遠端連接及軟件安裝的風險,亦需要正確使用證書才可從增強的安全性中獲益。證書本身的存在不提供任何自我保護;證書管理者必須具備正確、可信或值得依賴的證書以提高可用的安全度。證書有其使用期限。假如證書應該有效但顯示「證書已過期」或「證書無效」,請檢查您裝置內的當前日期和時間是否正確。

在更改任何證書設定前,您必須確定確實信賴證書 的持有者及確定此證書屬於所列出的持有者。

檢視證書詳細資料 — 檢查可靠性

僅當您核對了伺服器證書的有效期及簽名後,才能 確定伺服器的正確身份。

如果伺服器不可信或手機內的安全證書不正確,手 機便會通知您。

要查看證書詳細資料,捲動至證書,然後選擇選 項>證書詳細資料。開啓證書詳細資料之後,便會 檢查證書的有效期,且可能會顯示以下提示之一: 不可靠的證書— 尚未設定任何應用程式使用該證 書。請參閱「更改信賴設定」,刊於第94頁。 證書已過期— 所選證書的有效期已過。 證書尚未生效— 所選證書的有效期尚未開始。 證書已損壞— 證書無法使用。請與證書發行者聯 絡。

更改信賴設定

在更改任何證書設定前,您必須確定確實信賴證書 的持有者及確定此證書屬於所列出的持有者。

捲動至授權證書,然後選擇選項 > 信賴設定。視乎 證書而定,會顯示可以使用所選證書的應用程式清 單。

Symbian安裝:是一此證書可用於確認新 Symbian 作業系統應用程式的來源。

互聯網:是一此證書可用於確認伺服器。

應用程式安裝:是 — 此證書可用於確認新 Java™ 應 用程式的來源。

選擇選項 > 修改信賴設定可更改此值。

安全模組

要在安全模組中檢視或修改安全模組(如果有),請 捲動至該模組,然後按 •。要檢視安全模組的詳細 資料,捲動至該模組,然後選擇選項 > 安全性詳細 資料。

原廠設定

要將部分設定重設為原始值,選擇工具 > 設定 > 一 般 > 原廠設定。要執行此操作,需要使用鎖定碼。 請參閱「手機及SIM卡」,刊於第 93 頁。重設之 後,可能需要更長的開機時間。文件及檔案不會受 到影響。

定位

選擇使用的定位方法來偵測手機的位置:藍牙GPS (透過藍牙連接使用兼容的外部 GPS 接收器) 和網絡 架構(使用流動網絡的資料)(網絡服務)。位置資料 可供手機中的兼容應用程式使用。



要修改與撥打和接聽電話相關的設定,按 G,然後 選擇工具 > 設定 > 手機 > 通話、來電轉接、通話限 制或網絡。

通話

傳送我的號碼 — 您可以設定向您正與之通話的人 顯示(是)或隱藏(否)電話號碼,或該值在您申請訂 閱時可能已由服務供應商設定(由網絡設定)(網路 服務)。

來電等候 — 如果您已啓動來電等候服務 (網路服務),則在通話過程中有新來電時,網絡會通知 您。開啓此功能 (啓動) 或關閉此功能 (取消),或 者檢查此功能是否已啓動 (檢查狀態)。

以短訊拒絕來電—選擇是可傳送短訊至來電方,說 明不能接聽電話的原因。請參閱「接聽或拒絕來 電」,刊於第79頁。

文字訊息 — 編寫當您拒絕來電時要在短訊中傳送的 文字。

視像通話中的圖像 — 如果在視像通話期間不傳送視 像,可以選擇顯示靜態圖像。

自動重撥 — 選擇開,您的裝置會在撥號失敗後繼續 試撥,最多可試撥十次。要停止自動重撥,按**二**。

顯示通話時間 — 如果想在通話期間顯示通話時長, 啓動此設定。

通話報告 — 要在通話結束後短暫顯示通話時間,選 擇開。

單鍵撥號 — 如果選擇開,則按住為電話號碼指定的 單鍵撥號鍵(2 du - wxyz9)即可撥打該電話號碼。另 請參閱「單鍵撥號」,刊於第75頁。

任意鍵接聽 — 如果選擇開,則可透過短暫按任意按 鍵(て、つ、①及 **2**除外)來接聽來電。

使用中的線路號碼—僅當 SIM 卡支援兩個用戶號 碼,即兩個電話線路號碼時,此設定(網絡服務)才 會顯示。選擇想要用於撥打電話及傳送短訊的電話 線路號碼。無論選用哪個線路號碼,兩個線路號碼 的來電均可接聽。如果選擇線路號碼2,但尚未申 請該網絡服務,則不能撥打電話。選擇線路號碼2 時,待機模式下便會顯示2。

線路號碼變更 — 要避免線路號碼選擇(網絡服務), 選擇關閉(如果 SIM 卡支援)。要更改此設定,需要 輸入 PIN2 碼。

來電轉接

來電轉接可讓您將來電轉接至您的留言信箱或其他 電話號碼。如要獲取詳細資料,請與您的服務供應 商聯絡。

選擇您希望轉接的電話及要使用的轉接選項。要在您的電話線路繁忙或拒絕來電時轉接語音通話,選

擇如線路繁忙。開啓該選項(啓動)或關閉該選項(取 消),或檢查該選項是否已啓動(檢查狀態)。

可以同時啓動多個轉接選項。如果轉接所有來電, 會在待機模式下顯示____≰。

通話限制與來電轉接不能同時啓動。

通話限制

通話限制 (網絡服務) 允許您限制使用此裝置撥打或 接聽的通話。要更改這些設定,需要從服務供應商 處獲取限制密碼。

選擇想要的限制選項,然後開啓該選項(啓動)或關 閉該選項(取消),或檢查該選項是否已啓動(檢查狀 態)。通話限制會影響所有通話,包括數據通話。

通話限制與來電轉接不能同時啓動。

當通話受到限制時,仍可以撥打某些官方緊急號碼。

網絡

您的手機可以在GSM及UMTS網絡之間自動切換。 在待機模式下,GSM網絡以平指示。UMTS網絡 以**3G**指示。

網絡模式(僅當無線服務供應商支援時才會顯示)— 選擇要使用的網絡。如果您選擇雙網絡,裝置會根 據網絡參數和無線服務供應商之間的漫遊協定,自 動使用 GSM 或 UMTS 網絡。請與您的服務供應商 聯絡以獲取更多詳細資料。

系統選擇 — 選擇自動以令裝置找尋並選擇一個可用 網絡,或手動以從網絡清單中手動選擇網絡。如果 與手動選擇的網絡斷開了連接,手機會發出錯誤提 示聲,並要求您重新選擇網絡。所選網絡必須與家 用流動網絡之間具有漫遊協定。

☆ 注釋:漫遊協定是兩個或多個網絡服務供應商 之間的協定,可讓一個服務供應商的用戶使用其他 服務供應商的服務。

顯示訊息廣播 — 選擇開以令裝置在使用基於微流動 網絡 (MCN) 技術的流動網絡時發出指示,並啓動訊 息廣播接收。



要修改接入點及其他連接設定,按 5,然後選擇工具>設定>連線>藍牙、USB、接入點、分組數 據、數據通話、SIP設定或配置。

如要獲取有關 USB 設定的資料,請參閱「USB」, 刊於第 55 頁。

如要獲取有關藍牙設定的資料,請參閱「設定」, 刊於第 53頁。

接入點

您的手機支援分組數據連接(網絡服務),如 GSM 網絡中的 GPRS。在 GSM 或 UMTS 網絡中使用手機時,可以同時啓動多個數據連接,且接入點可以共用一個數據連接。在 UMTS 網絡中,數據連接在語音通話期間會保持啓動狀態。

要建立數據連接,需要使用接入點。您可以定義不 同類型的接入點,例如:

- 多媒體訊息接入點用於傳送及接收多媒體訊息
- 互聯網接入點 (IAP) 用於傳送及接收電郵並連接 互聯網

對於您要使用的服務,請向服務供應商查詢需要的 接入點類型。如要獲取有關分組數據連接服務的供 應情況及申請方法的資料,請與服務供應商聯絡。

接入點

您可能會收到服務供應商以短訊方式傳送的接入點 設定。請參閱「數據和設定」,刊於第 68 頁。部分 或全部接入點可能是服務供應商為該裝置預先設定 的,您無法更改、建立、修改或移除這些接入點。 續指示受保護的接入點,➡指示分組數據接入點。 要建立新的接入點,選擇選項 >新接入點。 要修改接入點設定,選擇選項 >修改。請按照服務 供應商提供的指示說明操作。 連線名稱 — 為連線輸入一個描述性名稱。



數據傳送方式 — 選擇數據連接類型。

視乎選擇的數據連接而定,僅某些設定欄位可填 寫。填寫所有帶必須定義標記或紅色星號標記的欄 位。其他欄位可以留空,除非服務供應商另有說 明。

要使用數據連接,網絡服務供應商需要支援此項功能,必要時請為 SIM 卡啓動該項服務。

分組數據接入點

請按照服務供應商提供的指示說明操作。

接入點名稱 — 您會從服務供應商處獲得接入點名 稱。

用戶名稱 — 進行數據連接可能需要用戶名稱,該用戶名稱通常由服務供應商提供。

要求密碼 — 如果要在每次登入伺服器時輸入密碼, 或者不願想將密碼儲存於手機中,請選擇是。

密碼 — 進行數據連接可能需要密碼,該密碼通常由 服務供應商提供。

認證 — 選擇標準或安全。

主頁 — 根據所設定的接入點,輸入網址或多媒體訊 息中心的位址。

選擇選項 > 進階設定可更改以下設定:

網絡類型 — 選擇要使用的互聯網協定類型:IPv4 或 IPv6。其他設定視乎選擇的網絡類型而定。

手機IP位址(僅適用於 IPv4)—輸入裝置的 IP 位址。

DNS位址 — 於主域DNS位址中,輸入主域 DNS 伺 服器的 IP 位址。於次域DNS位址中,輸入次域 DNS 伺服器的 IP 位址。請與互聯網服務供應商聯絡以獲 取這些位址。

代理伺服器位址 — 定義代理伺服器的位址。

代理端口號碼 — 輸入代理端口號碼。

分組數據

分組數據設定會影響使用分組數據連接的所有接入點。

分組數據連接 — 如果您選擇當可用時且處於支援分 組數據的網絡中時,裝置便會註冊至分組數據網 絡。啓動可用的分組數據連接(例如,傳送及接收電 郵)會更快速。如果沒有分組數據網絡,裝置會定期 嘗試建立分組數據連接。如果選擇當需要時,僅當 您啓動需要分組數據連接的應用程式或操作時,裝 置才會使用分組數據連接。

接入點 — 要將裝置作為電腦的分組數據機使用時, 需要接入點名稱。

數據通話

數據通話設定會影響使用 GSM 數據通話連接的所有 接入點。

在線時間 — 設定數據通話若在一段時間內無任何作 業則自動中斷連線。要輸入逾時時間,選擇用戶自 定義,然後輸入時間(以分鐘為單位)。如果選擇沒 有限制,則數據通話將不會自動中斷連接。

SIP設定

某些使用 SIP 的網絡服務 (如視像分享),需要 SIP (通訊階段初始化協定)設定。您可能會收到服務供 應商以特殊短訊方式提供給您的設定。您可以在 SIP設定中檢視、刪除或建立這些設定操作模式。

配置

您可能會收到服務供應商以配置訊息方式提供給您的可靠伺服器設定。您可以在配置中儲存檢視或刪除這些設定。



要修改裝置中某些應用程式的設定,按 Sg,然後選擇工具 > 設定 >應用程式。透過在每個應用程式中選擇設定選項,亦可存取這些設定。

設活

99

疑難排解:問題與解答

接入碼

- 問:我的鎖定碼、PIN 碼或 PUK 碼是什麼?
- 答:預設鎖定碼為12345。如果您忘記或遺失鎖定 碼,請與手機經銷商聯絡。
 - 如果您忘記或遺失 PIN 碼或 PUK 碼,或如果您 沒有接收到此密碼,請與您的無線服務供應商 聯絡。
 - 如要獲取有關密碼的資料,請與您的接入點供 應商聯絡,例如商業互聯網服務供應商 (ISP) 或無線服務供應商。

電池

- 問:爲什麼我的電池電量消耗得很快?
- 答:運行利用藍牙技術的功能,或當使用其他功能 時容許這些功能在背景中運行,會增加電池電 量的消耗及縮短電池壽命。

分組數據連接亦會增加電池電量的消耗。如果 您在連線設定中將分組數據連接設定為當可用 時,而不在分組數據覆蓋範圍(GPRS)之內時, 手機會定期嘗試建立分組數據連接,這也會增 加電池電量的消耗。

要延長手機的作業時間,請在不需要時關閉藍 牙連接。亦將分組數據連接設定為當需要時。 要關閉在背景中運行的所有無用的應用程式, 按住 S 並從清單中選擇應用程式。然後退出該 應用程式。

應用程式沒有回應

- 問:如何關閉沒有回應的應用程式?
- 答:按住 G。捲動至應用程式,然後按 C 來關閉該 應用程式。

藍牙連接

- 問:爲什麼我找不到朋友的裝置?
- 答:檢查兩個裝置是否兼容,是否啓動了藍牙連接 以及是否處於隱藏模式。再檢查兩個裝置之間 的距離是否在10米(33英呎)範圍之內,且之 間沒有牆壁或其他障礙物。
- 問:爲什麼我無法中斷藍牙連接?
- 答:如果另一裝置已與您的手機相連接,即可利用 該裝置或者透過關閉藍牙連接來中斷連接。選 擇工具>藍牙>藍牙>關。

相機

- 問:爲什麼圖像看起來模糊不清?
- 答:請確保相機鏡頭保護視窗乾淨無瑕。

101

顯示

- 問:為什麼每次開機時,螢幕上會出現黑點、無色 點或亮點?
- 答:這是此類螢幕的一個特點。部分螢幕上可能會 有一些可顯示或不可顯示的像素或點。這是正 常情況,並非故障。

記憶體不足

- 問:如果手機記憶體不足,我該怎麼辦?
- 答:您可以定期刪除裝置中儲存的不用的項目以避 免記憶體不足。請參閱「記憶體不足—可用記 憶體」,刊於第19頁。

要刪除通訊錄資料、日曆備註、通話計時、通 話費用計時、遊戲得分記錄或任何其他數據, 請移至相應的應用程式以刪除數據。如果要刪 除多個項目,且顯示以下備註之一:「沒有足 夠的記憶執行操作。請先刪除一些數據。」或 者「記憶體不足。請從手機記憶體刪除一些數 據。」,請嘗試逐個刪除項目(從最小的項目開 始)。

要檢視目前擁有的數據類型及不同數據組消耗的記憶體容量,按 33,然後選擇工具>檔案管理>選項>記憶體詳細資料。

- 問:我如何在刪除數據前先儲存數據?
- 答:使用以下方法之一儲存數據:
- 使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件將所有數據備份至 兼容電腦。

- 將圖像傳送至您的電郵地址,然後將其儲存至電腦。
- 使用藍牙連接將數據傳送至兼容裝置。
- 將數據儲存於兼容記憶卡上。

訊息

- 問:爲什麼我無法選擇聯絡人?
- 答:聯絡人名片沒有電話號碼或電郵地址。向通訊 錄中的聯絡人名片加入遺漏的資料。

多媒體訊息

- 問:螢幕上短暫顯示擷取訊息提示。這是怎麼回 事?
- 答:手機正嘗試從多媒體訊息中心擷取多媒體訊息。 檢查是否已正確定義多媒體訊息的設定,以及 在電話號碼或地址中是否有錯誤。按 9,然後 選擇訊息 > 選項 > 設定 > 多媒體訊息。
- 問:當手機反覆進行數據連接時,我該如何中斷數 據連接?
- 答:要阻止手機建立數據連接,按 G,然後選擇訊 息>選項>設定>多媒體訊息>多媒體擷取並 從以下選項中選擇:

手動——可將訊息儲存在多媒體訊息中心以便稍 後擷取。當多媒體訊息中心有可供擷取的新多 媒體訊息時,您會收到一個通知。

關 — 忽略所有接收的多媒體訊息。更改之後,

手機便不會進行任何與多媒體訊息有關的網絡 連接。

個人電腦連接

- 問:爲什麼在將手機連接至個人電腦時發生問題?
- 答:確保您的電腦上已安裝 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件,且正在電腦上運行。請參閱 CD-ROM 上的 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件用戶指南。如要獲取 有關如何使用 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件的更多 資料,請參閱 Nokia Nseries 電腦端套件的說明 功能或瀏覽位於 www.nokia.com.hk 的支援網 頁。
- 問:我可以將手機用作兼容個人電腦的傳真數據機 嗎?
- 答:不能將手機用作傳真數據機。不過,可以使用 來電轉接(網絡服務)將傳真來電轉接至另一 電話號碼。



充電與放電

本裝置由充電電池供電。電池可以充電、放電數百次,但最終亦會失效。當通話與待機時間明顯短於 正常時間的時候,請更換電池。請僅使用諾基亞認 可的電池,並僅使用諾基亞認可、指定用於本裝置 的充電器為電池充電。

如果替換的電池是第一次使用或如果電池長時間沒 有使用,在開始為電池充電時,您可能需要將電池 連接至充電器然後斷開,之後再連接。

不使用充電器時將其從電源插座及裝置中拔出。不 要將完全充電的電池連接至充電器,因爲過分充電 可能會縮短其壽命。如果已完全充電的電池擱置不 用,其本身便會不斷放電。

如果電池已完全沒電,可能要過幾分鐘充電指示符 號才會出現在螢幕上或才能撥打電話。

請勿將電池用作其他用途。請勿使用損壞的充電器 或電池。

請勿使電池短路。當金屬物品(如硬幣、萬字夾或 筆)直接接觸電池的正極(+)及負極(-)時,可能 會發生意外短路。(它們看上去像電池上的小金屬 條。)例如當您將備用電池放在口袋或背包中時, 就有可能發生這種情況。電極的短路將會造成電池 或觸及物品的毀損。

將電池置於極熱或極冷的地方將減短電池的容量及 壽命,例如,夏季和冬季時將電池放在封閉的車 內。請盡量把電池保持在15°C至25°C(59°F及 77°F)之間。如果裝上過熱或過冷之電池,即使電 池電量充足,裝置亦可能暫時無法操作。電池的效 能在冰點以下時將大打折扣。

切勿將電池丟入火中,因其可能發生爆炸。電池受 損壞時亦可能發生爆炸。請依當地的法例規定處理 電池。請盡量回收以循環再用。請勿將電池當作家 庭廢物般丟棄。

請勿拆開或拆毀電池。在電池滲漏的情況下,盡量 避免讓滲出的液體接觸皮膚或眼睛。如果上述滲漏 情況發生,請立即用清水沖洗皮膚或眼睛,或尋求 醫療協助。

諾基亞電池認證指引

為了您的安全,請堅持使用諾基亞原廠電池。要證 實您購買的是一枚諾基亞的原廠電池,應向一間獲 授權的諾基亞經銷商購買,及使用以下的步驟檢查 全息影像標籤: 成功完成以下步驟並不能完全保證電池的可靠性。 如果您有任何理由相信您的電池不是可靠的諾基亞 原廠電池,便應該停止使用,然後將其帶往最近的 諾基亞授權服務點或經銷商尋求協助。您的諾基亞 授權服務點或經銷商將檢查電池的可靠性。如果不 能確認可靠性,請將電池送回至您購買的地方。

授權全息影像

電池資料

- 當您查看標籤上的全息影 像,您應該從一個角度看到 諾基亞的牽手符號,及從另 一個角度看到諾基亞的原廠 增強配套標誌。
- 2 當您從左、右、下和上角度 注視全息影像時,應該可以 在每邊分別看到1、2、3、 4點。



NOKIA

如果您的電池不是可靠的電池怎麼辦?

如果您不能透過您諾基亞電池標籤上的全息影像確認是否為可靠的諾基亞電池,請不要使用此電池。 將其帶往最近的諾基亞授權服務點或經銷商尋求協助。使用未經製造商許可的電池可能造成危險,並 可能導致操作失效和對您的裝置及其增強配套造成 損壞。這樣亦會令裝置的所有許可和保養失效。

要尋找更多有關原廠諾基亞電池的資料,請瀏覽 www.nokia.com/battery。

Nokia 原廠增強配套



您的手機有更多齊備的增強配套可供選擇。請瀏覽 http://www.nokia.com.hk 以獲取詳細資料。

如要獲取有關增強配套供應情況的資料,請向您當地 的經銷商查詢。以下是有關增強配套使用的一些注意 事項:

- 請將增強配套置於兒童無法觸及的地方。
- 切斷任何配件的電源時,請握住插頭並拔出,不 要拉扯電線。
- 定期檢查車輛內所有流動電話裝置是否已卸下且 運作正常。

請僅使用手機生產商許可的電池、充電器及增強配 套。使用其他未經認可的配件,可能會使手機的保養 失效甚至造成損害。

電池

類型	種類	通話時間#	待機時間#
BL-4B	鋰電池	可達 2 小時 (WCDMA) 可達 2.75 小 時(GSM)	可達 8.5 天 (WCDMA) 可達 8.5 天 (GSM)

電池只有在最佳網絡條件或環境下才能達到上述 通話時間和待機時間。而實際通話時間和待機時間 可能會受 SIM 卡、使用的功能、電池老化和條件、 電池所處的環境溫度、不同的網絡條件及其他諸多 因素影響,因而可能會明顯短於上述時間。此外, 響鈴、免提、使用數字模式及其他功能均會消耗電 池電量,而且使用裝置進行通話的時間會影響裝置 的待機時間。同樣,裝置開機後處於待機模式的時 間亦會影響裝置的通話時間。

保養及維修

保養及維修

本裝置是採用優良技術設計的產品,務請小心使用。以下建議有助維護您裝置的保養。

- 請保持裝置乾燥。雨水、濕氣與各種液體或水份 可能含有腐蝕電路的礦物質。如果裝置被弄濕, 請移除電池,等到裝置完全乾燥後再放回電池。
- 請勿將裝置存放在佈滿灰塵、髒亂的地方或在此 類地方使用裝置。活動式的零件及電子元件可能 較容易損壞。
- 請勿將裝置存放在高溫之處。高溫會縮短電子裝置的壽命、損壞電池並使部分塑膠材質變形或熔化。
- 請勿將裝置存放在低溫之處。當裝置升溫至正常的溫度時,其內部可能會產生濕氣,損壞電路板。
- 請勿嘗試違反本指南的說明自行拆卸裝置。
- 請勿扔擲、敲擊或搖晃裝置。粗暴的使用方式可 能會破壞內部的電路板及精密構造。
- 請勿使用刺激性的化學製品、清潔溶劑或腐蝕性的清潔劑來清潔裝置。
- 請勿為裝置塗上顏料。塗料可能會妨礙裝置的活動式零件,影響正常使用。
- 使用柔軟、清潔和乾燥的布清潔鏡頭(例如:相 機、距離感應器和光暗感應器鏡頭)。

- 僅使用隨裝置提供或經許可的天線。未經授權的 天線、改裝或其他附件可能會破壞裝置,並可能 違反無線裝置管制法。
- 請在室內使用充電器。
- 經常為您希望保留的數據(例如通訊錄及日曆備註)建立備份。
- 要經常重設裝置以獲取最佳性能,關閉裝置並除 下電池。

這些建議同樣適用於本裝置、電池、充電器或其他 任何增強配套。如果任何裝置不能正常操作,請送 交就近的授權服務商店獲取服務。

附加安全資料

兒童

本裝置及其增強配套可能包括細小配件。請將配件置於兒童無法觸及的地方。

操作環境

當您以對著耳朵的正常姿勢使用裝置或當其置於距離您身體的至少1.5 厘米(5/8 英吋)處時,此裝置符合 RF 暴露指引。請勿隨身攜帶含金屬材料的便攜套、皮帶扣或機架,並應將裝置放在距離身體如上所述的位置處。

要傳輸數據檔案或訊息,本裝置需要與網絡建立良 好連接。在一些情況下,數據檔案或訊息可能會被 延遲直至這些連接可以使用。請確保遵守上述間距 說明,直到傳輸順利完成。

裝置某些部件具有磁性。裝置可能會吸引金屬物 件。請勿將信用卡或其他磁性儲存媒體放在裝置附 近,因為該媒體所儲存的資料可能因此被清除。

醫療設備

任何無線傳輸裝置的操作,包括無線電話,都可能 會干擾防護不足的醫療設備之功能。請詢問醫生或 醫療設備的製造商,確認這些設備是否可充分阻擋 外部 RF 能量,或您的其他問題。請在醫療診所等 區域張貼的相關法規指示下關閉裝置。醫院或醫療 中心可能會使用一些對外來 RF 反應敏感的儀器。

植入的醫療設備

醫療設備的製造商建議在無線裝置與植入的醫療設備(例如心律調校器或植入的心律去顫器)之間保持最少15.3 厘米(6英吋)的距離,以避免對醫療設備產生可能的干擾。使用這些設備的人員應注意以下事項:

- 無線裝置開機後,與醫療設備之間的距離經常保持在15.3 厘米(6英吋)以上。
- 不要將無線裝置放在胸前的口袋。
- 以沒有使用醫療設備那一邊的耳朵接聽電話,將 干擾的可能性減至最低。
- 如果懷疑有干擾,請立即關閉無線裝置。
- 閱讀並遵守其植入的醫療設備製造商提供的指示 說明。

如果您對同時使用無線裝置與植入的醫療設備有任何問題,請向您的醫護人員諮詢。
附加安全資料

助聽器

有些數碼無線裝置可能會干擾助聽器。如果產生干 擾,請向您的服務供應商查詢。

汽車

無線電頻率 (RF) 信號可能會影響汽車上未適當安裝 或未妥善隔絕的電子系統 (如電子燃油噴注系統、 電子防滑 (防鎖) 刹車系統、電子速控系統及安全 氣袋系統)。如要獲取更多資料,請向您汽車製造 商或其代表或者已添加至您汽車的裝置製造商或其 代表查詢。

應僅由合格的專業人員維修裝置,或是在汽車中裝設裝置。錯誤的安裝或維修可能會產生危險,而且可能使任何適用於該裝置的保養失效。請定期檢查 汽車內所有的無線裝置設備是否安裝妥當並且操作 正常。請勿將易燃液體、氣體或易爆物與裝置及其 組件或增強配套置於同一汽車置物箱中。對於配備 安全氣袋的汽車,請謹記會有一股巨大的力量充滿 安全氣袋。請勿將物件(包括固定及可攜式的無線 設備)放置在安全氣袋之上或安全氣袋可伸展到的 地方。如果車內的無線裝備安裝不當,在安全氣袋 充氣膨脹時可能會導致嚴重的傷亡後果。

飛行中禁止使用本裝置。登機前請將關閉裝置。在 飛機上使用無線電話可能會危及飛機的操作安全或 干擾無線通訊網絡,而且是屬於違法。

可能發生爆炸的場所

請在任何可能發生爆炸的場所關閉裝置,並遵守所 有的告示及指示。可能發生爆炸的場所包括那些您 通常會被告知要關閉交通工具引擎的地方。在這類 地方產生的火花可能會造成爆炸或失火,導致身體 受傷甚至死亡。在油站請關機,例如,在靠近油泵 的服務站。遵守在加油站(燃料存放及銷售區域)、 化工廠或進行爆破工程的地方使用無線電裝備的限 制。這類可能發生爆炸的地方通常(但不一定)會有 清楚的標示。這些地方包括船的船身、化學品輸送 或貯存的設施、使用液化石油燃料(例如丙烷或丁 烷)的交通工具、空氣中含有化學物或微粒(例如顆 粒、塵埃或金屬粉末)的地方。

緊急電話

▲ 重要資料:本裝置正如其他無線電話一樣,利 用電波信號、無線網絡、有線網絡及用戶可編制的 功能操作。因此,無法保證這些功能在任何情況下 都能使用。因此您不應僅依賴任何無線電話機進行 重要通訊(例如,緊急醫療事件)。

要撥打緊急電話:

 如果裝置沒有開機,請先開機。檢查收訊強度是 否足夠。

有些網絡可能需將有效的 SIM 卡正確地插入裝置中。

- 視情況按結束鍵所需次數以清除螢幕,使裝置作 好通話準備。
- 3 輸入您目前所在地的官方緊急號碼。各地區的緊急號碼可能有所不同。
- 4 按通話鍵。

如果某些功能正在使用,則可能要先關閉這些功能 才可撥打緊急電話。如果裝置處於離線或飛行操作 模式下,您可能要先更改操作模式啓動通話功能才 可撥打緊急電話。請參閱本指南或向您的服務供應 商查詢以獲取更多資料。

當撥打緊急電話時,盡可能提供準確的必要信息。 您的無線電話可能是發生意外情況時唯一的通訊途 徑。當接到掛掉電話的指示後才可結束通話。

許可證明 (SAR)

本流動裝置符合有關暴露於無線電波的國際準則。 本流動電話是一部無線電收發器。其設計不會超出 由國際指引建議的無線電波暴露限制。這些指引是 經由獨立的科學組織 (ICNIRP) 制定的,包括一個安 全空間,以確保所有人的安全,不論其年齡和健 康。

流動裝置的暴露指引運用了一組名為特別吸收率的 測量數據,即 SAR。ICNIRP 指引中所述的 SAR 限 制為平均每 10 克人體組織 2.0 瓦特 / 千克 (W/kg)。 SAR 測試是以標準操作手機姿勢在所有測試頻帶中 所檢定的最高功率之下進行的。裝置的實際 SAR 會 遠遠低於其最大值,因為裝置的設計僅為使用達到 接通網絡所需的功率。該數值由多項因素決定,例 如:您與網絡基站之間的距離。在耳朵旁使用本裝 置進行測試時,ICNIRP 準則規定的最高 SAR 值為 1.04 W/kg。

附加安全資料

109

使用裝置配件及增強配套可能會導致不同的 SAR 值。SAR 值可能視乎國際報告、測試需求和網絡帶 寬而有所不同。附加的 SAR 資料可能在 www.nokia.com 上的產品資料中提供。 英文字母 Adobe reader 85 DRM 請參閱數位版權管理 FM 收音機 23 GPRS 請參閱數據連接 GPS 網絡定位 90 Java 87 microSD 卡 18 Nokia Lifeblog 25 Nokia 原廠增強配套 105 pdf 檔案 85 PIN碼 93 PUK 碼 94 **RealPlayer** 24 SIM卡 在未插入 SIM 卡的情況下使 用裝置 44 姓名和號碼 83 訊息 70 將姓名及號碼複製至裝置 83 sis 檔案 87 svg 檔案 42

UMTS 請參閱數據連接 UPIN碼93 UPUK碼94 USB 傳輸短片 40 USB 數據傳輸線 55 USSD 指令 66 四書 互聯網 請參閱網絡 互聯網接入點 (IAP) 請參閱接入點 分組數據設定 98 手機語言 92 支援資料 11 日期 58 日曆 同步處理 Nokia Nseries 電腦端 套件 59 建立項目 58 五畫 充電器9 功能表鍵 13

功能表,重新整理43 外顯示屏 個人化 45 設定 92 摺合 12 未接來電 80 白平衡 29 六畫 休眠模式 17,92 列印 圖像 36 同步處理 56 名片 82 插入圖片 82 傳送 82 在 SIM 卡及裝置記憶體之間複製 聯絡人 83 多媒體訊息 建立 66 接收 68 設定 71 傳送 67 請參閱多媒體訊息 儲存 73

撤取 68 多媒體資料 幻燈片放映 41 可用記憶體 36 列印圖像36 列印籃 36 修改圖像 38 捷徑工具列 35 排列相簿中的檔案 36,37 圖片和短片 31 圖像和短片 34 簡報 42 多媒體鍵 14 字型大小 91 安全 附加資料 107 進則 7 緊急電話 108 安全設定 92 安裝應用程式 87 收音機 23 耳機 17 自動計時器 30 自動接聽 92 色調 30

七畫

佈景主題 44 免提操作

請參閱揚聲器 快取記憶,清除50 八畫 固定撥號 83 拍攝鍵 15 服務指令 66 版權保護 請參閱數位版權管理 九畫 保密碼 請參閱鎖定碼 待機模式 43,91 按鍵 13 指示符號 重要的 16 短片錄製 31 靜態圖像相機 27 指示燈 17,92 省電螢幕保護 91 省電螢幕保護指示燈 17 相機 30 自動計時器 30,31 拍攝圖片 26 閃光燈 29 捷徑工具列 27 掀蓋模式 26 連拍模式 30

場景 30 圖像設置設定 29 摺合模式 26 調校光線與顏色 29 靜態圖像相機設定 29 儲存短片 31 背景圖片 更改 44 使用圖片 28,35 背景圖像 外顯示屏 45 計算機 85 重響 58 音效檔 34 音量控制 涌話過程中74 揚聲器 17 調校音量 17 音量鍵 15 音樂 請參閱音樂播放機 音樂快捷鍵 15 音樂播放機 傳輸音樂 21 播放清單 21 檔案格式 20 十書 個人化 44

111

索引

	個人電腦連接 55	從其他裝置傳輸內容 15
	修改圖像 38	捲動鍵 14
	時間 58	接入點 97
1	時鐘 58	捷徑工具列 27
	書籤 46	捷徑顯示模式 45
	留言信箱	掀蓋模式 13
	更改電話號碼 75	啓動密鑰
Ċ	將來電轉接至留言信箱 96	請參閱數位版權管理
	記憶卡	設定
	記憶卡工具 18	PIN 碼 93
	記憶體	SIP 99
	檢視記憶體消耗 19	UPIN 碼 93
	釋放記憶體 19,36,80	UPUK 碼 94
1	記錄	一般 91
	篩選 81	外顯示屏 92
	訊息	多媒體訊息 71
	多媒體訊息 67	安全 92
	收件匣 68	來電轉接 96
	訊息廣播 73	定義 12
	設定 70	省電螢幕保護 91
	短訊 66	個人化 91
	郵箱 68	個人化裝置 43
	電郵 67	原始設定 95
	訊息廣播 73	訊息 70
	配置 99	接入點 97
	十一書	通話限制 96
	剪下文字 64	短訊 70
	密碼 93	電郵 68, 71
_		

語言 92 增強配套 92 數據通話 98 數據連接 97 應用程式 91 鍵盤鎖定 93 藍牙連接 53 鎖定碼 93 證書 94 顯示 91 設定精靈 12 軟件 安裝應用程式 87 移除應用程式 88 傳輸檔案至您的手機 87 通訊記錄 删除內容 81 時間 81 通話 已接 80 分享視像 77 未接 80 拒絕 79 計時 80 限制 96 國際長途 74 接聽 79 設定 95

等候 80	傳送 66, 67
轉接中 96	編寫 67
轉移 80	請參閱短訊
通話記錄	儲存 73
請參閱通訊記錄	程式管理 87
連拍模式 30	視像通話
連接設定 97	拒絕 79
十二書	接聽 79
備份數據 18	撥打 76
備註 86	視像郵箱 75
單鍵撥號 75,96	視覺收音機 23
場景	貼上文字 64
短片場景 30	郵箱 68
圖像場景 30	閒置螢幕
換算器 85	請參閱待機模式
揚聲器 17	十三畫
揚聲器裝置	傳送
請參閱揚聲器	名片 82
最近通話 80	訊息 66
無線鍵盤 86	短片 40
短片 34	傳送報告 71
請參閱多媒體資料	傳輸音樂 21
短片播放	感光度 30
請參閱 RealPlayer	會議通話 75
短訊	裝置管理 56
收件匣 66	解像度
接收 68	拍攝圖片 26
設定 70	短片品質設定 32

圖像品質設定 29 鈴聲 另請參閱操作模式 個人鈴聲 83,84 請參閱鈴聲 電池 105 充電 103 適用於9 電池資料 類型 105 電郵 自動擷取 69 刪除訊息 70 刪除郵箱 72 從郵箱中擷取 69 設定 71 開啓 69 傳送 67 遠端郵箱 68 編寫 66 儲存 73 檢視附件 69 電腦連接 55 電話 撥打 74 電話簿 請參閱名片 電影, muvee

索引

113

索引

自訂 muvee 40 快速 muvee 40 電影, muvees 快速 muvee 40

十四畫

圖片 請參閱多媒體資料 圖像 請參閱多媒體資料 對講機 81 摺合模式 12 歌曲 傳輸 21 檔案格式 20 疑難排解 100 網絡 收取點 49 服務訊息 68 接入點,請參閱*接入點* 網誌 49 瀏覽器 46 網絡定位 90 網絡模式 96 網誌 25 維修 106 語言設定 92 語音指令 89 語音訊息 75

語音撥號 75 語音標籤 89 撥打電話 76 說明應用程式 11 遠端 SIM 卡模式 55 遠端郵箱 68,69 十五書 增強配套設定 92 播放鍵 14 數位版權管理 88 數據通話,設定98 數據連接 建立 97 指示符號 16 設定 97 結束 52 詳細資料 52 網絡8.96 數據傳輸線 55 模式 存取功能 12 掀蓋 13 摺合 12 編寫語言 92 編輯鍵 14 複製 文字 64 鬧鐘 58

十六畫 操作模式 43 螢幕保護 45 錄音機 86 十七畫 應用程式 Java 87 安裝 87 移除 88 檔案格式 .3gp 26 .jad 87 .jar 87 .mp4 26 .sis 87 RealPlayer 24 音樂播放機 20 檔案管理 18 聲音 使鈴聲靜音 79 調校音量 17 錄製聲音 86 聯絡資料 11 鍵盤保護 17,93 鍵盤鎖定 17,93 十八書 藍牙

安全 53 配對 54 連接 52 傳送數據 53 裝置位址 54 關閉 53 鎖定碼 93 離線操作模式 44 十九畫 曝光補償 29 證書 94

二十一畫

攝錄機

拍攝短片 31 修改短片 39 攝錄機設定 32

二十二畫 歡迎應用程式 12

索引

115

Nokia N76 User's Guide

C€0434

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY Hereby, NOKIA CORPORATION declares that this RM-135 product is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC. A copy of the Declaration of Conformity can be found at http://www.nokia.com/phones/ declaration_of_conformity/.

© 2007 Nokia. All rights reserved.

Nokia, Nokia Connecting People, Nseries, N76, Navi and Visual Radio are trademarks or registered trademarks of Nokia Corporation. Nokia tune is a sound mark of Nokia Corporation. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners.

Reproduction, transfer, distribution, or storage of part or all of the contents in this document in any form without the prior written permission of Nokia is prohibited.

symbian

Java

This product includes software licensed from Symbian Software Ltd (c) 1998-2007. Symbian and Symbian OS are trademarks of Symbian Ltd.

Java and all Java-based marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

US Patent No 5818437 and other pending patents. T9 text input software Copyright (C) 1997-2007. Tegic Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 Visual Patent Portfolio License (i) for personal and noncommercial use in connection with information which has been encoded in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard by a consumer engaged in a personal and noncommercial activity and (ii) for use in connection with MPEG-4 video provided by a licensed video provider. No license is granted or shall be implied for any other use. Additional information, including that related to promotional, internal, and commercial uses, may be obtained from MPEG LA, LLC. See <http://www.mpegla.com>.

Nokia operates a policy of ongoing development. Nokia reserves the right to make changes and improvements to any of the products described in this document without prior notice.

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL NOKIA OR ANY O'ITS LICENSORS BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS OF DATA OR INCOME OR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES HOWSOEVER CAUSED.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE PROVIDED "AS IS". EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE MADE IN RELATION TO THE ACCURACY, RELIABILITY OR CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT. NOKIA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REVISE THIS DOCUMENT OR WITHDRAW IT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. For the most current product information, please refer to www.nokia.com.hk.

The availability of particular products and applications and services for these products may vary by region. Please check with your Nokia dealer for details, and availability of language options.

Export controls

This device may contain commodities, technology or software subject to export laws and regulations from the US and other countries. Diversion contrary to law is prohibited.

The third-party applications provided with your device may have been created and may be owned by persons or entities not affiliated with or related to Nokia. Nokia does not own the copyrights or intellectual property rights to the third-party applications. As such, Nokia does not take any responsibility for end-user support, functionality of the applications, or the information in the applications or these materials. Nokia does not provide any warranty for the third-party applications. BY USING THE APPLICATIONS YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE APPLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED AS IS WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. YOU FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT NEITHER NOKIA NOR ITS AFFILATES MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THAT THE APPLICATIONS WILL NOT INFININGE ANY THIRD-PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS, OR OTHER RIGHTS.

Contents

For your safety	. 7
Get connected	10
Support	11
Nokia support and contact information Help Get started	11 11 11
Additional applications	10
Tour Nokia N76	12
Settings	12
Welcome	12
Modes	12
Fold closed—cover display	12
Fold open-main display	13
Keys and navigation	14
Menu key	14
Scroll key	14
Multimedia key	14
Edit key	14
Mode key	15
Capture key	15
Quick cover keys	15
Volume keys	15

Transfer contant from another device	10
Transfer content from another device	10
Essential indicators	17
Power saver LED	17
Volume and loudspeaker control	18
Keypad lock (keyguard)	18
Headset	18
Memory card	19
Memory card tool	19
File manager	19
Memory low-free memory	20
Media applications	21
Music player	21
Play music	21
Music menu	22
Plavlists	22
Transfer music	22
Visual Badio (network service)	23
listen to the radio	24
View visual content	20
Sound stations	20
Saved stations	25
Settings	26
RealPlayer	26
Play video clips	26
Charles a subsurb successful a star	

RealPlayer settings	7 7 7
Camera 28	8
Take pictures22Fold-closed mode22Fold-open mode22Still image camera indicators22Active toolbar22After taking a picture33Still image camera settings3Flash33Setup settings-color and lighting33Scenes33Take pictures in a sequence33You in the picture-self-timer33Record videos34Video capture indicators33After recording a video33Video settings33	8889901222334455
Gallery 37	7
View and browse files 3 Images and video clips 3 Active toolbar 3 Print Basket 3 Albums 3	7 7 8 9 9

Free memory	39
Image print	40
Printer selection	40
Print preview	40
Print settings	40
Print online	41
Online sharing	41
Edit images	41
Crop image	41
Reduce redness	42
Useful shortcuts	42
Edit video clips	42
Add images, video, sound, and text	43
Cut video clip	43
Send videos	43
Movie director	44
Create a quick muvee	44
Create a custom muvee	44
Slide show	45
Presentations	46
Personalize your device	47
Profiles-set tones	47
Offline profile	48
Change the look of your device	48
Cover display	49
Active standby mode	49

Contents

Web browser	51
Connection security	51
Bookmarks view	51
Browse the web	52
Text Search	53
Browser toolbar	53
Download and purchase items	54
Mini Map	54
Page overview	55
Web feeds and blogs	55
End connection	55
Empty the cache	55
Settings	56
Connections	58
Connections	58
Connections Connection manager Data connections	58 58 58
Connections Connection manager Data connections Bluetooth connectivity	58 58 58 58
Connections	58 58 58 58 58 59
Connections Connection manager Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips	58 58 58 58 59 59
Connections Connection manager Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips Send data using Bluetooth connectivity	58 58 58 58 59 59 59
Connections Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips Send data using Bluetooth connectivity Pair devices	58 58 58 59 59 59 59 60
Connections Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips Send data using Bluetooth connectivity Pair devices Receive data using Bluetooth connectivity	58 58 58 59 59 59 60 61
Connections Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips Send data using Bluetooth connectivity Pair devices Receive data using Bluetooth connectivity Receive data using Bluetooth connectivity Remote SIM mode	58 58 58 58 59 59 60 61 61
Connections Connection manager Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips Send data using Bluetooth connectivity Pair devices Receive data using Bluetooth connectivity Remote SIM mode USB	58 58 58 59 59 60 61 61 61
Connections Data connections Bluetooth connectivity Settings Security tips Send data using Bluetooth connectivity Pair devices Receive data using Bluetooth connectivity Remote SIM mode USB PC connections	58 58 58 59 59 59 60 61 61 61 62
Connections	58 58 58 59 59 60 61 61 61 62 62

Server profiles	62
Download!	64
Settings for Download!	64
Time management	66
Clock	66
World clock	66
Calendar	66
Calendar views	67
Manage your calendar entries	67
Messaging	68
Text modes	69
Write and send messages	69
Inbox-receive messages	70
Multimedia messages	71
Data and settings	71
Web service messages	71
Mailbox	71
E-mail settings	71
Open the mailbox	72
Retrieve e-mail messages	72
Delete e-mail messages	73
Disconnect from the mailbox	73
View messages on a SIM card	73
Messaging settings	74
Text messages	74

Copyright © 2007 Nokia. All rights reserved.

Multimedia messages F-mail	74 75
Web service messages	77
Cell broadcast	77
Other settings	77
Make calls	79
Voice calls	79
Voice and video mailboxes	80
Make a conference call	80
Speed dial a phone number	80
Voice dialing	81
Video calls	81
Video sharing	83
Video sharing requirements	83
Settings	83
Share live video or video clip	84
Accept an invitation	85
Answer or decline a call	85
Answer or reject a video call	85
Call waiting	86
Log	86
Call duration	86
Packet data	86
Monitor all communication events	87
Push to talk	87

Contacts (phonebook) 89
Save and edit names and numbers 89
Default numbers and addresses
Copy contacts 90
SIM directory and other SIM services 90
Add ringing tones for contacts 91
Create contact groups 91
Remove members from a group 91
Office
Calculator
Adobe Reader 92
More information
Converter 92
Set base currency and exchange rates 92
Notes
Recorder
Wireless Keyboard 93
Tools
Application manager
Install applications and software
Remove applications and software
Settings
Digital rights management 96
Voice commands 97
Positioning 98

6

Settings	99
General	99
Personalisation	99
Cover display	100
Enhancement	100
Security	101
Factory settings	104
Positioning	104
Phone	104
Call	104
Call divert	105
Call barring	105
Network	106
Connection	106
Data connections and access points	106
Access points	107
Packet data	108
Data call	108
SIP settings	108
Configurations	109
Applications	109
Troubleshooting: Q&A 1	10
Battery information 1	13
, Charging and discharging	113
Nokia batteny authentication guidelines	113
Nokia battery autientication guidennes	115

Genuine Enhancements	115
Power	115
Care and maintenance	116
Additional safety information	117
Index	120

For your safety

Read these simple guidelines. Not following them may be dangerous or illegal. Read the complete user guide for further information.



SWITCH ON SAFELY Do not switch the device on when wireless phone use is prohibited or when it may cause interference or danger.



ROAD SAFETY COMES FIRST Obey all local laws. Always keep your hands free to operate the vehicle while driving. Your first consideration while driving should be road safety.



INTERFERENCE All wireless devices may be susceptible to interference, which could affect performance.



SWITCH OFF IN HOSPITALS Follow any restrictions. Switch the device off near medical equipment.



SWITCH OFF IN AIRCRAFT Follow any restrictions. Wireless devices can cause interference in aircraft.



SWITCH OFF WHEN REFUELING Do not use the device at a refueling point. Do not use near fuel or chemicals.



SWITCH OFF NEAR BLASTING Follow any restrictions. Do not use the device where blasting is in progress.



USE SENSIBLY Use only in the positions as explained in the product documentation. Do not touch the antenna areas unnecessarily.



QUALIFIED SERVICE Only qualified personnel may install or repair this product.



ENHANCEMENTS AND BATTERIES Use only approved enhancements and batteries. Do not connect incompatible products.



WATER-RESISTANCE Your device is not water-resistant. Keep it dry.



BACK-UP COPIES Remember to make backup copies or keep a written record of all important information stored in your device.



CONNECTING TO OTHER DEVICES When connecting to any other device, read its user guide for detailed safety instructions. Do not connect incompatible products.



EMERGENCY CALLS Ensure the phone function of the device is switched on and in service. Press the end key as many times as needed to clear the display and return to the standby mode. Enter the emergency number, then press the call key. Give your location. Do not end the call until given permission to do so.

About your device

The wireless device described in this guide is approved for use on the (E)GSM 850, 900, 1800, and 1900 and UMTS 2100 networks. Contact your service provider for more information about networks.

When using the features in this device, obey all laws and respect local customs, privacy and legitimate rights of others, including copyrights.

Copyright protections may prevent some images, music (including ringing tones), and other content from being copied, modified, transferred, or forwarded.

Your device supports internet connections and other methods of connectivity. Like computers, your device may be exposed to viruses, malicious messages and applications, and other harmful content. Exercise caution and open messages, accept connectivity requests, download content, and accept installations only from trustworthy sources. To increase the security of your device, consider installing, using, and regularly updating antivirus software, firewall, and other related software on your device and any connected computer.

Warning: To use any features in this device, other than the alarm clock, the device must be switched on. Do not switch the device on when wireless device use may cause interference or danger.

The office applications support common features of Microsoft Word, PowerPoint, and Excel (Microsoft Office 97, 2000, and XP). Not all file formats can be viewed or modified.

During extended operation, such as an active video sharing session or high-speed data connection, the device may feel warm. In most cases, this condition is normal. If you suspect the device is not working properly, take it to the nearest authorized service facility.

Your device may have preinstalled bookmarks and links for third-party internet sites. You may also access other thirdparty sites through your device. Third-party sites are not affiliated with Nokia, and Nokia does not endorse or assume liability for them. If you choose to access such sites, you should take precautions for security or content.

The images in this guide may differ from your device display.

Network services

To use the phone you must have service from a wireless service provider. Many of the features require special network features. These features are not available on all networks; other networks may require that you make specific arrangements with your service provider before you can use the network services. Your service provider can give you instructions and explain what charges will apply. Some networks may have limitations that affect how you can use network services. For instance, some networks may not support all language-dependent characters and services.

Your service provider may have requested that certain features be disabled or not activated in your device. If so, these features will not appear on your device menu. Your device may also have a special configuration such as changes in menu names, menu order, and icons. Contact your service provider for more information.

This device supports WAP 2.0 protocols (HTTP and SSL) that run on TCP/IP protocols. Some features of this device, such as MMS, browsing, and e-mail require network support for these technologies.

Enhancements, batteries, and chargers

Always switch the device off and disconnect the charger before removing the battery.

Check the model number of any charger before use with this device¹. This device is intended for use when supplied with power from a AC-3, or AC-4 charger and from an AC-1, ACP-8, ACP-9, ACP-12, or LCH-12 charger when used with a CA-44 charger adapter.

The battery intended for use with this device is BL-4B.

Warning: Use only batteries, chargers, and enhancements approved by Nokia for use with this particular model. The use of any other types may invalidate any approval or warranty, and may be dangerous.

For availability of approved enhancements, please check with your dealer. When you disconnect the power cord of any enhancement, grasp and pull the plug, not the cord.

^{1.} The exact model number of charger may vary depending on the type of plug. For example, the model numbers for AC-3 charger can be AC-3C, AC-3U, AC-3X, etc.

10

Get connected



Use your device on the 2G and 3G networks. See About your device, p. 8.

Use Bluetooth technology to transfer files and connect to compatible enhancements. See 'Bluetooth connectivity', p. 58.

Use the Nokia AV Connector (3.5 mm) to connect to compatible headsets and headphones. See 'Headset', p. 18.

Use a compatible data cable, for example the Nokia Connectivity Cable DKE-2, to connect to compatible devices, such as printers and PCs. See 'USB', p. 61.

Use a compatible microSD card to transfer data or back up information. See 'Memory card tool', p. 19.

Support

Model number: Nokia N76-1 Hereinafter referred to as Nokia N76.

Nokia support and contact information

For the latest version of this guide, downloads, services and additional information related to your Nokia product, please visit www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia web site. You may also download free configuration settings such as MMS, GPRS, e-mail, and other services for your phone model at www.nokia.com.hk/settings.

Should you still require assistance, please refer to www.nokia.com.hk/contactus.

To check for the nearest Nokia care center location for maintenance services, you may like to visit www.nokia.com.hk/repair.

Help 👔

Your device has context-sensitive help. When an application is open, select Options > Help to access help for the current view.

When you are reading the instructions, to switch between help and the application that is open in the background, press and hold $\$

To open help from the main menu, select Tools > Utilities > Help. Select the desired application to view its help topics.

Get started

See the get started guide for keys and parts information and instructions for setting up the device for use.

Additional applications

There are various applications provided by Nokia and different third-party software developers to help you do more with your Nokia N76. These applications are explained in the guides that are available at the Nokia N76 product support pages at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.

12

Your Nokia N76

Settings

Your device normally has MMS, GPRS, streaming, and mobile internet settings automatically configured in the device, based upon your wireless service provider information. You may have settings from your service providers already installed in your device, or you may receive or request the settings from the service providers as a special message.

To change the general settings in your device, such as language, the standby mode and display settings, see 'Phone', p. 104.

Welcome

When you switch on your device for the first time, Welcome opens. Select from the following:

Settings wizard-to configure various settings.

Transfer—to transfer content, such as contacts and calendar entries, from a compatible Nokia device. See 'Transfer content from another device', p. 16.

To open Welcome later, press **§**; and select Tools > Utilities > Welcome. You can also access the individual applications in their own menu locations.

For more information on Settings wizard, see the guides for your device at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.

Modes

Your device has two operating modes: with the fold closed for access to particular features including Music player, Radio, Camera and Messaging, and with the fold open for traditional mobile phone use and access to all the features on your device.

Fold closed—cover display

When the fold is closed, the main display deactivates, and the cover display lights up. Ongoing calls end, unless the loudspeaker is in use or a compatible headset is connected. To change the settings, see 'Cover display' p. 49. If you are using Music player or Visual Radio to listen to a sound clip, it continues to play. With the fold closed, the cover display provides clock and status information. In the standby mode, the signal strength and battery indicators, time information, and the status indicators may be displayed.

If you are using Music player to listen to a sound clip, volume bars and track information are displayed. To play, pause, or play the next or previous sound clip, use the quick cover keys. To adjust the volume, use the volume keys.



If you are using Visual Radio with the fold closed, volume bars and station information are displayed. To turn the radio on or off and select the next or previous saved station, use the media keys. To adjust the volume, use the volume keys.

If you are using Camera with the fold closed, hold the device in landscape. The outer display becomes the viewfinder. To activate the camera, press and hold To zoom in or out, press the volume keys up or down. To take a picture, press . To switch between Image mode and Video mode, press .

To make lighting and color adjustments before taking a picture, press \blacktriangleright II to activate the toolbar, and use the volume keys to scroll through the active toolbar. See 'Setup

settings-color and lighting', p. 32 and 'Scenes', p. 32.

Calendar and clock alarms, notes for missed calls, and new received messages are also displayed. To view received text messages and the text and image objects of received multimedia messages, open the fold, and view the message on the main display. See 'Inbox—receive messages', p. 70.

Incoming calls are indicated by their normal tone and a note. In the cover display settings, select Answer if fold opened to answer a call when you open the fold. If a compatible headset is connected to the device, press $\$. To change the settings, see 'Cover display', p. 49.

To make calls or use the menu, open the fold.

To lock the keys, see 'Keypad lock (keyguard)', p. 18.

Fold open-main display

When you open the fold, the main display lights up, the keypad is available, and you can access the menu. To access the menu, press



14

The fold opens about 165 degrees, as shown in the picture. Do not force the fold to open more.

Keys and navigation

See the get started guide for a complete list of all the keys and parts in your device.

Menu key 🕲

With the menu key, you can access the main menu. In an open application, press $\$ to make the application run in the background. To switch between open applications, press and hold $\$ $\$

Scroll key

Use the scroll key to move around the menus (\Box) , (\Box) , (\Box) , (\Box) , (\Box) , and to select items $((\Box))$.

⇒ Tip! When in the menus, instead of using the scroll key, you can use the number keys, n+#, and * + to quickly access the applications. For example, in the main menu, press dr = to open Calendar.

Multimedia key 💠

With the multimedia key, you have quick access to multimedia content and predefined applications.

To open the shortcut assigned to the multimedia key, press and hold \diamondsuit . To open a list of multimedia applications, press \diamondsuit . To open the desired application, use the scroll key. To exit the list without selecting an application, press \diamondsuit .

To change the shortcuts, press \Leftrightarrow and (2). To change the applications that are shown when you press \diamondsuit , select Top, Left, Middle, and Right and the application.

Some shortcuts may be fixed, and you are not able to change them.

Edit key 🗞

To copy and paste text, press and hold \otimes to select letters and words. Press **(D)** or **(D)** to highlight text. To copy the text to clipboard, while still holding \otimes , select Copy. To insert the text into a document, press and hold \otimes , and select Paste.

Edit text and lists

- To mark an item in a list, scroll to it, and press

 at the same time.
- To mark multiple items in a list, press and hold while you press (a) or (b). To end the selection, release
 (a), then release w.

In Messaging, use the edit key to turn predictive text on, enter in the number mode, insert a symbol, and change the writing language. See 'Messaging', p. 68.

Mode key 📼

The mode key is a multifunction key, allowing you to switch easily between selected applications, and change the views within certain applications when the fold is closed.

With the fold open, press \fbox to open the latest photo in Gallery.

With the fold open, in Gallery, press **E** to switch between Images & video and thumbnail views.

With the fold closed, in Camera, press **EE** to switch between Image mode and Video mode.

With the fold closed, in Music player, press **E** to switch between Now playing and Music library.

With the fold closed, in Visual Radio, press **E** to switch between channel and channel list views.

⇒ Tip! To only see the wallpaper on the cover display, press the mode key twice in the standby mode.

Capture key

Press and hold **•** to activate the main camera in the fold-closed mode. Press **•** to take pictures. See 'Take pictures', p. 28.

In video mode, press **n** to record video clips. See 'Record videos', p. 34.

Quick cover keys

Use the quick cover keys (**I**I, **4**, and **I**I) to control playback. See 'Music player', p. 21, and 'Visual Radio (network service)', p. 24.

Use the quick cover keys to lock the keypad with the fold closed. See 'Keypad lock (keyguard)', p. 18.

Press **II** to activate the active toolbar when using the camera in the fold-closed mode. See 'Active toolbar', p. 29.

Volume keys

To control the volume, see 'Volume and loudspeaker control', p. 18.

Use the volume keys to scroll up or down in a list in the fold-closed mode.

Use the volume keys to zoom in and out when using the camera. You can also use the volume keys to scroll through the active toolbar with the fold closed. See 'Active toolbar', p. 29.

Transfer content from another device

You can transfer content, such as contacts, from a compatible Nokia device to your Nokia N76 using Bluetooth connectivity. Your device notifies you if the other device is not compatible.

The type of content that can be transferred depends on the model of the device from which you want to transfer content. If the other device supports synchronization, you can also synchronize data between the other device and your Nokia N76.

If the other device cannot be powered on without a SIM card, you can insert your SIM card in it. When Nokia N76 is switched on without a SIM card, the offline profile is automatically activated.

Transfer content

- 1 To use the application for the first time, on your Nokia N76, select it in Welcome, or press Sg, and select Tools > Utilities > Phone switch. If you have used the application before and want to start a new transfer, select Transfer data.
- 2 To have Nokia N76 search for devices with Bluetooth connectivity, select Continue. Select the device from which you want to transfer content. On your Nokia N76, enter a code (1–16 digits), and select OK.

Enter the same code on the other device, and select OK. The devices are now paired. See 'Pair devices', p. 60. For some phone models, the transfer application is sent to the other device as a message. To install Data transfer on the other device, open the message, and follow the instructions on the display.

3 From your Nokia N76, select the content you want to transfer from the other device.

Content is transferred from the memory of the other device to the corresponding location in your Nokia N76. Transfer time depends on the amount of data to be transferred. You can cancel the transfer and continue later.

If the other device supports synchronization, you can keep the data up-to-date in both devices. To start a synchronization with a compatible Nokia device, select Phones, scroll to the device, and select Options > Synchronise. Follow the instructions on the display.

The synchronization is two-way. If an item is deleted in one device, it is deleted in both. You cannot restore deleted items with synchronization.

To view the log of a previous transfer, select Transfer log.

Essential indicators

 $\mathbf{\Psi}$ The device is being used in a GSM network.

3G The device is being used in a UMTS network (network service).

You have one or more unread messages in the Inbox folder in Messaging.

(You have received new e-mail in the remote mailbox.

▲ There are messages waiting to be sent in the Outbox folder.

▲ You have missed calls.

Shown if Ringing type is set to Silent.

-O The device keypad is locked.

ℜ A clock alarm is active.

2 The second phone line is being used (network service).

All calls to the device are diverted to another number. If you have two phone lines (network service), a number indicates the active line.

 \bigcap A compatible headset is connected to the device. \bigotimes indicates the connection has been lost.

D A data call is active.

 \underline{X} A GPRS packet data connection is active. \underline{Y} indicates the connection is on hold and \underline{X} that a connection is available.

▲ A packet data connection is active in a part of the network that supports EGPRS. indicates the connection is on hold and that a connection is available. The icons indicate that EGPRS is available in the network, but your device is not necessarily using EGPRS in the data transfer.

 $\frac{32}{5}$ A UMTS packet data connection is active. $\frac{32}{5}$ indicates the connection is on hold and $\frac{32}{55}$ that a connection is available.

Bluetooth connectivity is on.

(*) Data is being transmitted using Bluetooth connectivity. When the indicator is blinking, your device is trying to connect with another device.

A USB connection is active.

Power saver LED

The display is switched off to save battery power after the screen saver is actived. A blue LED in the top of the cover display blinks to indicate that the device is powered on, but in the sleep mode.

To turn the sleep mode on or off, see 'Cover display', p. 100.

18

Volume and loudspeaker control

To increase or decrease the volume level when you have an active call or are listening to a sound, press the volume keys.

The built-in loudspeaker allows you to speak and listen from a short distance without having to hold the device to vour ear.



Warning: Do not hold the device near your ear when the loudspeaker is in use, because the volume may be extremely loud.

To use the loudspeaker during a call, select Options > Activate loudspeaker.

To turn off the loudspeaker, select Options > Activate handset.

Keypad lock (keyquard)

To lock the keys with the fold closed, press \blacktriangleright . To unlock the keys, press \blacksquare , then \blacktriangleright .

To lock the keys with the fold open, press $rac{1}{2}$, then $*_{+}$. To unlock the keys, press -, then $*_+$.

When the keypad lock is on, calls may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device.

Headset

You can connect a compatible headset or compatible headphones to the Nokia AV Connector (3.5 mm) of your device. You may need to select the cable mode.

Do not connect products that create an output signal as this may cause damage to the device. Do not connect any voltage source to the Nokia AV Connector.

When connecting any external device or any headset, other than those approved by Nokia for use with this device, to the Nokia AV Connector, pay special attention to volume levels.



Warning: When you use the

headset, your ability to hear outside sounds may be affected. Do not use the headset where it can endanger vour safety.

To use a headset or headphones with a compatible remote control unit, connect the unit to the connector in the device, then to the headset or headphones to the unit.

Some headsets do not include a microphone. For phone calls, use such a headset with a remote control unit or the microphone of the device.

Memory card

Use only compatible microSD cards approved by Nokia for use with this device. Nokia uses approved industry standards for memory cards, but



some brands may not be fully compatible with this device. Incompatible cards may damage the card and the device and corrupt data stored on the card.

Keep all memory cards out of the reach of small children.

Memory card tool



Press **G** , and select Tools > Utilities > Memory.

To back up information from the device memory to a compatible memory card (if available), select Options > Back up phone memory. The device notifies you if the memory card does not have enough free space to create a back-up.

To restore information from the compatible memory card to the device memory, select Options > Restore from card.

When a memory card is reformatted, all data on the card is permanently lost. Some memory cards are supplied preformatted and others require formatting. Consult your retailer to find out if you must format the memory card before you can use it. To format a memory card, select Options > Format memory card. Select Yes to confirm.

Section 24 Tip! For best performance, use your Nokia N76 to format all new memory cards.

File manager

To browse files and folders in the device memory or on a compatible memory card (if inserted), press **G**, and select Tools > File mgr.. The device memory view (**D**) opens. Press **D** to open the memory card view (**D**), if available.

To mark several files, press and hold \bigotimes while you press (a), (a), or (b). To move or copy the files to a folder, select Options > Move to folder or Copy to folder.

To find a file, select Options > Find and the memory from which to search. Enter a search text that matches the file name.

To view what types of data you have in the device and how much memory the different data types consume, select Options > Memory details. The amount of available free memory is shown in Free memory.

Memory low-free memory

Many features of the device use memory to store data. The device notifies you if the device or the memory card memory is low.

To free device memory, transfer data to a compatible memory card (if available) or to a compatible PC.

To remove data to free memory, use File manager to delete files you no longer need, or go to the respective application. For example, you can remove the following:

- Messages in the folders in Messaging and retrieved e-mail messages from the mailbox
- Saved web pages
- Contact information
- Calendar notes
- Applications shown in App. manager that you do not need
- Installation files (.sisx) of applications you have installed to a compatible memory card; first back up the installation files to a compatible PC

Media applications

Music player 🎜

Music player supports files formats such as AAC, eAAC, eAAC+, MP3, and WMA. Music player does not necessarily support all features of a file format or all the variations of file formats.

Warning: Listen to music at a moderate level. Continuous exposure to high volume may damage your hearing. Do not hold the device near your ear when the loudspeaker is in use, because the volume may be extremely loud.

You can listen to music with the fold open or closed. If you are listening to music when a call comes in, the music pauses when you answer the call and resumes shortly after the end of the call.

For how to add songs to your device, see 'Transfer music', p. 23.

For more information about copyright protection, see 'Digital rights management', p. 96.

Play music

To play music with the fold open, do the following:

- 1 Press S and select Music > Music player.
- 2 In Music menu, select a category such as All songs or Albums.
- 3 Select the music you want to play.

In Now playing, use the scroll key and the middle selection key to control playback

- Press **•** to play or pause a song.
- Press D to rewind the track or to skip backwards.
- Press

 to fast forward the track or to skip forward.
- Press
 to stop playback.

To play music with the fold closed, do the following:

- 1 In standby mode, press **I** to enter **Music menu**.
- Select the music you want to play, and press ▶ ■.

In Now playing, use the quick cover keys to control playback:

- Press > II to play or pause a song. When you pause a song, a list of the tracks you are currently listening to is displayed.
- Press **I** to rewind the track or to skip backwards.
- Press **>>** to fast forward the track or to skip forward.
- To switch between Now playing and Music menu, press Play

Music menu

To select more music to play in Now playing when the fold is open, select Options > Go to Music menu.

The music menu shows the music available in the device and compatible memory card (if inserted). All songs lists all music. To view sorted songs, select Albums, Artists, Genres, or Composers. To view playlists, select Playlists.

To refresh the library after you have updated the song selection in your device, select Options > Refresh Music library.

To open the view that displays the currently playing song, press and hold \diamondsuit .

To switch between Now playing and Music menu when the fold is closed, press resc. Use the quick cover and volume keys to select more music to play. Select Options to modify the basic play settings.

Playlists

To view and manage playlists, in the music menu, select Track lists. The following playlists appear automatically: Most played tracks, Recently played songs, and Recent additions.

To view details of the playlist, select Options > Playlist details.

Create a playlist

- 1 Select Options > Create playlist.
- 2 Enter a name for the playlist, and select OK.
- 3 Select artists to find the songs you want to include in the playlist. Press to add items. To show the song list under an artist title, press . To hide the song list, press .
- 4 When you have made your selections, select Done. If a compatible memory card is inserted, the playlist is saved to the memory card.

To add more songs later, when viewing the playlist, select Options > Add songs.

To add songs, albums, artists, genres, and composers to a playlist from the different views of the music menu, select an item and Options > Add to a playlist > Saved playlist or New playlist.

To remove a song from a playlist, select Options > Remove from playlist. This deletion does not delete the song from the device; it only removes it from the playlist.

To reorder songs in a playlist, scroll to the song you want to move, and select Options > Reorder list. To grab songs and drop them to a new position, use the scroll key.

Transfer music

You can transfer music from a compatible PC or other compatible devices using a compatible USB cable or Bluetooth connectivity. For details, see 'Bluetooth connectivity', p. 58.

To refresh the library after you have updated the song selection in your device, in the Music menu, select Options > Refresh Music library.

The requirements of the PC for music transfer:

- Microsoft Windows XP operating system (or later)
- A compatible version of Windows Media Player application. You can get more detailed information about Windows Media Player compatibility from the Nokia N76 section of the Nokia website.
- Nokia Nseries PC Suite

Transfer music from PC

You can use three different methods to transfer music:

 To view your device on a compatible PC as an external hard drive where you can transfer any data files, make the connection with a compatible USB cable or Bluetooth connectivity. If you are using the USB cable, select Data transfer as the connection mode. A compatible memory card needs to be inserted in the device.

- To synchronize music with Windows Media Player, connect the compatible USB cable and select Media player as the connection mode. A compatible memory card needs to be inserted in the device.
- To use Nokia Music Manager in Nokia Nseries PC Suite, connect the compatible USB cable and select PC Suite as the connection mode.

To change the default USB connection mode, press $\$ select Tools > Connectivity > USB > USB mode.

Both Windows Media Player and Nokia Music Manager in Nokia Nseries PC Suite have been optimized for transferring music files. For information about transferring music with Nokia Music Manager, see the Nokia Nseries PC Suite user guide.

Music transfer with Windows Media Player

The functionality of the music synchronization may vary between different versions of the Windows Media Player application. For more information, see the corresponding Windows Media Player guides and helps.

Manual synchronization

After connecting your device with a compatible PC, Windows Media Player selects manual synchronization if there is not enough free memory in your device. With manual synchronization, you can select the songs and playlists that you want to move, copy, or remove.

24

The first time you connect your device you must enter a name that is used as the name of your device in Windows Media Player.

To transfer manual selections:

- After your device is connected with Windows Media Player, select your device in the navigation pane, if more than one device is connected.
- 2 Drag the songs or albums to the list pane for synchronization. To remove songs or albums, select an item in the list, and click **Remove from list**.
- 3 Check that the list pane contains the files you want to synchronize and that there is enough free memory on the device. Click Start Sync. to start the synchronization.

Automatic synchronization

To change the default file transfer option in Windows Media Player, click the arrow under **Sync**, select your device, and click **Set up Sync**. Clear or select the **Sync this device automatically** check box.

If the **Sync this device automatically** check box is selected and you connect your device, the music library in your device is automatically updated based on playlists you have selected in Windows Media Player.

If no playlists have been selected, the whole PC music library is selected for synchronization. Note that your PC library may contain more files that can fit to the device memory and the compatible memory card of your device. See the Windows Media Player help for more information.

The playlists on your device are not synchronized with the Windows Media Player playlists.

Visual Radio (network service) 😽

Press **G** , and select Music > Radio. You can use the application as a traditional FM radio with automatic tuning and saved stations, or with parallel visual information related to the radio program on the display, if you tune to stations that offer Visual Radio service. The Visual Radio service uses packet data (network service). You can listen to the FM radio while using other applications.

If you do not have access to the Visual Radio service, the operators and radio stations in your area may not support Visual Radio.

You can normally make a call or answer an incoming call while listening to the radio. The radio is muted when there is an active call.

If you start music player when the radio is on, the radio is muted.

When the fold is closed, use the quick cover keys and the volume and mode keys to control the FM radio.

Listen to the radio

Note that the quality of the radio broadcast depends on the coverage of the radio station in that particular area.

The FM radio depends on an antenna other than the wireless device antenna. A compatible headset or enhancement needs to be attached to the device for the FM radio to function properly.

Press $\[\] g$, and select Music > Radio. To start a station search, select $\[\] or \[\] g$, or press and hold the quick cover keys $\[\] or \[\] g$. To change the frequency manually, select Options > Manual tuning.

If you have previously saved radio stations, to go to the next or previous saved station, select \square or \square , or press the quick cover keys \square or \square .

To adjust the volume, press the volume keys.

To listen to the radio using the loudspeaker, select Options > Activate loudspeaker.

Warning: Listen to music at a moderate level. Continuous exposure to high volume may damage your hearing. Do not hold the device near your ear when the loudspeaker is in use, because the volume may be extremely loud.

To view available stations based on location, select Options > Station directory (network service). To save the current tuned station to your station list, select Options > Save station. To open the list of your saved stations, select Options > Stations.

To return to the standby mode and leave the FM radio playing in the background, select Options > Play in background.

View visual content

To check availability and costs, and to subscribe to the service, contact your service provider.

To view available visual content for a tuned station, select Options > Start visual service. If the visual service ID has not been saved for the station, enter it, or select Retrieve to search for it in the station directory (network service).

When the connection to the visual service is established, the display shows the current visual content.

Saved stations

To open the list of your saved stations when the fold is open, select Options > Stations.

To listen to a saved station, select Options > Station > Listen. To view available visual content for a station with Visual Radio service, select Options > Station > Start visual service.

To switch between the list of your saved stations and listening to a saved station when the fold is closed, press (IDE).

To change station details, select Options > Station > Edit.

Tip! You can add shortcuts to saved stations in the multimedia menu. See 'Multimedia key', p. 14.

Settings

Select Options > Settings and from the following:

Start-up tone-Select whether a tone is played when the application is started.

Auto-start service—Select Yes to have the Visual Radio service start automatically when you select a saved station that offers Visual Radio service.

Access point—Select the access point used for the data connection. You do not need an access point to use the application as an ordinary FM radio.

Current region—Select the region you are currently located in. This setting is displayed only if there was no network coverage when the application was started.

RealPlayer 꼊

Press **G**, and select Applications > Media > RealPlayer. With RealPlayer, you can play video clips, or stream media files over the air without saving them to the device first.

RealPlayer supports files with extensions such as .3gp, .mp4 or .rm. However, RealPlayer does not necessarily support all file formats or all the variations of file formats.

Play video clips

- To play a saved media file, select Options > Open and from the following: Most recent clips—to play one of the last six files played in RealPlayer Saved clip—to play a file saved in Gallery.
- 2 Scroll to a file and press .

To adjust the volume, use the volume keys.

Stream content over the air

Many service providers require you to use an internet access point (IAP) for your default access point. Other service providers allow you to use a WAP access point.

In RealPlayer, you can only open an rtsp:// URL address. However, RealPlayer recognizes an http link to a .ram file.

To stream content over the air, select a streaming link saved in Gallery, on a web page, or received in a text message or multimedia message. Before live content begins streaming, your device connects to the site and starts loading the content. The content is not saved in your device.

RealPlayer settings

You may receive RealPlayer settings in a special message from the service provider. See 'Data and settings', p. 71. For more information, contact your service provider.

Select **Options** > **Settings** and from the following:

Video-to have RealPlayer automatically repeat video clips after they finish playing

Streaming-to select whether to use a proxy server, change the default access point, and set the port range used when connecting. Contact your service provider for the correct settings.

Adobe Flash Player 🌽



To view, play, and interact with compatible flash files made for mobile devices, press **S**, and select Applications > Media > Flash Player. Scroll to a flash file, and press .

Nokia Lifeblog



To start Lifeblog on your device, press 🛐 , and select Lifeblog.

Nokia Lifeblog is a combination of software for mobile phone and PC that keeps a multimedia diary of the items that you collect with your device. Nokia Lifeblog automatically keeps track of your multimedia items and organizes your photos, videos, sounds, text messages, multimedia messages, and weblog posts into a chronology that you can browse, search, share, publish, and back up.

For more information on Nokia Lifeblog, see the guides for your device at www.nokia.com.hk/lifeblog or your local Nokia website.
Camera

Your device has two cameras, a high-resolution camera on the back of the device (the main camera in landscape mode) and a lower resolution camera on the upper right corner of the main display (the secondary camera). You can use both cameras to take still pictures and record videos.

Your device supports an image capture resolution of 1600x1200 pixels using the main camera. The image resolution in this guide may appear different.

The images and video clips are automatically saved in the Images Et video folder in Gallery. The cameras produce .jpeg images. Video clips are recorded in the MPEG-4 file format with the .mp4 file extension, or in the 3GPP file format with the .3gp file extension (sharing quality). See 'Video settings', p. 35.

You can send images and video clips in a multimedia message, as an e-mail attachment, or by using Bluetooth connectivity. You can also upload them to your compatible online album. See 'Online sharing', p. 41.

Take pictures

When taking a picture, note the following:

- Use both hands to keep the camera still.
- The quality of a digitally zoomed picture is lower than that of a nonzoomed picture.
- The camera goes into the battery saving mode if there are no keypresses for a moment. To continue taking pictures, press
 .

Fold-closed mode

To take a picture using the cover display as the viewfinder, do the following:

- 1 To activate the main camera, press and hold _____. If the camera is in Video mode, press _____.
- 2 To take a picture, press Do not move the device before the image is saved.



Fold-open mode

To take a picture using the main display as the viewfinder, do the following:

1 Open the fold.

- 3 To take a picture, press
 . Do not move the device before the image is saved.

To zoom in or out, use the volume keys in your device.

To make lighting and color adjustments before taking a picture, in the main display, press (2) or (3) to scroll to items on the active toolbar. In the cover display, press I to activate the toolbar, and volume keys to scroll to items. See 'Setup settings—color and lighting', p. 32 and 'Scenes', p. 32.

To free memory before taking a picture, select Options > Go to free memory in the main display (only available if you have copied images or video clips to another location using Nokia Nseries PC Suite). See 'Free memory', p. 39.

To activate the front camera, select Options > Use secondary camera. To zoom in or out, press () or (). To take a picture, press the scroll key.

To leave the camera open in the background, and use other applications, press **G**. To return to the camera, press and hold the capture key.

Still image camera indicators

The still image camera viewfinder (main display) displays the following:

- 1 The current capture mode indicator.
- 2 The active toolbar, which you can scroll through before capturing the image to select different items



and settings (the active toolbar is not displayed during image capture). See 'Active toolbar', p. 29.

- 3 The image resolution indicator indicates whether the quality of the image is Print 2M – Large, Print 1M – Medium, or MMS 0.3M – Small.
- 4 The image counter displays the estimated number of images you can capture using the current image quality setting and memory in use (the counter is not displayed during image capture).
- 5 The device memory (
) and memory card (
) indicators show where images are saved.

Active toolbar

Active toolbar provides you with shortcuts to different items and settings before and after taking a picture or recording a video.

If you are using the cover display as a viewfinder, press \downarrow to display the active toolbar. Use the volume keys to scroll to the item you want. To select it, press \downarrow \downarrow .

If you are using the main display as a viewfinder, scroll to the item you want. To select it, press $\textcircled{\bullet}$.

The available options vary depending on the capture mode. You can also define whether the active toolbar is always visible on the display or activated by a key press.

If you want the active toolbar to be visible before and after taking a picture or recording a video, select Options > Show icons. To view the active toolbar only when you need it, select Options > Hide icons. Only the capture mode indicator is shown on the display. To activate the toolbar, press •. The toolbar is visible for 5 seconds.

Before taking a picture or recording a video, in the active toolbar, select from the following:

A to select the scene

to select the flash mode (images only)

to activate the self-timer (images only). See 'You in the picture-self-timer', p. 33.

to activate the sequence mode (images only). See 'Take pictures in a sequence', p. 33.

to select a color effect



Vo adjust the exposure compensation (images only)

to adjust light sensitivity (images only)

The icons change to reflect the current status of the setting.

The available options vary depending on the capture mode and view you are in.

The active toolbar settings are not available for the secondary camera.

See also active toolbar options in 'After taking a picture', p. 30, 'After recording a video', p. 35, and 'Active toolbar', p. 38 in Gallery.

After taking a picture

After you take a picture, there are several things you can do with the image using the active toolbar in the main display (available only if Show captured image is set to On in the still image camera settings).

- If you do not want to keep the image, select Delete.
- To send the image using multimedia, e-mail, Bluetooth connectivity, or upload it to your online album, press the call key, or select Send. For more information, see 'Messaging', p. 68, 'Bluetooth connectivity', p. 58, and 'Online sharing', p. 41. This option is not available

during an active call. You can also send the image to a call recipient during an active call. Select Send to caller (only available during an active call).

- To tag images to the Print basket for later printing, select Add to Print Basket.
- To print the picture, select Print. See 'Image print', p. 40.

To use the picture as wallpaper in the active standby, select Options > Set as wallpaper.

To set the image as a call image for a contact, select Set as contact call image.

Still image camera settings

There are two kinds of settings for the still image camera: Image setup and main settings. To adjust Image setup, see 'Setup settings—color and lighting', p. 32. The setup settings return to the default settings after you close the camera, but the main settings remain the same until you change them again. To change the main settings, select Options > Settings and from the following:

Image quality—Print 2M - Large (1600x1200 resolution), Print 1M - Medium (1152x864 resolution) or MMS 0.3M - Small (640x480 resolution) If you want to print the image, select Print 2M – Large. If you want to send it through e-mail, select Print 1M – Medium. To send the image through MMS, select MMS 0.3M – Small.

These resolutions are only available in the main camera. In the secondary camera, the resolution is always MMS 0.3M – Small.

Add to album–Select whether you want to save the image to a certain album in the gallery. If you select Yes, a list of available albums opens.

Show captured image–Select On if you want to see the captured image after it is taken, or Off if you want to continue taking pictures immediately.

Default image name—Define the default name for the captured images.

Extended digital zoom (main camera only)—Select On to allow the zoom increments to be smooth and continuous between digital and extended digital zoom. If you want to limit the zoom to where the selected image quality is maintained, select Off.

Capture tone—Select the tone you want to hear when you take a picture.

Memory in use-Select where to store your images.

Restore camera settings—Select Yes to return the default values to the camera settings.

Flash

The flash is available only in the main camera.

Keep a safe distance when using the flash. Do not use the flash on people or animals at close range. Do not cover the flash while taking a picture.

The camera has an LED flash for low light conditions. The following flash modes are available for the still image camera: Automatic (A), On (A), R. eye redu. (), and Off (📉).

To change the flash mode, in the active toolbar, select the desired flash mode.

Setup settings—color and lighting

To enable the camera to reproduce colors and lighting more accurately, or to add effects to your pictures or videos, use the scroll key to scroll through the active toolbar, and select from the following options:

White balance-Select the current lighting condition from the list. This allows the camera to reproduce colors more accurately.

Exposure compensation (images only)-Adjust the exposure time of the camera.

Flash-Select the desired flash mode. See 'Flash', p. 32.

Colour tone-Select a color effect from the list.

Light sensitivity (images only)-Select the light sensitivity of the camera. The darker the environment, the higher the light sensitivity should be.

The screen display changes to match any settings you make, so that you see how the change affects the pictures or videos.

If you select a new scene, the color and lighting settings are replaced by the selected scene. See 'Scenes', p. 32. You can change the setup settings after selecting a scene if needed.

Scenes

A scene helps you to find the right color and lighting settings for the current environment. The settings of each scene have been set according to a certain style or environment.

Scenes are only available in the main camera.

In the active toolbar, select from the following options:

Video scenes

Automatic (A)(default) and Night (



Image scenes

Auto (A) (default), User defined (), Portrait (), Landscape (), Night (), and Night portrait ().

When you take pictures, the default scene is Auto.

To make your own scene suitable for a certain environment, in the main display, scroll to User defined, and select Options > Change. In the user defined scene you can adjust different lighting and color settings. To copy the settings of another scene, select Based on scene mode and the desired scene. In the cover display, select Settings > User scene > Change. To copy the settings of another scene, select Based on scene.

Take pictures in a sequence

The sequence mode is available only in the main camera.

To set the camera to take six pictures or more in a sequence (if enough memory available), in the active toolbar, select Switch to sequence mode. The number of pictures you can take depends on the available memory.

To take six pictures, press the capture key. To stop taking pictures, press Cancel. To take more than six pictures, press and hold the capture key. To stop taking pictures, release the capture key. The number of pictures, that can be captured and saved, depends on the free memory of your device. After you take the pictures, they are shown in a grid on the display. To view a picture, press

to open it.

You can also use the sequence mode with the self-timer. When using the self-timer, the maximum number of pictures is six.

To return to the sequence mode viewfinder, press the capture key.

You in the picture-self-timer

The self-timer is available only in the main camera.

Use the self-timer to delay the capture so that you can include yourself in the picture. To set the self-timer delay, in the active toolbar, select Self timer > 2 seconds, 10 seconds, or 20 seconds. To activate the self-timer, select Activate. The self-timer indicator (\bigcirc) blinks and the device beeps when the timer is running. The camera takes the picture after the selected delay elapses.

To switch off Self timer, in the active toolbar, select Self timer > Off.

Tip! In the active toolbar, select Self timer > 2 seconds to keep your hand steady when taking a picture.

Record videos

To record videos using the cover display as the viewfinder (fold closed), do the following:

- 1 If the camera is in the Image mode, press **b** to switch to Video mode.
- 2 Press
 to start recording. The record icon
 is shown and a tone sounds, indicating that recording
 has started.
- 3 To stop recording, press or select Stop. The video clip is automatically saved to the Images & video folder in Gallery. See 'Gallery', p. 37. The maximum length of the video is 60 minutes (if enough memory available).

To record videos using the main display as the viewfinder (fold open), do the following:

- 1 If the camera is in the Image mode, select Switch to video mode from the active toolbar.
- 2 To start recording, press
 is shown and a tone sounds, indicating that recording has started.
- 3 To stop recording, press
 or select Stop. The video clip is automatically saved to Images & video in Gallery. See 'Images and video clips' p. 37. The maximum length of the video is 60 minutes (if enough memory available).

To pause recording at any time, select Pause. Video recording automatically stops if recording is set to pause and there are no keypresses within a minute. Select Continue to resume recording.

To zoom in or out of the subject, press the volume keys on the side of the device.

To make lighting and color adjustments before recording a video, use the scroll key to scroll through the active toolbar. See 'Setup settings—color and lighting', p. 32 and 'Scenes', p. 32.

To free memory before recording a video, select Options > Go to free memory (only available if you have backed up images or video clips). See 'Free memory', p. 39.

To activate the front camera, select Options > Use secondary camera.

Video capture indicators

The video viewfinder displays the following:

- 1 The current capture mode indicator.
- 2 The audio mute on indicator.
- 3 The active toolbar, which you can scroll through before recording to select different items and settings (the toolbar is not displayed during recording). See 'Active toolbar', p. 29.

4 The total available video recording time. When you are recording, the current video length indicator also shows the elapsed time and time remaining.



- 5 The device memory (a) and memory card (a) indicators show where videos are saved.
- 6 The video quality indicator indicates whether the quality of the video is High, Normal, or Sharing.
- 7 The video clip file type.

To display all viewfinder indicators, select Options > Show icons. Select Hide icons to display only the video status indicators, and during the recording, the available record time, zoom bar when zooming, and the selection keys.

After recording a video

After you record a video clip, select the following from the active toolbar in the main display (available only if Show captured video is set to On in video settings):

- To immediately play the video clip you just recorded, select Play.
- If you do not want to keep the video, select Delete.

- To send the video clip using multimedia, e-mail, Bluetooth connectivity, or upload it to your online album, press the call key, or select Send. For more information, see 'Messaging', p. 68, 'Bluetooth connectivity', p. 58, and 'Online sharing', p. 41. This option is not available during an active call. You may not be able to send video clips saved in the .mp4 file format in a multimedia message. You can also send the video clip to a call recipient during an active call. Select Send to caller.
- To record a new video clip, select New video.

Video settings

There are two kinds of settings for the video recorder: Video setup and main settings. To adjust Video setup settings, see 'Setup settings—color and lighting', p. 32. The setup settings return to the default settings after you close the camera, but the main settings remain the same until you change them again. To change the main settings, select Options > Settings and from the following:

Video quality—Set the quality of the video clip to High (best quality for long term usage and playback on a compatible TV or PC and handset), Normal (standard quality for playback through your handset), or Sharing (limited video clip size to send using multimedia message). If you want to view the video on a compatible TV or PC, select High, which has QVGA resolution (320x240) and the .mp4 file format. To send the video clip through MMS, select Sharing (QCIF resolution, .3gp file format). The size of the video clip recorded with Sharing is limited to 300 KB (about 20 seconds in duration) so that it can be conveniently sent as a multimedia message to a compatible device.

Audio recording-Select Mute if you do not want to record sound.

Add to album–Select whether you want to add the recorded video clip to a certain album in Gallery. Select Yes to open a list of available albums.

Show captured video—Select whether you want the first frame of the recorded video clip to be shown on the display after the recording stops. Select Play from the active toolbar (main camera) or Options > Play (secondary camera) to view the video clip.

Default video name-Define the default name for the captured video clips.

Memory in use-Define the default memory store: device memory or memory card (if inserted).

Restore camera settings—Select Yes to return the default values to the camera settings.



To store and organize your images, video clips, sound clips, and streaming links, press **G** , and select Gallery.

Tip! If you are in another application, to view the last saved picture in Gallery, press and hold **E**. To enter the Images & video folder main view, press **B** again.

View and browse files

Select Images & video स , Tracks), Sound clips 3, Streaming links 3, Presentations 1, or All files 1, and press) to open it.

You can browse and open folders; and mark, copy, and move items to folders. You can also create albums; and mark, copy, and add items to albums. See 'Albums', p. 39.

Files stored on your

自.

compatible memory card (if inserted) are indicated with

Gallery Gallery Images & video Tracks Lifeblog Sound clips Streaming links To open a file, press (). Video clips, .ram files, and streaming links are opened and played in RealPlayer, and music and sound clips in Music player. See 'RealPlayer', p. 26, and 'Music player', p. 21.

To copy or move files to the memory card (if inserted) or to device memory, select a file and Options > Move and copy > Copy to memory card or Move to memory card, or Copy to phone mem. or Move to phone mem..

Images and video clips

Pictures taken and video clips recorded with the camera are stored in the Images & video folder in Gallery. Images and video clips can also be sent to you in a multimedia message, as an e-mail attachment, or through Bluetooth connectivity. To be able to view a received image or video clip in Gallery or in a media player, you must save it in the device memory or on a compatible memory card (if inserted).

Select Gallery > Images & video. The images and video clip files are in a loop, and ordered by date and time. The number of files is displayed. To browse the files one by one, press or . To browse files in groups, press or or . To switch between landscape and portrait modes,

select Options > Rotate display. The content in the Images & video folder is shown in the selected mode.

When the image is opened, to zoom in an image, press the zoom keys on the side of your device. The zooming ratio is not stored permanently.

To rotate the selected image left or right, select Options > Rotate > Left or Right.

To print your images on a compatible printer or to store them on a compatible memory card (if inserted) for printing, select Options > Print. See 'Image print', p. 40. You can also tag images for later printing to the Print Basket in Gallery. See 'Print Basket', p. 39.

To edit a video clip or a photo, select **Options** > Edit. An image editor opens. See 'Edit video clips', p. 42. See 'Edit images', p. 41.

To create custom video clips, select a video clip or several clips in the gallery, and select Options > Edit. See 'Edit video clips', p. 42.

To add an image or a video clip to an album in the gallery, select Options > Albums > Add to album. See 'Albums', p. 39.

To use the picture as a background image, select the picture and Options > Use image > Set as wallpaper.

To delete an image or video clip, from the active toolbar, select Delete. See 'Active toolbar', p. 38.

To switch from Gallery to the camera, press and hold .

Active toolbar

In the Images & video folder, you can use active toolbar as a shortcut to select different tasks. The active toolbar is available only when you have selected an image or a video clip.

In the active toolbar, scroll up or down to different items, and select them by pressing
. The available options vary depending on the view you are in and whether you have selected an image or a video clip. You can also define whether the active toolbar is always visible on the display or activated by a keypress.

If you want the active toolbar to be visible on the display, select Options > Show icons.

If you want the active toolbar to be visible only when you need it, select Options > Hide icons. To activate the active toolbar, press \bigcirc .

Select from the following:

to play the selected video clip

➡ to send the selected image or video clip

I add or remove an image from the Print Basket. See 'Print Basket', p. 39. 📇 to view the images in the Print Basket

to start a slide show of your images

in to delete the selected image or video clip

📥 to print the viewed image

The available options may vary depending on the view you are in.

Print Basket

You can tag images to the Print Basket, and print them later with a compatible printer or in a compatible printing kiosk, if available. See 'Image print', p. 40. The tagged images are indicated with an in the Images & video folder and albums.

To tag an image for later printing, select an image, and Add to Print Basket from the active toolbar.

To view the images in the Print Basket, select View Print Basket from the active toolbar, or select so from the Images & video folder (available only when you have added pictures to the Print Basket).

To remove an image from the Print Basket, select an image in the Images & video folder or in an album, and Remove from print from the active toolbar.

Albums

With albums you can conveniently manage your images and video clips. To view the albums list, select Images & video > Options > Albums > View albums.

To add a picture or a video clip to an album in the gallery, scroll to a picture or video clip, and select Options > Albums > Add to album. A list of albums opens. Select the album to which you want to add the picture or video clip. The added pictures and video clips are not deleted from the Images & video folder.

To remove a file from an album, press \mathbf{C} . The file is not deleted from the Images & video folder in Gallery.

To create a new album, in the albums list view, select Options > New album.

Free memory

To reduce the resolution and file size of images saved in Gallery and free memory for new pictures, select Options > Shrink. To back up the images first, copy them to a compatible PC or other location. Selecting Shrink reduces the resolution of an image to 640x480.

To increase free memory space after you have copied items to other locations or devices, select Options > Free memory. You can browse a list of files you have copied. To

remove a copied file from Gallery, select Options > Delete.

Image print

To print images with Image print, select the image you want to print, and the print option in the gallery, camera, image editor, or image viewer.

Use Image print to print your images using a compatible USB data cable, Bluetooth connectivity, or a compatible memory card (if available).

You can only print images that are in .jpeg format. The pictures taken with the camera are automatically saved in .jpeg format.

To print to a printer compatible with PictBridge, connect the data cable before you select the print option, and check that the data cable mode is set to Image print or Ask on connection. See 'USB', p. 61.

Printer selection

When you use Image print for the first time, a list of available compatible printers is displayed after you select the image. Select a printer. The printer is set as the default printer. If you have connected a printer compatible with PictBridge using a compatible USB data cable, the printer is automatically displayed.

If the default printer is not available, a list of available printing devices is displayed.

To change the default printer, select Options > Settings > Default printer.

Print preview

After you select the printer, the selected images are displayed using predefined layouts. To change the layout, press or to browse through the available layouts for the selected printer. If the images do not fit on a single page, press of or (a) to display the additional pages.

Print settings

The available options vary depending on the capabilities of the printing device you selected.

To set a default printer, select **Options** > **Default printer**.

To select the paper size, select Paper size, the size of paper from the list, and OK. Select Cancel to return to the previous view.

Print online

Note: The availability of this service may vary according to your country or sales area.

With Print online, you can order prints of images online directly to your home, or to a store where you can pick them up. The available products depend on the service provider.

To use Print online, you must have at least one printing service configuration file installed. The files can be obtained from printing service providers that support Print online.

For more information on the application, see the guides for your device at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.

Online sharing

With Online share, you can share images and video clips in compatible online albums, weblogs, or in other online sharing services on the web. You can upload content, save unfinished posts as drafts and continue later, and view the content of the albums. The supported content types may vary depending on the service provider.

To use Online share, you must subscribe to the service with an online image sharing service provider, and create a new account. You can usually subscribe to the service on the web page of the service provider. Contact your service provider for details on subscribing to the service. For more information on compatible service providers, see the product support pages at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.

For more information on the application, see the guides for your device at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.

Edit images

To edit the pictures after taking them, or the ones already saved in Gallery, select Options > Edit.

Select Options > Apply effect to open a grid where you can select different edit options indicated by small icons. You can crop and rotate the image; adjust the brightness, color, contrast, and resolution; and add effects, text, clip art, or a frame to the picture.

Crop image

To crop an image, select Options > Apply effect > Crop. To crop the image size manually, select Manual or a predefined aspect ratio from the list. If you select Manual, a cross appears in the upper left corner of the image. Use the scroll key to select the area to crop, and select Set.

Another cross appears in the lower right corner. Again select the area to be cropped. To adjust the first selected area, select Back. The selected areas form a rectangle that forms the cropped image.

If you selected a predefined aspect ratio, select the upper left corner of the area to be cropped. To resize the highlighted area, use the scroll key. To freeze the selected area, press •. To move the area within the picture, use the scroll key. To select the area to be cropped, press •.

Reduce redness

To reduce redness of the eyes in an image, select Options > Apply effect > Red eye reduction. Move the cross onto the eye, and press \bigcirc . A loop appears on the display. To resize the loop to fit the size of the eye, use the scroll key. To reduce the redness, press \bigcirc .

Useful shortcuts

Shortcuts in the image editor:

- To view an image in the full screen, press * . To return to the normal view, press * . again.
- To rotate an image clockwise or counterclockwise, press def 3 or 1 m.
- To zoom in or out, press ₅ 🕅 or 🕻 🔮.
- To move on a zoomed image, press
 ,
 ,
 , or

Edit video clips

To edit video clips in Gallery and create custom video clips, scroll to a video clip, and select Options > Edit > Merge, Change sound, Add text, Cut, or Create muvee.

Tip! You can use Movie director to create custom video clips. Select the video clips and images you want to create a muvee with and select Options > Edit > Create muvee. See 'Movie director', p. 44.

The custom video clips are automatically saved in the Images & video in Gallery. The clips are saved on the memory card. If the memory card is not available, the device memory is used.

Tip! If you want to send a video clip that is over the maximum multimedia message size allowed by your service provider, send the clip using Bluetooth wireless technology. See 'Send data using Bluetooth connectivity', p. 59. You can also transfer your videos to a compatible PC using Bluetooth connectivity, a compatible USB cable, or by using a compatible memory card reader enhancement.

Add images, video, sound, and text

You can add images, video clips, and text to a video clip selected in Gallery to create custom video clips.

To combine an image or a video clip with the selected video clip, in the Images & video folder, select Options > Edit > Merge > Image or Video clip. Select the desired file, and press Select.

To add a new sound clip and replace the original sound clip in the video clip, select Options > Edit > Change sound and a sound clip.

To add text to the beginning or the end of the video clip, select Options > Edit > Add text, enter the text you want to add, and press OK. Then select where you want to add the text: Beginning or End.

Cut video clip

You can trim the video clip, and add start and end marks to exclude parts from the video clip. In the Images & video folder, select Options > Edit > Cut.

To play the selected video clip from the start, select Options > Play.

Tip! To take a snapshot of a video clip, press the edit key.

To select which parts of the video clip are included in the custom video clip, and define the start and end points for them, scroll to the desired point on the video, and select Options > Start mark or End mark. To edit the start or end point of the selected part, scroll to the desired mark, and press the scroll key. You can then move the selected mark forwards or backwards on the timeline.

To remove all the marks, select Options > Remove > All marks.

To preview the video clip, select Options > Play marked section. To move on the timeline, scroll left or right.

To stop playing the video clip, press Pause. To continue playing the clip, select Options > Play. To return back to the cut video view, press Back.

To save the changes, and return to Gallery, press Done.

Send videos

To send the video, select Options > Send > Via multimedia, Via e-mail, Via Bluetooth, or Web upload. Contact your service provider for details of the maximum multimedia message size that you can send.

Tip! If you want to send a video clip that is over the maximum multimedia message size allowed by your service provider, you can send the clip using Bluetooth wireless technology. See 'Send data using Bluetooth connectivity', p. 59. You can also transfer your videos to a compatible PC using Bluetooth connectivity, a USB data cable, or by using a compatible memory card reader enhancement.

Movie director

To create muvees, press $\$, and select Gallery, images and videos, and Options > Edit > Create muvee.

A muvee is a short, edited video clip that can contain video, images, music, and text. Quick muvee is created automatically by Movie director after you select the style for the muvee. Movie director uses the default music and text associated with the chosen style. In a custom muvee you can select your own video and music clips, images and style, and add an opening and closing message. You can send muvees in a multimedia message.

A muvee can be saved in Gallery in .3gp file format.

Create a quick muvee

- In Gallery, select images and videos for the muvee, and Options > Edit > Create muvee. The style selection view opens.
- **2** Select a style for the muvee from the style list.
- 3 Select Options > Create muvee.

Create a custom muvee

- In Gallery, select images and videos for the muvee, and Options > Edit > Create muvee. The style selection view opens.
- 2 Scroll to the desired style, and select Options > Customise.
- 3 Reorder and edit the selected items, or add or remove items from your muvee in Videos & images or Music. In Videos & images, you can define the order in which the files are played in the muvee. To select the file you want to move, press . Then scroll to the file below which you want to place the marked file, and press . To add or remove images and videos from the muvee, select Options > Add/Remove.

To add albums and their content to the muvee, in the image or video clip list view, select Options > Albums. To cut the video clips, In Videos & images, select Options > Select contents. See 'Select content', p. 45. In Message you can add an opening and closing text to a muvee.

In Length, you can define the length of the muvee. Select from the following:

Multimedia msg.-to optimize the length of the muvee for sending in a multimedia message

Auto-select-to include all the selected images and video clips in the muvee

Same as music-to set the muvee duration to be the same as the chosen music clip

User defined-to define the length of the muvee

- 4 Select Options > Create muvee. The preview view opens.
- 5 To preview the custom muvee before saving it, select Options > Play.
- 6 To save the muvee, select Options > Save.

To create a new custom muvee by using the same style settings, select Options > Recreate.

Select content

To edit the selected video clips, in the Videos & images folder, select Options > Select contents. You can select which parts of the video clip you want to include or exclude in the muvee. In the slide, green indicates included, red indicates excluded, and grey indicates neutral parts.

To include a part of the video clip in the muvee, scroll to the part, and select Options > Include. To exclude a part, select Options > Exclude. To exclude a shot, select Options > Exclude shot.

To let Movie director randomly include or exclude a certain part of the video clip, scroll to the part, and select Options > Mark as neutral. To randomly include or exclude parts of the clip, select Options > Mark all as neutral.

Settings

In the style selection view, select Options > Customise > Settings to edit the following options:

Memory in use-Select where to store your muvees.

Resolution—Select the resolution of your muvees. Select Automatic to use the optimal resolution based on the number and length of the video clips you have selected.

Default muvee name-Set a default name for the muvees.

Slide show

In the active toolbar, select Slide show (\overline{an}) to view a slide show of images in full screen. The slide show starts from the selected file. Select from the following:

Pause-to pause the slide show

Continue-to resume the slide show, if paused

End-to close the slide show

To browse the images, press (previous) or (next) (available only when Zoom and pan is off).

To adjust the tempo of the slide show, before starting the slide show, select Options > Slide show > Settings > Delay between slides.

To make the slide show move smoothly from one slide to another, and let the gallery randomly zoom in and out in the images, select Zoom and pan.

To add sound to the slide show, select Options > Slide show > Settings > Music or Song.

To decrease or increase the volume, use the volume keys in your device.

Presentations

With presentations, you can view SVG (scalable vector graphics) files, such as cartoons and maps. SVG images maintain their appearance when printed or viewed with different screen sizes and resolutions. To view SVG files. select Presentations, scroll to an image, and select Options > Play. To pause playing, select Options > Pause.

To zoom in, press **5** in. To zoom out, press **0** 😃 .

To rotate the image 90 degrees clockwise or counter-clockwise, press 1 $\underset{\text{out}}{\sim}$ or $\underset{\text{def}}{\sim}$ 3. To rotate the image 45 degrees, press **7**pgrs or wxyz**9**.

To switch between full screen and normal screen. press ***** .

Personalize your device

To personalize your device, select from the following:

- To use the standby display for fast access to your most frequently used applications, see 'Active standby mode', p. 49.
- To change the standby mode background image or ٠ what is shown in the screen saver, see 'Change the look of your device', p. 48.
- To change the look of the cover display, see 'Cover ٠ display', p. 49.
- To customize the ringing tones, see 'Profiles-set tones', ٠ p. 47 and 'Add ringing tones for contacts', p. 91.
- To change the shortcuts assigned for the different presses of the scroll key and left and right selection keys in the standby mode, see 'Standby mode', p. 99.
- To change the clock shown in the standby mode, press , and select Applications > Clock > Options > Settings > Clock type > Analogue or Digital.
- To change the welcome note to an image or animation, ٠ press Stand select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation > Display > Welcome note / logo.
- To change the main menu view, in the main menu, select Options > Change Menu view > Grid, List, U Form and V Form.
- To rearrange the main menu, in the main menu, select Options > Move, Move to folder, or New folder. You

can move less used applications into folders and place applications that you use more often into the main menu.

Profiles-set tones



To set and customize the ringing tones, message alert tones, and other tones for different events, environments, or caller groups, press **S**, and select **Tools** > **Profiles**.

To change the profile, select Tools > Profiles, a profile, and **Options** > **Activate**. You can also change the profile by pressing (i) in the standby mode. Scroll to the profile you want to activate, and select OK.

To modify a profile, press 🙀 , and select Tools > Profiles. Scroll to the profile, and select **Options** > **Personalise**. Scroll to the setting you want to change, and press (•) to open the choices. Tones stored on a compatible memory card (if inserted) are indicated with

In the tones list, the Download sounds link (network service) opens a list of bookmarks. You can select a bookmark and start connection to a web page to download more tones.

If you want the caller's name to be spoken when your device rings, select Options > Personalise, and set Say caller's name to On. The caller's name must be saved in Contacts.

To create a new profile, select **Options** > **Create new**.

Offline profile

The Offline profile lets you use the device without connecting to the wireless network. When you activate the Offline profile, the connection to the wireless network is turned off, as indicated by in the signal strength indicator area. All wireless RF signals to and from the device are prevented. If you try to send messages, they are placed in the outbox to be sent later.

When the Offline profile is active, you can use your device without a SIM card.

Important: In the offline profile you cannot make or receive any calls, or use other features that require cellular network coverage. Calls may still be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device. To make calls, you must first activate the phone function by changing profiles. If the device has been locked, enter the lock code.

You can also use Bluetooth connectivity while in the Offline profile. See 'Bluetooth connectivity', p. 58.

To leave the Offline profile, press the power key, and select another profile. The device re-enables wireless transmissions (providing there is sufficient signal strength).

Change the look of your device



To change the look of the display, such as the wallpaper and icons, press G, and select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation > Themes.

To change the theme that is used for all the applications in your device, select Themes > General.

To preview a theme before activating it, select Options > Preview. To activate the theme, select Options > Set. The active theme is indicated by \checkmark .

The themes on a compatible memory card (if inserted) are indicated by Im. The themes on the memory card are not available if the memory card is not inserted in the device. If you want to use the themes saved in the memory card without the memory card, save the themes in the device memory first.

To change the layout of the main menu, select Themes > Menu view.

To open a browser connection and download more themes, in General or Menu view, select Download themes (network service).

Important: Use only services that you trust and that offer adequate security and protection against harmful software.

To edit the wallpaper and power saver of the current theme, select Themes > Wallpaper to change the background image on the display for the active standby mode. See also 'Display', p. 99 for power saver time-out setting.

Cover display

To change the look of the cover display, press **§** and select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation > Themes > Cover personalis., and from the following:

Wallpaper—Select the background image displayed on the cover display in the standby mode.

Screen saver—Select an image or animation to use as a screen saver on the cover display and how long it is displayed.

When you select an image to use as wallpaper or a screen saver, a cropping frame the size of the cover display is shown on top of the image. You can zoom and rotate the area of the image. Scroll to move the frame around the display. To use the area inside the frame, select Options > Set as wallpaper or Set as screen saver. You cannot use a copyright-protected image as wallpaper or screen saver.

Closing animation—Select a short animation to play when you close the cover.

Closing tone–Select a short tune to play when you close the cover.

Opening tone—Select a short tune to play when you open the cover and the device is in the standby mode.

Active standby mode

The active standby display shows application shortcuts, and events from applications such as calendar and player.

To switch the active standby on or off, press $\$, and select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation > Standby mode > Active standby.

Scroll to an application or event, and press
.

The standard scroll key shortcuts available in the standby mode cannot be used when the active standby mode is on.

To change the default applications' shortcuts, press \$3 , and select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation > Standby mode > Active standby apps..



Some shortcuts may be fixed, and you cannot change them.

Web browser 🎑



Press St, and select Web (network service).

Shortcut: To start the web browser, press and hold **0** *(***)** in the standby mode.

With the web browser, you can view hypertext markup language (HTML) web pages on the internet as originally designed. You can also browse web pages that are designed specifically for mobile devices, and use extensible hypertext markup language (XHTML), or the wireless markup language (WML).

If the page is unreadable, unsupported, or can not show correctly when you browse them, try to access Menu > Web > Options > Settings > Page > Default encoding, and select a appropriate encoding format.

With Web, you can zoom in and out on a page, use Mini Map and page overview to navigate on pages, read web feeds and blogs, bookmark web pages, and download content.

Check the availability of services, pricing, and fees with your service provider. Service providers will also give you instructions on how to use their services.

To use the web browser, you need an access point to connect to internet. See 'Access points', p. 107.

Connection security

If the security indicator \mathbf{f} is displayed during a connection, the data transmission between the device and the internet gateway or server is encrypted.

The security icon does not indicate that the data transmission between the gateway and the content server (or place where the requested resource is stored) is secure. The service provider secures the data transmission between the gateway and the content server.

Security certificates may be required for some services, such as banking services. You are notified if the identity of the server is not authentic or if you do not have the correct security certificate in your device. For more information, contact your service provider. See also 'Certificate management', p. 102 for more information on the certificates and certificate details.

Bookmarks view

The bookmarks view allows you to select web addresses from a list or from a collection of bookmarks in the Auto. Bookmarks folder. You can also enter the URL address of the web page you want to visit directly into the field (\bigotimes). **(Q)** indicates the starting page defined for the default access point.

You can save URL addresses as bookmarks while browsing on the internet. You can also save addresses received in messages to your bookmarks and send saved bookmarks.

Your device may have preinstalled bookmarks and links for third-party internet sites. You may also access other third-party sites through your device. Third-party sites are not affiliated with Nokia, and Nokia does not endorse or assume liability for them. If you choose to access such sites, you should take precautions for security or content.

To open the bookmarks view while browsing, press 1 \overline{a} , or select Options > Bookmarks.

To edit the details of a bookmark, such as the title, select Options > Bookmark manager > Edit.

In the bookmarks view, you can also enter other browser folders. The web browser allows you to save web pages during browsing. In the Saved pages folder, you can view the content of the pages you have saved offline.

The web browser also keeps track of the web pages you visit during browsing. In the Auto. Bookmarks folder, you can view the list of visited web pages.

In Web Feeds, you can view saved links to web feeds and blogs to which you have subscribed. Web feeds are commonly found on major news organization web pages, personal weblogs, online communities that offer latest headlines, and article summaries. Web feeds use RSS and ATOM technologies.

Browse the web

Important: Use only services that you trust and that offer adequate security and protection against harmful software.

With Web, you can view web pages as they are originally designed. To browse a web page, in the bookmarks view, select a bookmark, or enter the address in the field (
). Then press •.

Some web pages may contain material, such as graphics and sounds, that requires a large amount of memory to view. If your device runs out of memory while loading such a page, the graphics on the page are not shown. To browse web pages without graphics to save memory, select Options > Settings > Page > Load content > Text only or Image(no Flash) or All.

Tip! To return to the standby mode with the browser open in the background, press
twice or
To return to the browser, press and hold
and select the browser from the list.

To enter a new web page address you want to visit, select Options > Go to web address.

Tip! To visit a web page saved as bookmark in the bookmarks view, while browsing, press 1 in and select a bookmark.

To retrieve the latest content of the page from the server, select Options > Navigation options > Reload.

To save the web address of the current page as bookmark, select Options > Save as bookmark.

To use Visual history to view snapshots of the pages you have visited during the current browsing session, select Back (available if History list is set on in the browser settings) or Options > Navigation options > History. To go to a previously visited page, select the page.

To save a page while browsing, select Options > Tools > Save page. You can save pages to the device memory or compatible memory card (if inserted), and browse them when offline. You can also group the pages into folders. To access the pages later, in the bookmarks view, select Saved pages.

To open a sublist of commands or actions for the currently open page, select Options > Service options (if supported by the web page).

To allow or prevent the automatic opening of multiple windows, select Options > Window > Block pop-ups or Allow pop-ups.

Shortcuts while browsing

- Press 1 in to open your bookmarks.
- Press $2 \frac{1}{abc}$ to search for keywords in the current page.
- Press $\frac{1}{def}$ **3** to return to the previous page.
- Press 5 jk to list all open windows.
- Press **C** to close the current window if two or more windows are open.
- Press B tuv to show the page overview of the current page. Press B tuv again to zoom in and view the desired section of the page.
- Press wxyz 9 to enter a new web address.
- Press **() (2)** to go to the bookmark page.
- Press ★ + or ↑ + # to zoom the page in or out.

To switch between portrait and landscape views, select Options > Rotate screen.

Text Search

To search for keywords within the current web page, select Options > Find > Text, and enter a keyword. To go to the previous match, press (a). To go to the next match, press (a).

Tip! To search for keywords within the page, press **2** $\frac{1}{abc}$.

Browser toolbar

With the toolbar, you can select most frequently used features in the browser. To open the toolbar, press and

hold
on an empty spot on a web page. To move within the toolbar, press or or, To select a feature, press

In the toolbar, select from the following:

Frequently used links to view a list of the web addresses you visit frequently.

Page overview to view the overview of the current web page.

Find to search for keywords within the current page.

Reload to refresh the page.

Subscribe (if available) to view a list of available web feeds on the current web page, and subscribe to a web feed.

Download and purchase items

You can download items such as ringing tones, images, operator logos, themes, and video clips. These items can be provided free of charge, or you can purchase them. Downloaded items are handled by the respective applications in your device, for example, a downloaded photo or an .mp3 file can be saved in Gallery.

Important: Only install and use applications and other software from trusted sources, such as applications

that are Symbian Signed or have passed the Java Verified ${}^{\rm TM}$ testing.

- 1 To download the item, select the link.
- 2 Select the appropriate option to purchase the item (for example, "Buy").
- 3 Carefully read all the information provided. To continue the download, select OK. To cancel the download, select Cancel.

When you start a download, a list of ongoing and completed downloads from the current browsing session is displayed. To also view the list, select Options > Downloads. In the list, scroll to an item, and select Options to cancel ongoing downloads, or open, save, or delete completed downloads.

Mini Map

Mini Map helps you to navigate on web pages that contain large amount of information. When Mini Map is set on in the browser settings and you scroll through a large web page, Mini Map opens and shows an overview of the web page you browse. To scroll in Mini Map, press , , , , , , , , or , . When you find the desired location, stop scrolling, and Mini Map disappears and leaves you at the selected location.

To set Mini Map on, select Options > Settings > General > Mini Map > On.

Page overview

When you are browsing a web page that contains a large amount of information, you can use page overview to view what kind of information the page contains.

To show the page overview of the current page, press **B** tuv. To find the desired spot on the page, press **B**, **Q**, **D**, or **D**. Press **B** tuv again to zoom in and view the desired section of the page.

Web feeds and blogs

Web feeds are xml files on web pages that are widely used by the weblog community and news organizations to share the latest entry headlines or full text, for example, recent news in the form of news feeds. Blogs or weblogs are web diaries. Most of the web feeds use RSS and ATOM technologies. It is common to find web feeds on web, blog, and wiki pages.

The web browser automatically detects if a web page contains web feeds. To subscribe to a web feed, select Options > Subscribe, or click on the link. To view the web feeds to which you have subscribed, in the bookmarks view, select Web feeds.

To update a web feed, select it, and **Options** > **Refresh**.

To define how the web feeds are updated, select Options > Settings > Web feeds. See 'Settings', p. 56.

End connection

To end the connection and view the browser page offline, select Options > Tools > Disconnect; or to end the connection and close the browser, select Options > Exit.

Pressing \implies does not end the connection but takes the browser to the background.

To delete the information the network server collects about your visits to various web pages, select Options > Clear privacy data > Delete cookies.

To clear the data you entered for different forms on the web pages you visited, select Options > Clear privacy data > Form/password data.

To clear the information stored about the pages you have visited during the current browsing session, select Options > Clear privacy data > History.

Empty the cache

The information or services you have accessed are stored in the cache memory of the device.

A cache is a memory location that is used to store data temporarily. If you have tried to access or have accessed confidential information requiring passwords, empty the cache after each use. The information or services you have accessed are stored in the cache. To empty the cache, select Options > Clear privacy data > Clear cache.

Settings

Select Options > Settings and from the following:

General settings

Access point—Change the default access point. See 'Connection', p. 106. Some or all access points may be preset for your device by your service provider; you may not be able to change, create, edit, or remove them.

Homepage-Define the home page.

Mini Map-Set Mini Map on or off. See 'Mini Map', p. 54.

History list—While browsing, to use the selection key Back to see a list of the pages you have visited during the current browsing session, set History list on.

Security warnings-Hide or show security notifications.

Java/ECMA script-Enable or disable the use of scripts.

Page settings

Load content—Select whether you want to load images and other objects while browsing.

Screen size-Select between Full screen and the normal view with the Options list.

Default encoding—If text characters are not shown correctly, you can select another encoding according to language for the current page.

Font size—Define the font size that is used for web pages.

Block pop-ups-Allow or block automatic opening of different pop-ups while browsing.

Automatic reload—If you want the web pages to be refreshed automatically while browsing, select On.

Privacy settings

Auto. bookmarks—Enable or disable automatic bookmark collecting. If you want to continue saving the addresses of the visited web pages into the Auto. Bookmarks folder, but hide the folder from the bookmarks view, select Hide folder.

Form data saving—If you do not want the data you enter to different forms on a web page to be saved and used next time the page is entered, select Off.

Cookies–Enable or disable the receiving and sending of cookies.

Serial no. sending—To send the serial number of your device as your user identification when requested by web services, select On (if available).

Web feeds settings

Automatic updates—Define whether you want the web feeds to be updated automatically or not, and how often you want to update them. Setting the application to retrieve web feeds automatically may involve the transmission of large amounts of data through your service provider's network. Contact your service provider for information about data transmission charges.

Acc. point for auto-update (only available when Automatic updates is on)—Select the desired access point for updating.

Connections

Connection manager 連



Data connections

Press Stand select Tools > Connectivity > Conn. mgr. > Active data connections. Data calls are indicated by **D**, high-speed data calls by **D**, and packet data connections by 📥.

To end a connection, select Options > Disconnect. To close all open connections, select Options > Disconnect all.

To view the details of a connection, select Options > Details. The details shown depend on the connection type.

Bluetooth connectivity



You can connect wirelessly to other compatible devices with wireless Bluetooth technology. Compatible devices may include mobile phones, computers, and enhancements such as headsets and car kits. You can use Bluetooth connectivity to send images, video clips, music and sound clips, and notes; connect wirelessly to your compatible PC (for example, to transfer files); connect to a compatible printer to print images with Image print. See 'Image print', p. 40.

Since devices with Bluetooth wireless technology communicate using radio waves, your device and the other device do not need to be in direct line-of-sight. The two devices only need to be within 10 meters (33 feet) of each other, but the connection may be subject to interference from obstructions such as walls or from other electronic devices.

This device is compliant with Bluetooth Specification 2.0 supporting the following profiles: Advanced Audio Distribution Profile, Audio Video Remote Control Profile. Basic Imaging Profile, Basic Printing Profile, SIM Access Profile, Dial-up Networking Profile, File Transfer Profile, Generic Access Profile, Generic Object Exchange Profile, Hands-Free Profile, Headset Profile, Human Interface Device Profile. Object Push Profile. Service Discovery Application Profile and Serial Port Profile. To ensure interoperability between other devices supporting Bluetooth technology, use Nokia approved enhancements for this model. Check with the manufacturers of other devices to determine their compatibility with this device.

There may be restrictions on using Bluetooth technology in some locations. Check with your local authorities or service provider.

Features using Bluetooth technology, or allowing such features to run in the background while using other features, increase the demand on battery power and reduce the battery life.

When the device is locked, you cannot use Bluetooth connectivity. See 'Phone and SIM card', p. 101 for more information on locking the device.

Settings

Press **G** , and select Tools > Bluetooth. When you open the application for the first time, you are asked to define a name for your device.

Select from the following:

Bluetooth—To connect wirelessly to another compatible device, first set Bluetooth connectivity On, then establish a connection. To switch off Bluetooth connectivity, select Off.

My phone's visibility—To allow your device to be found by other devices with Bluetooth wireless technology, select Shown to all. To set a time after which the visibility is set from shown to hidden, select Define period. To hide your device from other devices, select Hidden.

My phone's name—Edit the name shown to other devices using Bluetooth wireless technology.

Remote SIM mode—To enable another device, such as a compatible car kit enhancement, to use the SIM card in your device to connect to the network, select On. For more information, see 'Remote SIM mode', p. 61.

Security tips

When you are not using Bluetooth connectivity, select Bluetooth > Off or My phone's visibility > Hidden. In this way, you can better control who can find your device with Bluetooth wireless technology, and connect to it.

Do not pair with or accept connection requests from an unknown device. In this way, you can better protect your device from harmful content.

Send data using Bluetooth connectivity

Several Bluetooth connections can be active at a time. For example, if you are connected to a compatible headset, you can also transfer files to another compatible device at the same time.

For Bluetooth connectivity indicators, see 'Essential indicators', p. 17.

- ☆ Tip! To send text using Bluetooth connectivity, open Notes, write the text, and select Options > Send > Via Bluetooth.
- 1 Open the application where the item you want to send is stored. For example, to send an image to another compatible device, open Gallery.
- 2 Select the item and Options > Send > Via Bluetooth. Devices with Bluetooth wireless technology within range start to appear on the display.

Device icons: computer, phone, 2 audio or video device, and other device. To interrupt the search, select Stop.

- **3** Select the device with which you want to connect.
- 4 If the other device requires pairing before data can be transmitted, a tone sounds, and you are asked to enter a passcode. See 'Pair devices', p. 60.
- 5 When the connection has been established, Sending data is shown.
- ☆ Tip! When searching for devices, some devices may show only the unique address (device address). To find the unique address of your device, enter the code *#2820# in the standby mode.

Pair devices

To pair with compatible devices and view your paired devices, in the Bluetooth application main view, press (

Before pairing, create your own passcode (1–16 digits), and agree with the owner of the other device to use the same code. Devices that do not have a user interface have a factory-set passcode. The passcode is used only once.

- To pair with a device, select Options > New paired device. Devices with Bluetooth wireless technology within range start to appear on the display.
- 2 Select the device, and enter the passcode. The same passcode must be entered on the other device as well.

Some audio enhancements connect automatically to your device after pairing. Otherwise, scroll to the enhancement, and select Options > Connect to audio device.

Paired devices are indicated by $*_{\$}$ in the device search.

To set a device as authorized or unauthorized, scroll to a device, and select from the following options:

Set as authorised—Connections between your device and this device can be made without your knowledge. No separate acceptance or authorization is needed. Use this status for your own devices, such as your compatible headset or PC, or devices that belong to someone you trust. indicates authorized devices in the paired devices view.

Set as unauthorised—Connection requests from this device must be accepted separately every time.

To cancel a pairing, scroll to the device, and select Options > Delete. If you want to cancel all pairings, select Options > Delete all.

Receive data using Bluetooth connectivity

When you receive data through Bluetooth connectivity, a tone sounds, and you are asked if you want to accept the message. If you accept, \frown is shown, and the item is placed in the Inbox folder in Messaging. Messages received through Bluetooth connectivity are indicated by *. See 'Inbox-receive messages', p. 70.

Remote SIM mode

To use the remote SIM mode with a compatible car kit enhancement, set Bluetooth connectivity on, and enable the use of the remote SIM mode with your device. See 'Settings', p. 59. Before the mode can be activated, the two devices must be paired and the pairing initiated from the other device. When pairing, use a 16-digit passcode, and set the other device as authorized. See 'Pair devices', p. 60. Activate the remote SIM mode from the other device.

When remote SIM mode is on in your device, Remote SIM is displayed in the standby mode. The connection to the wireless network is turned off, as indicated by X in the signal strength indicator area, and you cannot use SIM

card services or features requiring cellular network coverage.

When the wireless device is in the remote SIM mode, you can only use a compatible connected enhancement, such as a car kit, to make or receive calls. Your wireless device will not make any calls, except to the emergency numbers programmed into your device, while in this mode. To make calls from your device, you must first leave the remote SIM mode. If the device has been locked, enter the lock code to unlock it first.

To leave the remote SIM mode, press the power key, and select Exit remote SIM mode.



Press **G** , and select Tools > Connectivity > USB.

To have the device ask the purpose of the USB cable connection each time the cable is connected, select Ask on connection > Yes.

If Ask on connection is set to off or you want to change the mode during an active connection, select USB mode and from the following:

Media player-to synchronize music with Windows Media Player. See 'Music transfer with Windows Media Player', p 23.

PC Suite-to use the data cable connection for the Nokia Nseries PC Suite

Data transfer-to transfer data between your device and a compatible PC

Image print-to print images on a compatible printer. See 'Image print', p. 40.

PC connections

You can use your device with a variety of compatible PC connectivity and data communications applications. With Nokia Nseries PC Suite you can, for example, transfer images between your device and a compatible PC.

Always create the connection from the PC to synchronize with your device.

Synchronization



Sync enables you to synchronize your notes, calendar, text messages, or contacts with various compatible applications on a compatible computer or on the internet.

You may receive synchronization settings in a special message. See 'Data and settings', p. 71.

In the Sync main view, you can see the different synchronization profiles. A synchronization profile contains the necessary settings to synchronize data in your device with a remote database on a server or compatible device.

- Press Sync. Press Sync.
- 2 Select a synchronization profile and Options > Synchronise. To cancel synchronization before it finishes, select Cancel.

Device manager 🖥

Server profiles

To connect to a server and receive configuration settings for your device, to create new server profiles, or to view and manage existing server profiles, press 🛐 , and select Tools > Utilities > Device mgr..

You may receive server profiles and different configuration settings from your service providers and company information management department. These configuration settings may include connection and other settings used by different applications in your device.

Scroll to a server profile, and select Options and from the following:

Start configuration-to connect to the server and receive configuration settings for your device

New server profile-to create a server profile

To delete a server profile, scroll to it, and press **C**.
Download! 📸

Download! (network service) is a mobile content shop available on your device.

With Download! you can discover, preview, buy, download, and upgrade content, services, and applications that work with your Nokia N76. Games, ringing tones, wallpapers, applications, and much more are right at hand. The items are categorized under catalogs and folders provided by different service providers. The available content depends on your service provider.

Press 🛐 , and select Download!.

Download! uses your network services to access the most up-to-date content. For information on additional items available through Download!, contact your service provider or the supplier or manufacturer of the item.

Download! receives ongoing updates, bringing you the latest content your service provider offers for your device. To update the content in Download! manually, select Options > Refresh list.

To hide a folder or a catalog from the list, for example, to view only the items you use frequently, select Options > Hide. To make all the hidden items visible again, select Options > Show all. To buy the selected item in the main view or in a folder or catalog, select **Options** > **Buy**. A submenu opens, where you can select the version of the item and view price information. The available options depend on the service provider.

To download an item that is free of charge, select Options > Get.

Settings for Download!

The application updates your device with the most recent content available from your service provider and other available channels. To change the settings, select Options > Settings and from the following:

Access point—To select which access point is used to connect to the service provider's server and whether to have the device to ask for the access point every time you use.

Automatic open–Select Yes if you want the content or application to be opened automatically after downloading.

Preview confirmation-Select No if you want to automatically download a preview of the content or

application. Select Yes if you want to be asked separately each time before downloading a preview.

Buy confirmation—Select Yes if you want to be asked for confirmation before buying content or an application. If you select No the buying process starts immediately after you select the option Buy.

After you complete the settings, select Back.

Time management



Press \mathfrak{G} , and select Applications > Clock. To view your active and inactive alarms, press (a). To set a new alarm, select Options > New quick alarm. When an alarm is active, \mathfrak{R} is shown.

To turn off the alarm, select Stop. To stop the alarm for 5 minutes, select Snooze.

If the alarm time is reached while the device is switched off, the device switches itself on and starts sounding the alarm tone. If you select **Stop**, the device asks whether you want to activate the device for calls. Select **No** to switch off the device or **Yes** to make and receive calls. Do not select **Yes** when wireless phone use may cause interference or danger.

To cancel an alarm, select Applications > Clock > Options > Remove alarm.

To change clock settings, select Applications > Clock > Options > Settings > Time/Timezone/Date/Date format/ Date separator/Time format/Time separator/Clock type/Clock alarm tone. To allow the mobile phone network to update the time, date, and time zone information to your device (network service), select Network operator time > Auto-update.

World clock

To open the world clock view, select Clock, and press twice. In the world clock view, you can view the time in different cities. To add cities to the list, select Options > Add city. You can add a maximum of 15 cities to the list.

To set your current city, scroll to a city, and select Options > Set as current city. The city is displayed in the clock main view, and the time in your device is changed according to the city selected. Check that the time is correct and matches your time zone.

Calendar 30

Press **G** and select Calendar. To add a new calendar entry, scroll to the desired date, select Options > New entry and one of the following:

 Meeting-to remind you of an appointment that has a specific date and time Memo-to write a general entry for a day Anniversary—to remind you of birthdays or special dates (entries are repeated every year) To-do—to remind you of a task that needs doing by a specific date

2 Fill in the fields. To set an alarm, select Alarm > On, and enter the Alarm time and Alarm date.

To add a description for an entry, select Options > Add description.

- ysG Friday 3G Friday 13/10/2006 → 0 Reserve movie tickets 12:00 Lunch Options Back
- 3 To save the entry, select Done.
- Shortcut: In the day, week, or month calendar view, press any key (1 m-n 2). An appointment entry opens, and the characters you enter are added to Subject. In the to-do view, a to-do note entry opens.

When the calendar alarms for a note, select Silence to turn off the calendar alarm tone. The reminder text stays on the screen. To end the calendar alarm, select Stop. To set the alarm to snooze, select Snooze.

You can synchronize your calendar with a compatible PC using Nokia Nseries PC Suite. When creating a calendar entry, set the desired synchronisation option.

Calendar views

Select Options > Settings to change the starting day of the week or the view that is shown when you open the calendar.

To go to a certain date, select Options > Go to date. To jump to today, press h^{\pm} .

To switch between the month view, week view, day view, and to-do view, press $*_{+}$.

To send a calendar note to a compatible device, select Options > Send.

If the other device is not compatible with Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the time information of received calendar entries may not be displayed correctly.

To modify the calendar, select Options > Settings > Calendar alarm tone, Default view, Week starts on, and Week view title.

Manage your calendar entries

To delete more than one event at a time, go to the month view, and select Options > Delete entry > Before date or All entries.

To mark a task as completed, scroll to it in the to-do view, and select Options > Mark as done.



Press 🛐 , and select Messaging (network service).

Only devices that have compatible features can receive and display multimedia messages. The appearance of a message may vary depending on the receiving device.

To create a new message, select New message.

Messaging contains the following folders:

Inbox—Received messages, except e-mail and cell broadcast messages, are stored here. E-mail messages are stored in the Mailbox.

My folders-Organize your messages into folders.

Tip! To avoid rewriting messages that you send often, use texts in the templates folder. You can also create and save your own templates.

Mailbox—Connect to your remote mailbox to retrieve your new e-mail messages or view your previously retrieved e-mail messages offline. See 'E-mail', p. 75.

Stored here.

Sent—The last messages that have been sent, excluding messages sent using Bluetooth connectivity, are stored here. To change the number of messages to be saved, see 'Other settings', p. 77.

Outbox-Messages waiting to be sent are temporarily stored in the outbox, for example, when your device is outside network coverage.

Reports—You can request the network to send you a delivery report of the text messages and multimedia messages you have sent (network service).

To enter and send service requests (also known as USSD commands), such as activation commands for network services, to your service provider, select Options > Service command in the main view of Messaging.

Cell broadcast (network service) allows you to receive messages on various topics, such as weather or traffic conditions, from your service provider. For available topics and relevant topic numbers, contact your service provider. In the main view of Messaging, select Options > Cell broadcast.

Cell broadcast messages cannot be received in UMTS networks. A packet data connection may prevent cell broadcast reception.

Text modes

ABC, abc, and Abc indicate the selected character mode. 123 indicates the number mode.

To switch between the letter and number mode, press and hold $_{n} \neq #$. To switch between the different character modes, press $_{n} \neq #$.

To insert a number in the letter mode, press and hold the desired number key.

 \checkmark is displayed when you write text using traditional text input and \checkmark when using predictive text input.

With predictive text, you can enter any letter with a single keypress. Predictive text input is based on a built-in dictionary to which you can add new words.

To activate predictive text input, press $\$, and select Activate predictive text.

☆ Tip! To turn predictive text input on or off, quickly press ₀ + # twice.

Write and send messages

Before you can create a multimedia message or write an e-mail, you must have the correct connection settings in place. See 'E-mail settings', p. 71 and 'E-mail', p. 75. The wireless network may limit the size of MMS messages. If the inserted picture exceeds this limit, the device may make it smaller so that it can be sent by MMS.

1 Select New message, press Create message, and from the following:

Text message-to send a text message

Multimedia message-to send a multimedia message (MMS)

Audio message-to send an audio message (a multimedia message that includes one sound clip) E-mail-to send an e-mail

- 2 In the To field, press to select recipients or groups from contacts, or enter the recipient's phone number or e-mail address. To add a semicolon (;) that separates the recipients, press ★ . You can also copy and paste the number or address from the clipboard.
- 3 In the Subject field, enter the subject of a multimedia message or e-mail. To change the fields that are visible, select Options > Address fields.
- 4 In the message field, write the message. To insert a template, select



Options > Insert or Insert object > Template.

- 5 To add a media object to a multimedia message, select Options > Insert object > Image, Sound clip, or Video clip.
- 6 To take a new picture or record sound or video for a multimedia message, select Insert new > Image, Sound clip, or Video clip. To insert a new slide to the message, select Slide.

To see what the multimedia message looks like, select Options > Preview.

- 7 To add an attachment to an e-mail, select Options > Insert > Image, Sound clip, Video clip, Note, or Other for other file types. E-mail attachments are indicated by U.
- 8 To send the message, select Options > Send, or press

Note: Your device may indicate that your message was sent to the message center number programmed into your device. Your device may not indicate whether the message is received at the intended destination. For more details about messaging services, contact your service provider.

Your device supports the sending of text messages beyond the character limit for a single message. Longer messages are sent as a series of two or more messages. Your service provider may charge accordingly. Characters that use accents or other marks, and characters from some

language options, take up more space, limiting the number of characters that can be sent in a single message.

You may not be able to send video clips that are saved in the .mp4 format or that exceed the size limit of the wireless network in a multimedia message.

* Tip! You can combine images, video, sound, and text to a presentation and send it in a multimedia message. Start to create a multimedia message, and select Options > Create presentation. The option is shown only if MMS creation mode is set to Guided or Free. See 'Multimedia messages', p. 74.

Inbox-receive messages



In the Inbox folder, 📩 indicates an unread text message, 🤖 an unread multimedia message, 🦕 an unread audio message, and ' data received through Bluetooth connectivity.

When you receive a message, Manual and 1 new message are displayed in the standby mode. To open the message, select Show. If the fold is closed and the message cannot appear on the cover, Open fold to view message is displayed. Open the cover to view the message.

When the fold is open, scroll to Inbox, and press
to open it. To reply to a received message, select Options > Reply.

When the fold is closed and you have more than one unread message, select Show to open Inbox. Use the volume and quick cover keys to navigate in the Inbox folder and when viewing messages.

Multimedia messages

Important: Exercise caution when opening messages. Multimedia message objects may contain malicious software or otherwise be harmful to your device or PC.

You may receive a notification that a multimedia message is waiting in the multimedia message center. To start a packet data connection to retrieve the message to your device, select Options > Retrieve.

When you open a multimedia message ($\stackrel{*}{}_{1}$), you may see an image and a message. \overrightarrow{I} is shown if sound is included, or \overrightarrow{I} if video is included. To play the sound or the video, select the indicator.

To see the media objects that have been included in the multimedia message, select Options > Objects.

If the message includes a multimedia presentation, 🔿 is displayed. To play the presentation, select the indicator.

Data and settings

Your device can receive many kinds of messages that contain data, such as business cards, ringing tones, operator logos, calendar entries, and e-mail notifications. You may also receive settings from your service provider or company information management department in a configuration message.

To save the data from the message, select Options and the corresponding option.

Web service messages

Web service messages are notifications (for example, news headlines) and may contain a text message or a link. For availability and subscription, contact your service provider.



E-mail settings

Tip! Use Settings Wizard to define your mailbox settings. Press S , and select Tools > Utilities > Sett. wizard.

To use e-mail, you must have a valid internet access point (IAP) in the device and define your e-mail settings correctly. See 'Access points', p. 107.

If you select Mailbox in the Messaging main view and have not set up your e-mail account, you are prompted to do so. To start creating the e-mail settings with the mailbox guide, select Start. See also 'E-mail', p. 75.

You must have a separate e-mail account. Follow the instructions given by your remote mailbox and internet service provider (ISP).

When you create a new mailbox, the name you give to the mailbox replaces Mailbox in the Messaging main view. You can have up to six mailboxes.

Open the mailbox

When you open the mailbox, the device asks if you want to connect to the mailbox (Connect to mailbox?).

To connect to your mailbox and retrieve new e-mail headings or messages, select Yes. When you view messages online, you are continuously connected to a remote mailbox using a data connection.

To view previously retrieved e-mail messages offline, select No.

To create a new e-mail message, select New message > E-mail in the messaging main view or Options > Create

message > E-mail in your mailbox. See 'Write and send messages', p. 69.

Retrieve e-mail messages

If you are offline, select **Options** > **Connect** to start a connection to the remote mailbox.

Operative Important: Exercise caution when opening messages. E-mail messages may contain malicious software or otherwise be harmful to your device or PC.

 When you have an open connection to a remote mailbox, select Options > Retrieve e-mail and one of the following:

New-to retrieve all new messages

Selected-to retrieve only the messages that have been marked

All-to retrieve all messages from the mailbox To stop retrieving messages, select Cancel.

- 2 If you want to close the connection and view the e-mail messages offline, select Options > Disconnect.
- 3 To open an e-mail message, press •. If the e-mail message has not been retrieved and you are offline, you are asked if you want to retrieve this message from the mailbox.

To view e-mail attachments, open the message, and select the attachment field indicated by $\ensuremath{\bigcup}$. If the attachment

has a dimmed indicator, it has not been retrieved to the device; select Options > Retrieve.

Retrieve e-mail messages automatically

To retrieve messages automatically, select Options > E-mail settings > Automatic retrieval. For more information, see 'Automatic retrieval', p. 77.

Setting the device to retrieve e-mail automatically may involve the transmission of large amounts of data through your service provider's network. Contact your service provider for information about data transmission charges.

Delete e-mail messages

To delete the contents of an e-mail message from the device while still retaining it in the remote mailbox, select Options > Delete. In Delete message from:, select Phone only.

The device mirrors the e-mail headings in the remote mailbox. Although you delete the message content, the e-mail heading stays in your device. If you want to remove the heading as well, you must first delete the e-mail message from your remote mailbox, and then make a connection from your device to the remote mailbox again to update the status. To delete an e-mail from the device and the remote mailbox, select Options > Delete. In Delete message from:, select Phone and server.

To cancel deleting an e-mail from the device and server, scroll to an e-mail that has been marked to be deleted during the next connection (\swarrow), and select Options > Restore.

Disconnect from the mailbox

When you are online, to end the data connection to the remote mailbox, select Options > Disconnect.

View messages on a SIM card

Before you can view SIM messages, you must copy them to a folder in your device.

- In the Messaging main view, select Options > SIM messages.
- 2 Select Options > Mark/Unmark > Mark or Mark all to mark messages.
- 3 Select Options > Copy. A list of folders opens.
- 4 To start copying, select a folder and OK. To view the messages, open the folder.

Messaging settings

Fill in all fields marked with Must be defined or with a red asterisk. Follow the instructions given by your service provider. You may also obtain settings from your service provider in a configuration message.

Some or all message centers or access points may be preset for your device by your service provider, and you may not be able to change, create, edit, or remove them.

Text messages

Press $\$, and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Text message and from the following:

Message centres-View a list of all text message centers that have been defined.

Message centre in use-Select which message center is used to deliver text messages.

Character encoding—To use character conversion to another encoding system when available, select Reduced support.

Receive report-Select whether the network sends delivery reports on your messages (network service).

Message validity-Select how long the message center resends your message if the first attempt fails (network

service). If the message cannot be sent within the validity period, the message is deleted from the message center.

Message sent as—Contact your service provider to learn if your message center is able to convert text messages into these other formats.

Preferred connection-Select the connection to be used.

Reply via same centre—Select whether you want the reply message to be sent using the same text message center number (network service).

Multimedia messages

Press **G** , and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Multimedia message and from the following:

Image size-Define the size of the image in a multimedia message.

MMS creation mode—If you select Guided, the device informs you if you try to send a message that may not be supported by the recipient. If you select Restricted, the device prevents you from sending messages that may not be supported. To include content in your messages without notifications, select Free.

Access point in use–Select which access point is used as the preferred connection.

Multimedia retrieval—Select how you want to receive messages. To receive messages automatically in your home cellular network, select Auto in home netw.. Outside your home cellular network, you receive a notification that there is a message to retrieve in the multimedia message center.

Outside your home cellular network, sending and receiving multimedia messages may cost you more.

If you select Multimedia retrieval > Always automatic, your device automatically makes an active packet data connection to retrieve the message both in and outside your home cellular network.

Allow anon. msgs.—Select whether you want to reject messages from an anonymous sender.

Receive adverts-Define whether you want to receive multimedia message advertisements.

Receive report—Select whether you want the status of the sent message to be shown in the log (network service).

Deny report sending—Select whether you want to deny your device sending delivery reports of received messages.

Message validity—Select how long the message center resends your message if the first attempt fails (network service). If the message cannot be sent within the validity period, the message is deleted from the message center.

E-mail

Press $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{G}}$, and select Messaging > Options > Settings > E-mail.

To select which mailbox you want to use for sending e-mail, select Mailbox in use and a mailbox.

Select Mailboxes and a mailbox to change the following settings: Connection settings, User settings, Retrieval settings, and Automatic retrieval.

To remove a mailbox and its messages from your device, scroll to it, and press \mathbf{C} .

To create a new mailbox, select Options > New mailbox.

Connection settings

To edit the settings for the e-mail you receive, select Incoming e-mail and from the following:

User name—Enter your user name, given to you by your service provider.

Password-Enter your password. If you leave this field blank, you are prompted for the password when you try to connect to your remote mailbox.

Incoming mail server-Enter the IP address or host name of the mail server that receives your e-mail.

Access point in use–Select an internet access point (IAP). See 'Access points', p. 107.

Mailbox name-Enter a name for the mailbox.

Mailbox type—Defines the e-mail protocol that your remote mailbox service provider recommends. The options are POP3 and IMAP4. This setting cannot be changed.

Security (ports)—Select the security option used to secure the connection to the remote mailbox.

Port-Define a port for the connection.

APOP secure login (for POP3 only)—Use with the POP3 protocol to encrypt the sending of passwords to the remote e-mail server while connecting to the mailbox.

To edit the settings for the e-mail you send, select Outgoing e-mail and from the following:

My e-mail address—Enter the e-mail address given to you by your service provider.

Outgoing mail server—Enter the IP address or host name of the mail server that sends your e-mail. You may only be able to use the outgoing server of your service provider. Contact your service provider for more information.

The settings for User name, Password, Access point in use, Security (ports), and Port are similar to the ones in Incoming e-mail.

User settings

My name-Enter your own name. Your name replaces your e-mail address in the recipient's device when the recipient's device supports this function.

Send message—Define how e-mail is sent from your device. Select Immediately for the device to connect to the mailbox when you select Send message. If you select During next conn., e-mail is sent when the connection to the remote mailbox is available.

Send copy to self-Select whether you want to send a copy of the e-mail to your own mailbox.

Include signature—Select whether you want to attach a signature to your e-mail messages.

New e-mail alerts—Select whether you want to receive the new e-mail indications (a tone, a note, and a mail indicator) when new mail is received.

Retrieval settings

E-mail to retrieve—Define which parts of the e-mail are retrieved: Headers only, Size Limit (POP3), or Msgs. & attachs. (POP3).

Retrieval amount-Define how many new e-mail messages are retrieved to the mailbox.

IMAP4 folder path (for IMAP4 only)—Define the folder path for folders to be subscribed.

Folder subscriptions (for IMAP4 only)–Subscribe to other folders in the remote mailbox and retrieve content from those folders.

Automatic retrieval

E-mail notifications—To automatically retrieve the headings to your device when you receive new e-mail in your remote mailbox, select Auto-update or Only in home netw..

E-mail retrieval—To automatically retrieve the headings of new e-mail messages from your remote mailbox at defined times, select Enabled or Only in home netw.. Define when and how often the messages are retrieved.

E-mail notifications and E-mail retrieval cannot be active at the same time.

Setting the device to retrieve e-mail automatically may involve the transmission of large amounts of data through your service provider's network. Contact your service provider for information about data transmission charges.

Web service messages

Press **G** , and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Service message. Select whether you want to receive service messages. If you want to set the device to

automatically activate the browser and start a network connection to retrieve content when you receive a service message, select Download messages > Automatically.

Cell broadcast

Check the available topics and related topic numbers with your service provider. Press **G**, and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Cell broadcast and from the following:

Reception—Select whether you want to receive cell broadcast messages.

Language–Select the languages in which you want to receive messages: All, Selected, or Other.

Topic detection—Select whether the device automatically searches for new topic numbers, and saves the new numbers without a name to the topic list.

Other settings

Press **G** , and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Other and from the following:

Save sent messages—Select whether you want to save a copy of the text messages, multimedia messages, or e-mail that you send to the Sent folder.

Number of saved msgs.—Define how many sent messages are saved to the Sent folder at a time. When the limit is reached, the oldest message is deleted.

Memory in use—If a compatible memory card is inserted in the device, select the memory where you want to save your messages: Phone memory or Memory card.

Make calls

Voice calls

- In the standby mode, enter the phone number, including the area code. To remove a number, press C.
 For international calls, press ★ + twice for the + character (replaces the international access code), and enter the country code, area code (omit the leading zero if necessary), and phone number.
- 2 Press **L** to call the number.
- 3 Press → to end the call (or to cancel the call attempt). Pressing → always ends a call, even if another application is active. Closing the fold does not end an active voice call.

To adjust the volume during a call, use the volume keys on the side of your device. If you have set the volume to Mute, select Unmute first.

To make a call from Contacts, press **S**, and select Contacts. Scroll to the desired name, or enter the first letters of the name to the search field. Matching contacts are listed. To call, press **L**.

You must copy the contacts from your SIM card to Contacts before you can make a call this way. See 'Copy contacts', p. 90. To call a recently dialed number in the standby mode, press $_$. Scroll to the number, and press $_$.

To send an image or a video clip in a multimedia message to the other participant of the call, select Options > Send MMS (in UMTS networks only). You can edit the message and change the recipient before sending. Press ____ to send the file to a compatible device (network service).

To send DTMF tone strings (for example, a password), select Options > Send DTMF. Enter the DTMF string or search for it in Contacts. To enter a wait character (w) or a pause character (p), press $*_{+}$ repeatedly. Select OK to send the tone. You can add DTMF tones to the Phone number or DTMF fields in a contact card.

To put an active voice call on hold while answering another incoming call, select Options > Hold. To switch between the active and the held call, select Options > Swap. To connect the active and held calls and drop yourself from the line, select Options > Transfer.

★ Tip! When you have only one active voice call, to put the call on hold, press _ . To activate the call, press _ again.

During an active call, to route the sound from the handset to the loudspeaker, select Activate loudspeaker. If you

have attached a compatible headset with Bluetooth connectivity, to route the sound to the headset, select Options > Activate handsfree. To switch back to the handset, select Options > Activate handset.

To end an active call and replace it by answering the waiting call, select Options > Replace.

If you have several calls active, to end them all, select Options > End all calls.

Many of the options that you can use during a voice call are network services.

Voice and video mailboxes

To call your voice or video mailbox (network services, video mailbox available only in the UMTS network), press and hold 1 $_{\overline{un}}$ in the standby mode, and select Voice mailbox or Video mailbox. See also 'Call divert', p. 105, and 'Video calls', p. 81.

To change the phone number of your voice or video mailbox, press **G**, and select Tools > Utilities > Call mailbox, a mailbox, and Options > Change number. Enter the number (obtained from your wireless service provider), and select OK.

Make a conference call

1 Make a call to the first participant.

- 2 To make a call to another participant, select Options > New call. The first call is automatically put on hold.
- 3 When the new call is answered, to join the first participant in the conference call, select Options > Conference.

To add a new person to the call, repeat step 2, and select Options > Conference > Add to conference. Your device supports conference calls between a maximum of six participants, including yourself. To have a private conversation with one of the participants, select Options > Conference > Private. Select a participant, and select Private. The conference call is put on hold on your device. The other participants can still continue the conference call. After you finish the private conversation, select Options > Add to conference to return to the conference call.

To drop a participant, select Options > Conference > Drop participant, scroll to the participant, and select Drop.

4 To end the active conference call, press **2**.

Speed dial a phone number

To activate speed dialing, press **G** , and select Tools > Settings > Phone > Call > Speed dialling > On.

To assign a phone number to one of the speed dialing keys (z_{abc}^{-} wxyz 9), press g_{i} , and select Tools > Utilities >

Speed dial. Scroll to the key to which you want to assign the phone number, and select Options > Assign. 1 $_{\overline{m}}$ is reserved for the voice or video mailbox, and 0 $\underline{\mathcal{O}}$ for starting the web browser.

To call in the standby mode, press the speed dial key and .

Voice dialing

Your device supports enhanced voice commands. Enhanced voice commands are not dependent on the speaker's voice, so the user does not record voice tags in advance. Instead, the device creates a voice tag for the entries in contacts, and compares the spoken voice tag to it. The voice recognition in the device adapts to the main user's voice to recognize the voice commands better.

The voice tag for a contact is the name or nickname that is saved on the contact card. To listen to the synthesized voice tag, open a contact card, scroll to the number with a voice tag, and select Options > Play voice tag.

Make a call with a voice tag

Note: Using voice tags may be difficult in a noisy environment or during an emergency, so you should not rely solely upon voice dialing in all circumstances.

When you use voice dialing, the loudspeaker is in use. Hold the device at a short distance away when you say the voice tag.

- 1 To start voice dialing, in the standby mode, press and hold the right selection key. If a compatible headset with the headset key is attached, press and hold the headset key to start voice dialing.
- 2 A short tone is played, and Speak now is displayed. Say clearly the name or nickname that is saved on the contact card.
- 3 The device plays a synthesized voice tag for the recognized contact in the selected device language, and displays the name and number. After a timeout of 2.5 seconds, the device dials the number. If the recognized contact was not correct, select Next to view a list of other matches or Quit to cancel voice dialing.

If several numbers are saved under the name, the device selects the default number if it has been set. Otherwise the device selects the first available number of the following: Mobile, Mobile (home), Mobile (business), Telephone, Tel. (home), and Tel. (business).

Video calls

When you make a video call (network service), you can see a real-time, two-way video between you and the recipient of the call. The live video image, or video image captured by the camera in your device is shown to the video call recipient.

To be able to make a video call, you must have a USIM card and be in the coverage of a UMTS network. For availability of and subscription to video call services, contact your wireless service provider.

A video call can only be made between two parties. The video call can be made to a compatible mobile device or an ISDN client. Video calls cannot be made while another voice, video, or data call is active.

Icons:

You are not receiving video (the recipient is not sending video or the network is not transmitting it). You have denied video sending from your device. To send a still image instead, see 'Call', p. 104.

Even if you denied video sending during a video call, the call is still charged as a video call. Check the pricing with your service provider.

- 1 To start a video call, enter the phone number in the standby mode, or select Contacts and a contact.
- 2 Select Options > Call > Video call.

The secondary camera inside the fold is used by default for video calls. Starting a video call may take a while. Waiting for video image is shown. If the call is not successful (for example, video calls are not supported by

the network, or the receiving device is not compatible), you are asked if you want to try a normal call or send a text or multimedia message instead.

The video call is active when you see two video images, and hear the sound through the loudspeaker. The call recipient may deny video sending (\searrow_{p}), in which case you only hear the sound and may see a still image or a grey background graphic.

To change between showing video or hearing only sound, select Options > Enable or Disable > Sending video, Sending audio or Sending aud. & video.

To zoom in or out your own image, press 🖲 or 😰.

To switch the places of the sent video images on the display, select Options > Change image order.

To route the audio to a compatible headset with Bluetooth connectivity attached to your device, select Options > Activate handsfree. To route the audio back to the loudspeaker of your device, select Options > Activate handset.

To adjust the volume during a video call, use the volume keys on the side of the device.

To use the main camera for sending video, select Options > Use main camera. To switch back to the secondary camera, select Options > Use secondary camera. To end the video call, press \blacksquare .

Video sharing

Use Video sharing (network service) to send live video or a video clip from your mobile device to another compatible mobile device during a voice call.

The loudspeaker is active when you activate Video sharing. If you do not want to use the loudspeaker for the voice call while you share video, you can also use a compatible headset.

Video sharing requirements

Because Video sharing requires a UMTS connection, your ability to use Video sharing depends on the UMTS network availability. Contact your service provider for more information on the service and network availability, and fees associated with using this service.

To use Video sharing you must do the following:

- Ensure that your device is set up for person-to-person connections. See 'Settings', p. 83.
- Ensure you have an active UMTS connection and are within UMTS network coverage. See 'Settings', p. 83. If you start the sharing session while you are within UMTS network coverage and a handover to GSM occurs, the sharing session is discontinued, but your

voice call continues. You cannot start Video sharing if you are not within UMTS network coverage.

Ensure that both the sender and recipient are registered to the UMTS network. If you invite someone to a sharing session and the recipient's device is not within UMTS network coverage, or does not have Video sharing installed or person-to-person connections set up, the recipient does not know that you are sending an invitation. You receive an error message that the recipient cannot accept the invitation.

Settings

Person-to-person connection settings

A person-to-person connection is also known as a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) connection. The SIP profile settings must be configured in your device before you can use Video sharing.

Ask your service provider for the SIP profile settings, and save them in your device. Your service provider may send you the settings over the air or give you a list of the needed parameters.

If you know a recipient's SIP address, you can enter it on the person's contact card. Open Contacts from your device main menu, and open the contact card (or start a new card for that person). Select Options > Add detail > SIP or Share view. Enter the SIP address in the format sip:username@domainname (you can use an IP address instead of a domain name).

If you do not know a SIP address for the contact, you can also use the phone number of the recipient including the country code, for example +358, to share video (if supported by the wireless service provider).

UMTS connection settings

To set up your UMTS connection, do the following:

- Contact your service provider to establish an agreement for you to use the UMTS network.
- Ensure that your device UMTS access point connection settings are configured properly. For help, see 'Connection', p. 106.

Share live video or video clip

1 When a voice call is active, select Options > Share video > Live video.

To share a video clip, select Options > Share video > Recorded clip. A list of video clips saved on the device memory or compatible memory card opens. Select a clip you want to share. To preview the clip, select Options > Play.

2 If you share live video, your device sends the invitation to the SIP address you have added to the contact card of the recipient. If you share a video clip, select Options > Invite. You may need to convert the video clip into a suitable format to be able to share it. Clip must be converted for sharing. Continue? appears. Select OK. If the contact information of the recipient is saved in Contacts, and the contact has several SIP addresses or phone numbers including the country code, select the desired address or number. If the SIP address or phone number of the recipient is not available, enter the SIP address or the phone number of the recipient including the country code, and select OK to send the invitation.

- **3** Sharing begins automatically when the recipient accepts the invitation.
- 4 Select Pause to pause the sharing session. Select Continue to resume sharing. To fast forward or rewind the video clip, press () or (). To play the clip again, press Play.
- 5 To end the sharing session, select Stop. To end the voice call, press
 . Video sharing also ends if the active voice call ends.

To save the live video you shared, select Save to accept the Save shared video clip? query. The shared video is saved in the Images & video folder in Gallery.

If you access other applications while you are sharing a video clip, the sharing is paused. To return to the video sharing view and continue sharing, in the active standby

mode, select Options > Continue. See 'Active standby mode', p. 49.

Accept an invitation

When someone sends you a share invitation, an invitation message is displayed showing the sender's name or SIP address. If your device is not set to Silent, it rings when you receive an invitation.

If someone sends you a share invitation and you are not within UMTS network coverage, you will not know that you received an invitation.

When you receive an invitation, select from the following:

Accept-to activate the sharing session.

Reject—to decline the invitation. The sender receives a message that you rejected the invitation. You can also press the end key to decline the sharing session and disconnect the voice call.

When you are receiving a video clip, to mute the sound of the clip, select Mute.

To end video sharing, select Stop. Video sharing also ends if the active voice call ends.

Answer or decline a call

To answer the call, press $\$ If Answer if fold opened is set to Yes in settings, open the fold.

To mute the ringing tone when a call comes in, select Silence.

If you do not want to answer a call, press \implies . If you have activated the Call divert > If busy function to divert calls, declining an incoming call also diverts the call. See 'Call divert', p. 105.

When you select Silence to mute the ringing tone of the incoming call, you can send a text message without rejecting the call informing the caller that you cannot answer the call. Select Options > Send text message. To set up this option and write a standard text message, see 'Call', p. 104.

Answer or reject a video call

When a video call arrives, 🔏 is displayed.

Press L to answer the video call. Allow video image to be sent to caller? is displayed. To start sending live video image, select Yes.

If you do not activate the video call, video sending is not activated, and you only hear the sound of the caller. A grey screen replaces the video image. To replace the grey

screen with a still image captured by the camera in your device, see 'Call', Image in video call, p. 104.

To end the video call, press **__**.

Call waiting

You can answer a call while you have another call in progress if you have activated Call waiting in Tools > Settings > Phone > Call > Call waiting (network service).

To answer the waiting call, press **L**. The first call is put on hold.

To switch between the two calls, select Swap. To connect an incoming call or a call on hold with an active call and to disconnect yourself from the calls, select Options > Transfer. To end the active call, press 2. To end both calls, select Options > End all calls.



To monitor the phone numbers of missed, received, and dialed voice calls, press §; , and select Tools > Log > Recent calls. The device registers missed and received calls only if the network supports these functions, the device is switched on, and within the network service area.

To clear all recent call lists, select Options > Clear recent calls in the recent calls main view. To clear one of the call registers, open the register you want to erase, and select Options > Clear list. To clear an individual event, open a register, scroll to the event, and press Γ .

Call duration

To monitor the approximate duration of your incoming and outgoing calls, press **S**, and select Tools > Log > Call duration.

Note: The actual time invoiced for calls by your service provider may vary, depending on network features, rounding off for billing, and so forth.

To clear call duration timers, select Options > Clear timers. For this you need the lock code. See 'Phone and SIM card', p. 101.

Packet data

To check the amount of data sent and received during packet data connections, press St, and select Tools > Log > Packet data. For example, you may be charged for your packet data connections by the amount of data sent and received.

Monitor all communication events

Icons in Log are as follows:

- Incoming
 Outgoing
- Missed communication events

To monitor all voice calls, text messages, or data connections registered by the device, press , select Tools > Log, and press to open the general log.

Subevents, such as a text message sent in more than one part and packet data connections, are logged as one communication event. Connections to your mailbox, multimedia messaging center, or web pages are shown as packet data connections.

To add an unknown phone number from Log to your contacts, select Options > Save to Contacts.

To filter the log, select **Options** > Filter and a filter.

To erase the contents of the log, recent calls register, and messaging delivery reports permanently, select Options > Clear log. Select Yes to confirm. To remove a single event from the log, press \Box .

To set the log duration, select Options > Settings > Log duration. If you select No log, all the log contents, recent calls register, and messaging delivery reports are permanently deleted. Tip! In the details view, you can copy a phone number to the clipboard, and paste it to a text message, for example. Select Options > Copy number.

To view from the packet data counter how much data is transferred and how long a certain packet data connection lasts, scroll to an incoming or outgoing event indicated by Pack., and select Options > View details.

Push to talk

Press **G** , and select Tools > Connectivity > PTT.

Push to talk (PTT) (network service) is a real-time voice over IP service implemented over a GSM/GPRS network. Push to talk provides direct voice communication connected with the push of a key. Use push to talk to have a conversation with one person or with a group of people.

Before you can use push to talk, you must define the push-to-talk access point and push-to-talk settings. You may receive the settings in a special text message from the service provider that offers the push-to-talk service. You can also use the Sett. wizard application for configuration, if supported by your service provider.

In push-to-talk communication, one person talks while the others listen through the built-in loudspeaker. Speakers take turns responding to each other. Because only one group member can talk at any time, the maximum duration of a speech turn is limited. The maximum duration is usually set to 30 seconds. For details of the speech turn duration for your network, contact your service provider.

Warning: Do not hold the device near your ear when the loudspeaker is in use, because the volume may be extremely loud.

Phone calls always take priority over push-to-talk activities.

For more information on push to talk, see the guides for your device at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.

Contacts (phonebook)

Press **G** , and select **Contacts**. In **Contacts** you can save and update contact information, such as phone numbers, home addresses, or e-mail addresses of your contacts. You can add a personal ringing tone or a thumbnail image to a contact card. You can also create contact groups, which allow you to send text messages or e-mail to many recipients at the same time. You can add received contact information (business cards) to contacts. See 'Data and settings', p. 71. Contact information can only be sent to or received from compatible devices.

To view the amount of contacts, groups, and the available memory in Contacts, select Options > Contacts info.

Save and edit names and numbers

- 1 Select Options > New contact.
- 2 Fill in the fields that you want, and select Done.

To edit contact cards in Contacts, scroll to the contact card you want to edit, and select Options > Edit. You can also search for the desired contact by entering the first letters of the name to the search field. A list of the contacts starting with the letters appear on the display. Tip! To add and edit contact cards, you can also use Nokia Contacts Editor available in Nokia Nseries PC Suite.

To attach a small thumbnail image to a contact card, open the contact card, and select Options > Edit > Options > Add thumbnail. The thumbnail image is shown when the contact calls.

To listen to the voice tag assigned to the contact, select a contact card and Options > Play voice tag. See 'Voice dialing', p. 81.

To send contact information, select the card you want to send and Options > Send business card > Via text message, Via multimedia, or Via Bluetooth. See 'Messaging', p. 68 and 'Send data using Bluetooth connectivity', p. 59.

To add a contact to a group, select Options > Add to group: (shown only if you have created a group). See 'Create contact groups', p. 91.

To check to which groups a contact belongs, select the contact and Options > Belongs to groups.

To delete a contact card in Contacts, select a card, and press \mathbf{C} . To delete several contact cards at the same time,

Default numbers and addresses

You can assign default numbers or addresses to a contact card. In this way if a contact has several numbers or addresses, you can easily call or send a message to the contact to a certain number or address. The default number is also used in voice dialing.

- 1 In Contacts, select a contact.
- 2 Select Options > Defaults.
- 3 Select a default to which you want to add a number or an address, and select Assign.
- 4 Select a number or an address you want to set as a default.

The default number or address is underlined in the contact card.

Copy contacts

To copy names and numbers from a SIM card to your device, press G, and select Contacts > Options > SIM contacts > SIM directory, the names you want to copy, and Options > Copy to Contacts.

To copy contacts to your SIM card, in Contacts, select the names you want to copy and Options > Copy to SIM

directory, or Options > Copy > To SIM directory. Only the contact card fields supported by your SIM card are copied.

Tip! You can synchronize your contacts to a compatible PC with Nokia Nseries PC Suite.

SIM directory and other SIM services

For availability and information on using SIM card services, contact your SIM card vendor. This may be the service provider or other vendor.

Press **G** , and select Contacts > Options > SIM contacts > SIM directory to see the names and numbers stored on the SIM card. In the SIM directory you can add, edit, or copy numbers to contacts, and you can make calls.

To view the list of fixed dialing numbers, select Options > SIM contacts > Fixed dial contacts. This setting is only shown if supported by your SIM card.

To restrict calls from your device to selected phone numbers, select Options > Activate fixed dialling. You need your PIN2 code to activate and deactivate fixed dialing or edit your fixed dialing contacts. Contact your service provider if you do not have the code. To add new numbers to the fixed dialing list, select Options > New SIM contact. You need the PIN2 code for these functions.

When you use Fixed dialling, packet data connections are not possible, except when sending text messages over a

packet data connection. In this case, the message center number and the recipient's phone number must be included on the fixed dialing list.

When fixed dialing is activated, calls may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device.

Add ringing tones for contacts

To define a ringing tone for a contact or a contact group, do the following:

- 1 Press () to open a contact card or go to the groups list, and select a contact group.
- 2 Select Options > Ringing tone. A list of ringing tones opens.
- **3** Select the ringing tone you want to use for the individual contact or the selected group. You can also use a video clip as a ringing tone.

When a contact or group member calls you, the device plays the chosen ringing tone (if the caller's telephone number is sent with the call and your device recognizes it).

To remove the ringing tone, select Default tone from the list of ringing tones.

Create contact groups

- 1 In Contacts, press 回 to open the groups list.
- **2** Select Options > New group.
- 3 Write a name for the group or use the default name, and select OK.
- 4 Select the group, and Options > Add members.
- 5 Scroll to a contact, and press
 to mark it. To add multiple members at a time, repeat this action on all the contacts you want to add.
- 6 Select OK to add the contacts to the group.

To rename a group, select Options > Rename, enter the new name, and select OK.

Remove members from a group

- 1 In the groups list, select the group you want to modify.
- 2 Scroll to the contact, and select Options > Remove from group.
- **3** Select Yes to remove the contact from the group.

Office

Calculator 🖑

Press **S**, and select Applications > Calculator.

Note: This calculator has limited accuracy and is designed for simple calculations.

Adobe Reader 🧲



With Adobe Reader, you can read .pdf documents on the display of your device.

This application has been optimized for .pdf document content on handsets and other mobile devices.

To open documents, press **S**, and select Applications > Office > Adobe PDF. Your recent files are listed in the file view. To open a document, scroll to it, and press .

Use File mgr. to browse and open documents stored in the device memory and on a compatible memory card (if inserted).

More information

For more information, visit www.adobe.com.

To share questions, suggestions, and information about the application, visit the Adobe Reader for Symbian OS user forum at http://adobe.com/support/forums/main.html.



To convert measures from one unit to another, press 🔛, and select Applications > Office > Converter.

Converter has limited accuracy, and rounding errors may occur.

- In the Type field, select the measure you want to use. 1
- 2 In first Unit field, select the unit from which you want to convert. In the next Unit field, select the unit to which you want to convert.
- 3 In the first Amount field, enter the value you want to convert. The other Amount field changes automatically to show the converted value.

Set base currency and exchange rates

Select Type > Currency > Options > Currency rates. Before you can make currency conversions, you must select a base currency and add exchange rates. The rate of the base currency is always 1.

Note: When you change base currency, you must enter new exchange rates because all previously set exchange rates are cleared.



To write notes in .txt format, press Si , and select Applications > Office > Notes.

Recorder 🗡

To record voice memos, press **G** , and select Applications > Media > Recorder. To record a telephone conversation, open Recorder during a voice call. Both parties hear a tone every 5 seconds during recording.

Wireless Keyboard 📷

To set up a compatible wireless keyboard supporting the Bluetooth human interface devices (HID) profile for use with your device, use the Wireless keybd. application. The keyboard enables you to enter text in comfort, using the full QWERTY layout, for text messages, e-mail, and calendar entries.

- 1 Activate Bluetooth connectivity on your device.
- 2 Switch on the keyboard.

- 3 Press **G** , and select Tools > Connectivity > Wireless keybd.
- 4 Select Options > Find keyboard to start searching for devices with Bluetooth connectivity.
- 5 Select the keyboard from the list, and press () to start the connection.
- 6 To pair the keyboard with your device, enter a passcode of your choice (1 to 9 digits) on the device and the same passcode on your keyboard. To enter the digits of the passcode, you may need to

press the Fn key first.7 If you are asked for a keyboard layout, select it from a list on your device.

8 When the name of the keyboard appears, its status changes to Keyboard connected, and the green indicator of your keyboard blinks slowly; the keyboard is ready for use.

For details on the operation and maintenance of your keyboard, see its user guide.

Tools

Application manager



Press St, and select Applications > App. mgr.. You can install two types of applications and software to your device:

- J2ME[™] applications based on Java[™] technology with the extension .jad or .jar (🚵).
- Other applications and software suitable for the Symbian operating system (🏰). The installation files have the .sis or .sisx extension. Only install software specifically designed for your Nokia N76. Software providers will often refer to the official model number of this product: the Nokia N76-1.

Installation files may be transferred to your device from a compatible computer, downloaded during browsing, or sent to you in a multimedia message, as an e-mail attachment, or using Bluetooth connectivity. You can use Nokia Application Installer in Nokia Nseries PC Suite to install an application to your device. If you use Microsoft Windows Explorer to transfer a file, save the file to a compatible memory card (local disk).

Install applications and software

% indicates a .sis or .sisx application, 🙇 a Java application, \square that the application is not fully installed, and **IE** that the application is installed on the memory card.

Important: Only install and use applications and other software from trusted sources, such as applications that are Symbian Signed or have passed the Java Verified[™] testing.

Before installation, note the following:

To view the application type, version number, and the supplier or manufacturer of the application, select Options > View details.

To display the security certificate details of the application, in Certificates, select View details. See 'Certificate management', p. 102.

If you install a file that contains an update or repair to an existing application, you can only restore the original application if you have the original installation file or a full back-up copy of the removed software package. To restore the original application, remove the application, and install the application again from the original installation file or the back-up copy.

- The .jar file is required for installing Java applications. If it is missing, the device may ask you to download it. If there is no access point defined for the application, you are asked to select one. When you are downloading the .jar file, you may need to enter a user name and password to access the server. You obtain these from the supplier or manufacturer of the application.
- 1 To locate an installation file, press S; and select Applications > App. mgr.. Alternatively, search the device memory or a compatible memory card (if inserted) in File mgr., or open a message in Messaging > Inbox that contains an installation file.
- 2 In App. mgr., select Options > Install. In other applications, scroll to the installation file, and press to start the installation.

During installation, the device shows information about the progress of the installation. If you are installing an application without a digital signature or certification, the device displays a warning. Continue installation only if you are sure of the origin and contents of the application.

To start an installed application, locate it in the menu, and press
. If the application does not have a default folder defined, it is installed in the Applications folder.

To see which software packages are installed or removed and when, select Options > View log.

Important: Your device can only support one antivirus application. Having more than one application with antivirus functionality could affect performance and operation or cause the device to stop functioning.

After you install applications to a compatible memory card, installation files (.sis or .sisx) remain in the device memory. The files may use large amounts of memory and prevent you from storing other files. To maintain sufficient memory, use Nokia Nseries PC Suite to back up installation files to a compatible PC, then use the file manager to remove the installation files from the device memory. See 'File manager', p. 19. If the .sis file is a message attachment, delete the message from the Messaging inbox.

Remove applications and software

Scroll to a software package, and select Options > Remove. Select Yes to confirm.

If you remove software, you can only reinstall it if you have the original software package or a full backup of the removed software package. If you remove a software package, you may no longer be able to open documents created with that software.

If another software package depends on the software package that you removed, the other software package

may stop working. Refer to the documentation of the installed software package for details.

Settings

Select Options > Settings and from the following:

Software installation—Select whether Symbian software that has no verified digital signature can be installed.

Online certificate check—Select to check the online certificates before installing an application.

Default web address-Set the default address used when checking online certificates.

Some Java applications may require a message to be sent or a network connection to a specific access point for downloading extra data or components. In the App. mgr. main view, scroll to an application, and select Options > Open to change settings related to that specific application.

Digital rights management



Content owners may use different types of digital rights management (DRM) technologies to protect their intellectual property, including copyrights. This device uses various types of DRM software to access DRM-protected content. With this device you can access content protected with WMDRM 10, OMA DRM 1.0 and OMA DRM 2.0. If certain DRM software fails to protect the content, content owners may ask that such DRM software's ability to access new DRM-protected content be revoked. Revocation may also prevent renewal of such DRM-protected content already in your device. Revocation of such DRM software does not affect the use of content protected with other types of DRM or the use of non-DRMprotected content.

Digital rights management (DRM) protected content comes with an associated activation key that defines your rights to use the content.

If your device has OMA DRM protected content, to back up both the activation keys and the content, use the backup feature of Nokia Nseries PC Suite. Other transfer methods may not transfer the activation keys which need to be restored with the content for you to be able to continue the use of OMA DRM protected content after the device memory is formatted. You may also need to restore the activation keys in case the files on your device get corrupted.

If your device has WMDRM protected content, both the activation keys and the content will be lost if the device memory is formatted. You may also lose the activation keys and the content in case the files on your device get corrupted. Losing the activation keys or the content may

limit your ability to use the same content on your device again. For more information, contact your service provider.

Some activation keys may be connected to a specific SIM card, and the protected content can be accessed only if the SIM card is inserted in the device.

To view the digital rights activation keys stored in your device, press 🙀, and select Applications > Media > Actv. keys and from the following:

Valid keys-View keys that are connected to one or more media files and keys whose validity period has not started yet.

Invalid keys-View keys that are not valid; the time period for using the media file is exceeded or there is a protected media file in the device but no connected activation key.

Not in use-View keys that have no media files connected to them in the device.

To buy more usage time or extend the usage period for a media file, select an invalid activation key and Options > Get new key. Activation keys cannot be updated if web service message reception is disabled. See 'Web service messages', p. 71.

To view detailed information, such as the validity status and ability to send the file, scroll to an activation key, and press (
.

Voice commands



You can use voice commands to control your device. For more information about the enhanced voice commands supported by your device, see 'Voice dialing', p. 81.

To activate enhanced voice commands for starting applications and profiles, you must open the Voice comm. application and its Profiles folder. Press 🙀 , and select Tools > Utilities > Voice comm. > Profiles; the device creates voice tags for the applications and profiles. To use enhanced voice commands, press and hold
in the standby mode, and say a voice command. The voice command is the name of the application or profile displayed in the list. To use enhanced voice commands when the fold is closed, press and hold the forward key.

To add more applications to the list, select Options > New application. To add a second voice command that can be used to start the application, select Options > Change command, and enter the new voice command as text. Avoid very short names, abbreviations, and acronyms.

To listen to the synthesized voice tag, select Options > Playback.

To change voice command settings, select Options > Settings. To switch off the synthesizer that plays recognized voice tags and commands in the selected

device language, select Synthesiser > Off. To reset voice recognition learning, for example, when the main user of the device has changed, select Remove voice adapts.

Positioning

Press $\$, and select Tools > Connectivity > GPS data or Landmarks.

The Global Positioning System (GPS) is operated by the government of the United States, which is solely responsible for its accuracy and maintenance. The accuracy of location data can be affected by adjustments to GPS satellites made by the United States government and is subject to change with the United States Department of Defense civil GPS policy and the Federal Radionavigation Plan. Accuracy can also be affected by poor satellite geometry. Availability and quality of GPS signals may be affected by your location, buildings, natural obstacles, and weather conditions. The GPS receiver should only be used outdoors to allow reception of GPS signals.

GPS should only be used as a navigation aid. It should not be used for precise location measurement and you should never rely solely on location data from the GPS receiver for positioning or navigation. The trip meter has limited accuracy, and rounding errors may occur. Accuracy can also be affected by availability and quality of GPS signals.

With Landmarks, you can save and view the position information of specifc locations in your device. With GPS data, you can access route guidance information to a selected destination, position information about your current location, and traveling information, such as the approximate distance to the destination and approximate duration of travel.

Landmarks and GPS data may be network based (network service) or they may require that you use a compatible GPS receiver.

For more information on Landmarks and GPS data, see the guides for your device at www.nokia.com.hk/support or your local Nokia website.



To change settings, press **G**, and select Tools > Settings. Scroll to General, Phone, Connection, or Applications, and press **O**. Scroll to a setting or setting group you want to change, and press **O**.

Some settings may be preset for the device by your service provider, and you may not be able to change them.



To edit the general settings of your device or restore the original default device settings, press G_3 , and select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation, Date and time, Cover display, Enhancement, Security, Factory settings, or Positioning.

For Date and time, see 'Clock', p. 66.

Personalisation

To edit settings related to the display, standby mode, and general functionality of your device, press **G**, and select Tools > Settings > General > Personalisation.

Tones allows you to change the tones of calendar, clock, and the currently active profile.

Themes opens the application. See 'Change the look of your device', p. 48.

Voice comms. opens the settings for the application. See 'Voice commands', p. 97.

Display

Brightness–Press 🗩 or 🔿 to adjust the brightness of the display.

Font size—Adjust the size of the text and icons on the display.

Power saver time-out—Select the time-out period after which the power saver is activated.

Welcome note / logo—The welcome note or logo is displayed briefly each time you switch on the device. Select Default to use the default image, Text to write a welcome note, or Image to select an image from Gallery.

Light time-out-Select a time-out after which the backlight of the display is switched off.

Standby mode

Active standby–Use shortcuts to applications in the standby mode. See 'Active standby mode', p. 49.
Shortcuts > Left selection key and Right selection key-Assign a shortcut to the selection keys in the standby mode.

Active standby apps.—Select the application shortcuts you want to appear in the active standby. This setting is only available if Active standby is on.

You can also assign keypad shortcuts for the different presses of the scroll key. The scroll key shortcuts are not available if the active standby is on.

Operator logo-This setting is only available if you have received and saved an operator logo. Select Off if you do not want the logo to be shown.

Language

Phone language—Changing the language of the display texts in your device also affects the format used for date and time and the separators used, for example, in calculations. Automatic selects the language according to the information on your SIM card. After you change the display text language, the device restarts.

Changing the settings for Phone language or Writing language affects every application in your device, and the change remains effective until you change these settings again. Writing language—Changing the language affects the characters and special characters available when writing text and the predictive text dictionary used.

Predictive text—Set the predictive text input On or Off for all editors in the device. The predictive text dictionary is not available for all languages.

Default Input—Select stroke symbols/strokes/english as the default input.

Cover display

Brightness—Close the fold, and use the volume key to adjust the brightness on the cover display.

Answer if fold opened—Select Yes if you want to answer incoming calls by opening the fold.

Sleep mode—Select whether the display is switched off to save battery power after the power saver is activated. When the display is switched off, an LED blinks to indicate that the device is powered on.

Enhancement

For enhancement indicators, see 'Essential indicators', p. 17. Some enhancement connectors do not indicate which type of an enhancement is connected to the device.

The available settings depend on the type of enhancement. Select an enhancement and from the following:

Default profile—Set the profile that you want activated each time you connect a certain compatible enhancement to your device. See 'Profiles—set tones', p. 47.

Automatic answer—Set if you want the device to answer an incoming call automatically after 5 seconds. If the ringing type is set to Beep once or Silent, automatic answer is disabled.

Lights—Set whether lights remain on, or are switched off after the time-out. This setting is not available for all enhancements.

If you are using a Text phone or a Loopset, you must activate it on your device. To activate Text phone, select Text phone > Use text phone > Yes. To activate the loopset, select Loopset > Use loopset > Yes.

Security

To edit settings related to the security, press **G**, and select Tools > Settings > General > Security > Phone and SIM card, Certificate management, or Security module.

Phone and SIM card

PIN code request—When active, the code is requested each time the device is switched on. Deactivating the personal identification number (PIN) code request may not be allowed by some SIM cards. PIN code, PIN2 code, and Lock code—You can change the lock code, PIN code, and PIN2 code. These codes can only include the numbers from **0** to **9**. If you forget any of these codes, contact your service provider. See 'Glossary of PIN and lock codes', p. 102.

Avoid using access codes similar to the emergency numbers to prevent accidental dialing of the emergency number.

Keypad autolock period—Select whether the keypad is locked when your device has been idle for a certain period of time.

 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tip! To lock or unlock the keypad manually, press r, then $*_+$.

Phone autolock period—To avoid unauthorized use, you can set a time-out after which the device automatically locks. A locked device cannot be used until the correct lock code is entered. To turn off the autolock period, select None.

See 'Glossary of PIN and lock codes', p. 102.

When the device is locked, calls may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device.

⇒ Tip! To lock the device manually, press (). A list of commands opens. Select Lock phone.

Lock if SIM card changed—You can set the device to ask for the lock code when an unknown SIM card is inserted

into your device. The device maintains a list of SIM cards that are recognized as the owner's cards.

Closed user group—You can specify a group of people to whom you can call and who can call you (network service).

When calls are limited to closed user groups, calls may be possible to the official emergency number programmed into your device.

Confirm SIM services—You can set the device to display confirmation messages when you are using a SIM card service (network service).

Glossary of PIN and lock codes

If you forget any of these codes, contact your service provider.

Personal identification number (PIN) code—This code protects your SIM card against unauthorized use. The PIN code (4 to 8 digits) is usually supplied with the SIM card. After three consecutive incorrect PIN code entries, the code is blocked, and you need the PUK code to unblock it.

UPIN code—This code may be supplied with the USIM card. The USIM card is an enhanced version of the SIM card and is supported by UMTS mobile phones.

PIN2 code—This code (4 to 8 digits) is supplied with some SIM cards, and is required to access some functions in your device. Lock code (also known as security code)—This code (5 digits) can be used to lock the device to avoid unauthorized use. The factory setting for the lock code is **12345**. To avoid unauthorized use of your device, change the lock code. Keep the new code secret and in a safe place separate from your device. If you forget the code, contact your service provider.

Personal unblocking key (PUK) code and PUK2 code—These codes (8 digits) are required to change a blocked PIN code or PIN2 code, respectively. If the codes are not supplied with the SIM card, contact the operator whose SIM card is in your device.

UPUK code—This code (8 digits) is required to change a blocked UPIN code. If the code is not supplied with the USIM card, contact the operator whose USIM card is in your device.

Certificate management

Digital certificates do not guarantee safety; they are used to verify the origin of software.

In the certificate management main view, you can see a list of authority certificates that are stored in your device. Press (a) to see a list of personal certificates, if available.

Digital certificates should be used if you want to connect to an online bank or another site or remote server for actions that involve transferring confidential information. They should also be used if you want to reduce the risk of viruses or other malicious software and be sure of the authenticity of software when downloading and installing software.

Important: Even if the use of certificates makes the risks involved in remote connections and software installation considerably smaller, they must be used correctly in order to benefit from increased security. The existence of a certificate does not offer any protection by itself; the certificate manager must contain correct, authentic, or trusted certificates for increased security to be available. Certificates have a restricted lifetime. If "Expired certificate" or "Certificate not valid yet" is shown even if the certificate should be valid, check that the current date and time in your device are correct.

Before changing any certificate settings, you must make sure that you really trust the owner of the certificate and that the certificate really belongs to the listed owner.

View certificate details-check authenticity

You can only be sure of the correct identity of a server when the signature and the period of validity of a server certificate have been checked.

You are notified if the identity of the server is not authentic or if you do not have the correct security certificate in your device. To check certificate details, scroll to a certificate, and select Options > Certificate details. When you open certificate details, the validity of the certificate is checked, and one of the following notes may be displayed:

Certificate not trusted—You have not set any application to use the certificate. See 'Change the trust settings', p. 103.

Expired certificate—The period of validity has ended for the selected certificate.

Certificate not valid yet—The period of validity has not yet begun for the selected certificate.

Certificate corrupted—The certificate cannot be used. Contact the certificate issuer.

Change the trust settings

Before changing any certificate settings, you must make sure that you really trust the owner of the certificate and that the certificate really belongs to the listed owner.

Scroll to an authority certificate, and select Options > Trust settings. Depending on the certificate, a list of the applications that can use the selected certificate is shown.

Symbian installation: Yes—The certificate is able to certify the origin of a new Symbian operating system application.

Internet: Yes-The certificate is able to certify servers.

App. installation: Yes—The certificate is able to certify the origin of a new Java[™] application.

Select Options > Edit trust setting to change the value.

Security module

To view or edit a security module (if available) in Security module, scroll to it, and press
. To view detailed information about a security module, scroll to it, and select Options > Security details.

Factory settings

To reset some of the settings to their original values, select Tools > Settings > General > Factory settings. To do this, you need the lock code. See 'Phone and SIM card', p. 101. After resetting, the device may take a longer time to power on. Documents and files are unaffected.

Positioning

Select the used Positioning methods to detect the location of your device: Bluetooth GPS to use a compatible external GPS receiver with Bluetooth connectivity, and Network based to use information from the cellular network (network service). The location information can be used by compatible applications in your device.



To edit the settings related to making and receiving calls, press G_3 , and select Tools > Settings > Phone > Call, Call divert, Call barring, or Network.

Call

Send my caller ID—You can set your phone number to be displayed to (Yes) or hidden from (No) the person to whom you are calling, or the value may be set by your service provider when you make a subscription (Set by network) (network service).

Call waiting—If you have activated call waiting (network service), the network notifies you of a new incoming call while you have a call in progress. Set the function on (Activate) or off (Cancel), or check whether the function is activated (Check status).

Reject call with SMS–Select Yes to send a text message to a caller informing why you could not answer the call. See 'Answer or decline a call', p. 85.

Message text—Write a text to be sent in a text message when you reject a call.

Image in video call—If video is not sent during a video call, you can select a still image to be displayed instead.

Automatic redial—Select On, and your device makes a maximum of 10 attempts to connect the call after an unsuccessful call attempt. To stop automatic redialing, press $rac{}$.

Show call duration—Activate this setting if you want the length of a call to be displayed during the call.

Summary after call-To have the duration of a call briefly displayed after the call, select On.

Speed dialling—Select On, and the numbers assigned to the speed dialing keys ($2 \frac{1}{abc} - wxy2^{2}$) can be dialed by pressing and holding the key. See also 'Speed dial a phone number', p. 80.

Anykey answer–Select On, and you can answer an incoming call by briefly pressing any keypad key, except \frown , \frown , \bigcirc , (\bigcirc) , and \frown .

Line in use—This setting (network service) is shown only if the SIM card supports two subscriber numbers, that is, two phone lines. Select which phone line you want to use for making calls and sending text messages. Calls on both lines can be answered irrespective of the selected line. If you select Line 2 and have not subscribed to this network service, you will not be able to make calls. When line 2 is selected, $\mathbf{2}$ is shown in the standby mode.

Line change—To prevent line selection (network service), select Disable if supported by your SIM card. To change this setting, you need the PIN2 code.

Call divert

Call divert allows you to divert your incoming calls to your voice mailbox or another phone number. For details, contact your service provider.

Select which calls you want to divert and the desired diverting option. To divert voice calls when your number is busy or when you reject incoming calls, select If busy. Set the option on (Activate) or off (Cancel), or check whether the option is activated (Check status).

Several diverting options can be active at the same time. When all calls are diverted, _____ is shown in the standby mode.

Call barring and call diverting cannot be active at the same time.

Call barring

Call barring (network service) allows you to restrict the calls that you make or receive with the device. To change the settings, you need the barring password from your service provider.

Select the desired barring option, and set it on (Activate) or off (Cancel), or check whether the option is active (Check status). Call barring affects all calls, including data calls.

Call barring and call diverting cannot be active at the same time.

When calls are barred, calls may be possible to certain official emergency numbers.

Network

Your device can automatically switch between the GSM and UMTS networks. The GSM network is indicated with Ψ in the standby mode. The UMTS network is indicated with 3G.

Network mode (shown only if supported by the wireless service provider)—Select which network to use. If you select Dual mode, the device uses the GSM or UMTS network automatically, according to the network parameters and the roaming agreements between the wireless service providers. Contact your service provider for more details.

Operator selection—Select Automatic to set the device to search for and select one of the available networks, or Manual to manually select the network from a list of networks. If the connection to the manually selected network is lost, the device sounds an error tone and asks you to reselect a network. The selected network must have a roaming agreement with your home cellular network.

⇒ Glossary: A roaming agreement is an agreement between two or more network service providers to

enable the users of one service provider to use the services of other service providers.

Cell info display—Select On to set the device to indicate when it is used in a cellular network based on microcellular network (MCN) technology and to activate cell info reception.

Connection

To edit access point and other connection settings, press g, and select Tools > Settings > Connection > Bluetooth, USB, Access points, Packet data, Data call, SIP settings or Configurations.

For USB settings, see 'USB', p. 61.

For Bluetooth settings, see 'Settings', p. 59.

Data connections and access points

Your device supports packet data connections (network service), such as GPRS in the GSM network. When you use your device in GSM and UMTS networks, multiple data connections can be active at the same time, and access points can share a data connection. In the UMTS network, data connections remain active during voice calls.

To establish a data connection, an access point is required. You can define different kinds of access points, such as:

- MMS access point to send and receive multimedia messages
- Internet access point (IAP) to send and receive e-mail and connect to the internet

Check the type of access point you need with your service provider for the service you want to access. For availability and subscription to packet data connection services, contact your service provider.

Access points

You may receive access point settings in a message from a service provider. See 'Data and settings', p. 71. Some or all access points may be preset for your device by your service provider, and you may not be able to change, create, edit, or remove them.

To create a new access point, select Options > New access point.

To edit the settings of an access point, select Options > Edit. Follow the instructions from your service provider.

Connection name—Enter a descriptive name for the connection.

Data bearer-Select the data connection type.

Depending on the data connection you select, only certain setting fields are available. Fill in all fields marked with

Must be defined or with a red asterisk. Other fields can be left empty, unless you have been instructed otherwise by your service provider.

To be able to use a data connection, the network service provider must support this feature, and if necessary, activate it for your SIM card.

Packet data access points

Follow the instructions from your service provider.

Access point name—You obtain the access point name from your service provider.

User name—The user name may be needed to make a data connection, and is usually provided by the service provider.

Prompt password—If you must enter the password every time you log in to a server, or if you do not want to save your password in the device, select Yes.

Password—A password may be needed to make a data connection, and is usually provided by the service provider.

Authentication-Select Normal or Secure.

Homepage—Depending on the access point you are setting up, enter the web address or the address of the multimedia messaging center.

Select Options > Advanced settings to change the following settings:

Network type—Select the internet protocol type to use: IPv4 or IPv6. The other settings depend on the selected network type.

Phone IP address (for IPv4 only)—Enter the IP address of your device.

DNS address—In Primary DNS address, enter the IP address of the primary DNS server. In Secondary DNS address, enter the IP address of the secondary DNS server. Contact your internet service provider to obtain these addresses.

Proxy server address—Define the address for the proxy server.

Proxy port number-Enter the proxy port number.

Packet data

The packet data settings affect all access points using a packet data connection.

Packet data connection—If you select When available and you are in a network that supports packet data, the device registers to the packet data network. Starting an active packet data connection (for example, to send and receive e-mail) is quicker. If there is no packet data coverage, the device periodically tries to establish a packet data connection. If you select When needed, the device uses a packet data connection only if you start an application or action that needs it.

Access point—The access point name is needed to use your device as a packet data modem to your computer.

Data call

The data call settings affect all access points using a GSM data call connection.

Online time—Set the data calls to automatically disconnect after a time-out if there is no activity. To enter a time-out, select User defined, and enter the time in minutes. if you select Unlimited, data calls are not automatically disconnected.

SIP settings

SIP (session initiation protocol) settings are needed for certain network services using SIP, such as video sharing. You may receive the settings in a special text message from your service provider. You can view, delete, or create these setting profiles in SIP settings.

Configurations

You may receive trusted server settings from your service provider in a configuration message. You can save view or delete these settings in Configurations.



To edit the settings of some of the applications in your device, press **G**, and select Tools > Settings > Applications. The settings are also available in each application by selecting the settings option.

Troubleshooting: Q&A

Access codes

- Q: What is my password for the lock, PIN, or PUK codes?
- A: The default lock code is **12345**. If you forget or lose the lock code, contact your device dealer.
 - If you forget or lose a PIN or PUK code, or if you have not received such a code, contact your wireless service provider.

For information about passwords, contact your access point provider, for example, a commercial internet service provider (ISP) or wireless service provider.

Battery

- Q: Why does my battery drain fast?
- A: Features using Bluetooth technology, or allowing such features to run in the background while using other features, increase the demand on battery power and reduce battery life time.

Also packet data connections increase the demand on battery power. If you have set Packet data connection to When available in Connection settings, and there is no packet data coverage (GPRS), your device periodically tries to establish a packet data connection, which causes the increased demand on battery power.

To prolong the operating time of your device, turn the Bluetooth technology off when you do not need it. Also set Packet data connection to When needed. To close all the applications that are running in the background, and you do not use, press and hold **§**, and select the applications from the list. Then exit the application.

Application not responding

Q: How do I close an application that is not responding?

A: Press and hold 🕲 . Scroll to the application, and press 🕻 to close the application.

Bluetooth connectivity

Q: Why can't I find my friend's device?

- A: Check that both devices are compatible, have activated Bluetooth connectivity, and are not in hidden mode. Check also that the distance between the two devices is not over 10 meters (33 feet) and that there are no walls or other obstructions between the devices.
- Q: Why can't I end a Bluetooth connection?
- A: If another device is connected to your device, you can either end the connection using the other device or by deactivating Bluetooth connectivity. Select Tools > Bluetooth > Bluetooth > Off.

Camera

Q: Why do images look smudgy?

A: Ensure that the camera lens protection windows are clean.

Display

- Q: Why do missing, discolored, or bright dots appear on the screen every time I turn on my device?
- A: This is a characteristic of this type of display. Some displays may contain pixels or dots that remain on or off. This is normal, not a fault.

Memory low

- Q: What can I do if my device memory is low?
- A: You can delete unused items saved in your device regularly to avoid memory getting low. See 'Memory low—free memory', p. 20.

To delete contact information, calendar notes, call timers, call cost timers, game scores, or any other data, go to the respective application to remove the data. If you are deleting multiple items and one of the following notes are shown: Not enough memory to perform operation. Delete some data first. or Memory low. Delete some data from phone memory., try deleting items one by one (starting from the smallest item).

To view what kind of data you have and how much memory the different data groups consume, press **(**;) and select Tools > File manager > Options > Memory details.

Q: How can I save my data before deleting it?

A: Save your data using one of the following methods:

• Use Nokia Nseries PC Suite to make a backup copy of all data to a compatible computer.

- Send images to your e-mail address, then save the images to your computer.
- Send data using Bluetooth connectivity to a compatible device.
- Store data on a compatible memory card.

Messaging

Q: Why can't I select a contact?

A: The contact card does not have a phone number or an e-mail address. Add the missing information to the contact card in Contacts.

Multimedia messaging

- **Q:** The note Retrieving message is shown briefly. What is happening?
- A: The device is trying to retrieve a multimedia message from the multimedia messaging center. Check that the settings for multimedia messaging are defined correctly and that there are no mistakes in phone numbers or addresses. Press **G**, and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Multimedia msg.
- **Q:** How can I end the data connection when the device starts a data connection again and again?
- A: To stop the device from making a data connection, press , and select Messaging > Options > Settings > Multimedia message > Multimedia retrieval and one of the following:

Manual-to have the multimedia messaging center save messages to be retrieved later. You receive a notification

when there is a new multimedia message that you can retrieve in the multimedia message center. Off—to ignore all incoming multimedia messages. After this change, the device does not make any network connections related to multimedia messaging.

PC connectivity

- **Q:** Why do I have problems in connecting the device to my PC?
- A: Make sure that Nokia Nseries PC Suite is installed and running on your PC. See the user guide for Nokia Nseries PC Suite on the CD-ROM. For further information on how to use Nokia Nseries PC Suite, see the help function on Nokia Nseries PC Suite or visit the support pages at www.nokia.com.hk.
- Q: Can I use my device as a fax modem with a compatible PC?
- A: You cannot use your device as a fax modem. However, with call diverting (network service), you can divert incoming fax calls to another phone number.

Battery information

Charging and discharging

Your device is powered by a rechargeable battery. The battery can be charged and discharged hundreds of times, but it will eventually wear out. When the talk and standby times are noticeably shorter than normal, replace the battery. Use only Nokia approved batteries, and recharge your battery only with Nokia approved chargers designated for this device.

If a replacement battery is being used for the first time or if the battery has not been used for a prolonged period, it may be necessary to connect the charger, then disconnect and reconnect it to begin charging the battery.

Unplug the charger from the electrical plug and the device when not in use. Do not leave a fully charged battery connected to a charger, since overcharging may shorten its lifetime. If left unused, a fully charged battery will lose its charge over time.

If the battery is completely discharged, it may take several minutes before the charging indicator appears on the display or before any calls can be made.

Use the battery only for its intended purpose. Never use any charger or battery that is damaged.

Do not short-circuit the battery. Accidental short-circuiting can occur when a metallic object such as a coin, clip, or pen causes direct connection of the positive (+) and negative (-)

terminals of the battery. (These look like metal strips on the battery.) This might happen, for example, when you carry a spare battery in your pocket or purse. Short-circuiting the terminals may damage the battery or the connecting object.

Leaving the battery in hot or cold places, such as in a closed car in summer or winter conditions, will reduce the capacity and lifetime of the battery. Always try to keep the battery between 15° C and 25° C (59° F and 77° F). A device with a hot or cold battery may not work temporarily, even when the battery is fully charged. Battery performance is particularly limited in temperatures well below freezing.

Do not dispose of batteries in a fire as they may explode. Batteries may also explode if damaged. Dispose of batteries according to local regulations. Please recycle when possible. Do not dispose as household waste.

Do not dismantle or shred cells or batteries. In the event of a battery leak, do not allow the liquid to come in contact with the skin or eyes. In the event of such a leak, flush your skin or eyes immediately with water, or seek medical help.

Nokia battery authentication guidelines

Always use original Nokia batteries for your safety. To check that you are getting an original Nokia battery, purchase it

from an authorised Nokia dealer, and inspect the hologram label using the following steps:

Successful completion of the steps is not a total assurance of the authenticity of the battery. If you have any reason to believe that your battery is not an authentic, original Nokia battery, you should refrain from using it, and take it to the nearest authorised Nokia service point or dealer for assistance. Your authorised Nokia service point or dealer will inspect the battery for authenticity. If authenticity cannot be verified, return the battery to the place of purchase.

Authenticate hologram

- When you look at the hologram on the label, you should see the Nokia connecting hands symbol from one angle and the Nokia Original Enhancements logo when looking from another angle.
- 2 When you angle the hologram left, right, down and up, you should see 1, 2, 3 and 4 dots on each side respectively.





What if your battery is not authentic?

If you cannot confirm that your Nokia battery with the hologram on the label is an authentic Nokia battery, please do not use the battery. Take it to the nearest authorised Nokia service point or dealer for assistance. The use of a battery that is not approved by the manufacturer may be dangerous and may result in poor performance and damage to your device and its enhancements. It may also invalidate any approval or warranty applying to the device.

To find out more about original Nokia batteries, visit www.nokia.com/battery.

Genuine Enhancements



An extensive range of enhancements is available for your phone. Please visit http://www.nokia.com.hk for more details.

For availability of the enhancements, please check with your local dealer. A few practical rules for enhancements operation:

- Keep the enhancements out of small children's reach.
- When you disconnect the power cord of any accessory, grasp and pull the plug, not the cord.
- Check regularly that all mobile phone equipment in a vehicle dismounted and operating properly.

Use only batteries, chargers and enhancements approved by the phone manufacturer. The use of any other types may invalidate any approval or warranty applying tithe phone, and may be dangerous.

Power

Туре	Tech	Talktime*	Standby*
BL-4B	Li-Ion	up to 2 hours (WCDMA) / up to 2.75 hours (GSM)	up to 8.5 days (WCDMA) / up to 8.5 days (GSM)

These battery talk and standby times can only be reached in certain optimized network conditions or surroundings. The actual battery talk and standby times may differ depending on SIM card, features used, battery age and condition, temperatures to which battery is exposed, different network conditions, and many other factors, so that the talk and standby times may be significantly shorter than given here. In addition, ringing tones, handsfree, use in digital mode, and other functions consume the power, and the amount of time a device is used for calls will affect its standby time. Likewise, the amount of time that the device is turned on and in the standby mode will affect its talk time.

Care and maintenance

Your device is a product of superior design and craftsmanship and should be treated with care. The following suggestions will help you protect your warranty coverage.

- Keep the device dry. Precipitation, humidity, and all types
 of liquids or moisture can contain minerals that will
 corrode electronic circuits. If your device does get wet,
 remove the battery, and allow the device to dry
 completely before replacing it.
- Do not use or store the device in dusty, dirty areas. Its moving parts and electronic components can be damaged.
- Do not store the device in hot areas. High temperatures can shorten the life of electronic devices, damage batteries, and warp or melt certain plastics.
- Do not store the device in cold areas. When the device returns to its normal temperature, moisture can form inside the device and damage electronic circuit boards.
- Do not attempt to open the device other than as instructed in this guide.
- Do not drop, knock, or shake the device. Rough handling can break internal circuit boards and fine mechanics.
- Do not use harsh chemicals, cleaning solvents, or strong detergents to clean the device.
- Do not paint the device. Paint can clog the moving parts and prevent proper operation.
- Use a soft, clean, dry cloth to clean any lenses, such as camera, proximity sensor, and light sensor lenses.
- Use only the supplied or an approved replacement antenna. Unauthorized antennas, modifications, or

attachments could damage the device and may violate regulations governing radio devices.

- Use chargers indoors.
- Always create a backup of data you want to keep, such as contacts and calendar notes.
- To reset the device from time to time for optimum performance, power off the device and remove the battery.

These suggestions apply equally to your device, battery, charger, or any enhancement. If any device is not working properly, take it to the nearest authorized service facility for service.

Copyright © 2007 Nokia. All rights reserved.

Additional safety information

Your device and its enhancements may contain small parts. Keep them out of the reach of small children.

Operating environment

This device meets RF exposure guidelines when used either in the normal use position against the ear or when positioned at least 1.5 centimeters (5/8 inches) away from the body. When a carry case, belt clip, or holder is used for body-worn operation, it should not contain metal and should position the device the above-stated distance from your body.

To transmit data files or messages, this device requires a quality connection to the network. In some cases, transmission of data files or messages may be delayed until such a connection is available. Ensure the above separation distance instructions are followed until the transmission is completed.

Parts of the device are magnetic. Metallic materials may be attracted to the device. Do not place credit cards or other magnetic storage media near the device, because information stored on them may be erased.

Medical devices

Operation of any radio transmitting equipment, including wireless phones, may interfere with the functionality of inadequately protected medical devices. Consult a physician or

the manufacturer of the medical device to determine if they are adequately shielded from external RF energy or if you have any questions. Switch off your device in health care facilities when any regulations posted in these areas instruct you to do so. Hospitals or health care facilities may be using equipment that could be sensitive to external RF energy.

Implanted medical devices

Manufacturers of medical devices recommend that a minimum separation of 15.3 centimeters (6 inches) should be maintained between a wireless device and an implanted medical device, such as a pacemaker or implanted cardioverter defibrillator, to avoid potential interference with the medical device. Persons who have such devices should:

- Always keep the wireless device more than 15.3 centimeters (6 inches) from the medical device when the wireless device is turned on.
- Not carry the wireless device in a breast pocket.
- Hold the wireless device to the ear opposite the medical device to minimize the potential for interference.
- Turn the wireless device off immediately if there is any reason to suspect that interference is taking place.
- Read and follow the directions from the manufacturer of their implanted medical device.

If you have any questions about using your wireless device with an implanted medical device, consult your health care provider.

Hearing aids

Some digital wireless devices may interfere with some hearing aids. If interference occurs, consult your service provider.

Vehicles

RF signals may affect improperly installed or inadequately shielded electronic systems in motor vehicles such as electronic fuel injection systems, electronic antiskid (antilock) braking systems, electronic speed control systems, and air bag systems. For more information, check with the manufacturer, or its representative, of your vehicle or any equipment that has been added.

Only qualified personnel should service the device or install the device in a vehicle. Faulty installation or service may be dangerous and may invalidate any warranty that may apply to the device. Check regularly that all wireless device equipment in your vehicle is mounted and operating properly. Do not store or carry flammable liquids, gases, or explosive materials in the same compartment as the device, its parts, or enhancements. For vehicles equipped with an air bag, remember that air bags inflate with great force. Do not place objects, including installed or portable wireless equipment in the area over the air bag or in the air bag deployment area. If in-vehicle wireless equipment is improperly installed and the air bag inflates, serious injury could result.

Using your device while flying in aircraft is prohibited. Switch off your device before boarding an aircraft. The use of wireless teledevices in an aircraft may be dangerous to the operation

of the aircraft, disrupt the wireless telephone network, and may be illegal.

Potentially explosive environments

Switch off your device when in any area with a potentially explosive atmosphere, and obey all signs and instructions. Potentially explosive atmospheres include areas where you would normally be advised to turn off your vehicle engine. Sparks in such areas could cause an explosion or fire resulting in bodily injury or even death. Switch off the device at refueling points such as near gas pumps at service stations. Observe restrictions on the use of radio equipment in fuel depots, storage, and distribution areas; chemical plants; or where blasting operations are in progress. Areas with a potentially explosive atmosphere are often, but not always, clearly marked. They include below deck on boats, chemical transfer or storage facilities, vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas (such as propane or butane), and areas where the air contains chemicals or particles such as grain, dust, or metal powders.

Emergency calls

Important: Wireless phones, including this device, operate using radio signals, wireless networks, landline networks, and user-programmed functions. Because of this, connections in all conditions cannot be guaranteed. You should never rely solely on any wireless device for essential communications like medical emergencies.

To make an emergency call:

1 If the device is not on, switch it on. Check for adequate signal strength.

Some networks may require that a valid SIM card is properly inserted in the device.

- 2 Press the end key as many times as needed to clear the display and ready the device for calls.
- **3** Enter the official emergency number for your present location. Emergency numbers vary by location.
- 4 Press the call key.

If certain features are in use, you may first need to turn those features off before you can make an emergency call. If the device is in the offline or flight profile mode, you may need to change the profile to activate the phone function before you can make an emergency call. Consult this guide or your service provider for more information.

When making an emergency call, give all the necessary information as accurately as possible. Your wireless device may be the only means of communication at the scene of an accident. Do not end the call until given permission to do so.

Certification information (SAR)

THIS MOBILE DEVICE MEETS GUIDELINES FOR EXPOSURE TO RADIO WAVES.

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The exposure guidelines for mobile devices employ a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate or SAR. The SAR limit stated in the ICNIRP guidelines is 2.0 watts/ kilogram (W/kg) averaged over 10 grams of tissue. Tests for SAR are conducted using standard operating positions with the device transmitting at its highest certified power level in all tested frequency bands. The actual SAR level of an operating device can be below the maximum value because the device is designed to use only the power required to reach the network. That amount changes depending on a number of factors such as how close you are to a network base station. The highest SAR value under the ICNIRP guidelines for use of the device at the ear is 1.04 W/kg.

Use of device accessories and enhancements may result in different SAR values. SAR values may vary depending on national reporting and testing requirements and the network band. Additional SAR information may be provided under product information at www.nokia.com.

Index

Α

access points 106 activation keys See digital rights management active standby mode 49 active toolbar 29 Adobe reader 92 alarm clock 66 application manager 94 applications installing 94 Java 94 removing 95 automatic answer 101

В

backing up data 19 batteries charging 113 intended for use 9 Bluetooth connectivity 58 device address 60 pairing 60 security 59 sending data 59 switching off 59 bookmarks 51

С

cache, clearing 55 calculator 92 calendar creating entries 66 synchronizing Nokia Nseries PC Suite 67 call log See log calls answering 85 barring 105 declining 85 diverting 105 duration 86 international 79 making 79 missed 86 received 86 settings 104 sharing video 83

transferring 86 waiting 86 camera active toolbar 29 adjusting lighting and color 32 editing videos 42 flash 32 fold-closed mode 28 fold-open mode 28 image setup settings 32 saving video clips 34 scenes 32 self-timer 33 sequence mode 33 shooting video 34 still image camera settings 31 taking pictures 28 video recorder settings 35 capture key 15 cell broadcast 77 certificates 102 chargers 9 clock 66 codes 102 color tone 32

computer connections 62 conference call 80 configurations 109 connection settings 106 contact cards 89 inserting pictures 89 sending 89 contact information 11 converter 92 copying contacts between the SIM card and device memory 90 copyright protection See digital rights management cover display fold closed 12 personalisation 49 settings 100

D

data cable 61 data call, settings 108 data connections details 58 ending 58 establishing 106 indicators 17 network 8, 106 settings 106 date 66 delivery reports 75 device manager 62 dictionary 69 digital rights management 96 DRM

See digital rights management

edit key 14 editing images 41 e-mail automatic retrieving 73 deleting mailbox 75 deleting messages 73 opening 72 remote mailbox 71 retrieving from mailbox 72 saving 77 sending 69 settings 75 viewing attachments 72 writing 69 enhancement settings 100 exposure compensation 32 F

file formats .3gp 28 .jad 94 .jar 94, 95 .mp4 28 .sis 94 music player 21 RealPlayer 26 file manager 19 fixed dialing 90 FM radio 24 fold-closed mode 12 fold-open mode 13 font size 99

G

gallery active toolbar 38 editing images 41 free memory 39 images and videos 34, 37 ordering files in albums 39, 41 presentations 46 print basket 39 printing images 40 slide show 45 Genuine Enhancements 115 GPRS See *data connections* GPS positioning 98

H

hands-free operation See *loudspeaker* headset 18 help application 11

idle sceen See standby mode images See gallery indicators essential 17 still image camera 29 video capture 34 installing applications 94 internet See web internet access points (IAP) See access points

J

Java 94

Κ

keyguard 18, 101 keypad lock 18, 101 keys 14

L

language settings 100

LED 17, 100 light sensitivity 32 lock code 102 log duration 87 erasing contents 87 filtering 87 loudspeaker 18

Μ

mailbox 71 maintenance 116 media kevs 15 memory freeing memory 20, 39, 86 viewing memory consumption 19 memory card memory card tool 19 menu key 14 menu, rearranging 47 messaging cell broadcast 77 e-mail 69 inbox 70 mailbox 71 multimedia messages 69 settings 74 text messages 69 microSD card 19

missed calls 86 MMS See multimedia messaaes mode key 15 modes accessing features 12 fold closed 12 fold open 13 movies. muvees custom muvees 44 quick muvees 44 multimedia key 14 multimedia messages creating 69 receiving 70 retrieving 71 saving 77 sending 69 settings 74 music See music player music player file formats 21 playlists 22 transferring music 23 Ν network mode 106

Nokia Lifeblog 27

Copyright © 2007 Nokia. All rights reserved.

122

notes 93

0

offline profile 48

P

packet data settings 108 PC connections 62 pdf files 92 personalization 48 phone language 100 phonebook See contact cards PIN codes 102 positioning 98 Power 115 power saver 99 power saver LED 17 printing images 40 profiles 47 PUK codes 102 push to talk 87

Q

quick cover keys 15

R

radio 24 RealPlayer 26 recent calls 86 recorder 93 remote mailbox 71, 72 remote SIM mode 61 resolution image capture 28 image quality settings 31 video quality settings 35 ringing tones personal ringing tone 91 See also *profiles*

S

safety additional information 117 emergency calls 118 auidelines 7 scenes image scenes 33 video scenes 32 screen saver 49 scroll key 14 security code See lock code security settings 101 self-timer, camera 33 sending contact cards, business cards 89 messages 69 video clips 43

sequence mode 33 service commands 68 settinas access points 107 application 99 Bluetooth connectivity 59 call barring 105 call diverting 105 certificates 102 cover display 100 data call 108 data connections 106 defining 12 display 99 e-mail 71.75 enhancements 100 general 99 keypad lock 101 language 100 lock code 102 messaging 74 multimedia messages 74 original settings 104 personalisation 99 personalizing the phone 47 PIN code 102 power saver 99 security 101

Index

Index

SIP 108 text messages 74 UPIN code 102 UPUK code 102 settings wizard 12 SIM card copying names and numbers to vour device 90 messages 73 names and numbers 90 using device without a SIM card 48 sis file 94 sleep mode 17, 100 SMS See text messages snooze 66 software installing applications 94 removing applications 95 transferring a file to your device 94 sonas file formats 21 transferring 23 sound clips 37 sounds adjusting volume 18 muting a ringing tone 85 recording sounds 93

speaker phone See *loudspeaker* speed dialing 80, 105 standby mode 47, 99 support information 11 svg files 46 synchronization 62

Т

text messages inbox 68 receiving 70 saving 77 sending 69, 70 settings 74 writing 69 themes 48 time 66 tones See *ringing tones* transferring content from another device 16 transferring music 23 troubleshooting 110

U

UMTS see *data connections* UPIN code 102

UPUK code 102 USB transferring video clips 44 USB data cable 61 USSD commands 68 V video call answering 85 making 81 rejecting 85 video clips 37 video plaver See RealPlayer videos See gallery Visual Radio 24 voice commands 97 voice dialing 81 voice mailbox 80 changing the phone number 80 diverting calls to voice mailbox 105 voice messages 80 voice tags 97 making calls 81 volume control adjusting volume 18 during a call 79 loudspeaker 18

volume keys 15

W

wallpapers changing 48 cover display 49 using pictures 31, 38 web access points, See access points blogs 55 browser 51 feeds 55 service messages 71 weblog 27 welcome application 12 white balance 32 wireless keyboard 93 writing language 100